

abra


Rocking chair
Solid oak base

Welt standard along perimeter

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 20"

Base available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
 yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 18¾" | 27½" | 34⅞" | 37¼" | 29¼" | 7.5 yds | 121.5' | 116 lbs | 36.08'/1 |
| 730 mm | 699 mm | 867 mm | 946 mm | 743 mm | .9 m | 11.3 sqm | 52.6 kg | 1.02 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3822 | 3972 | 4572 | 4722 | 4806 | 4922 | 5056 | 5122 | 5239 | 5339 | 5456 | 5622 | 6206 |

anne 1890


Solid walnut frame
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only
Leather or suede seat with flange stitch

Not recommended for high-use areas.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 27¼" | 25⅞" | 25" | 29½" | - | 12.5' | 25 lbs | 22.25'/1 |
| 419 mm | 705 mm | 651 mm | 635 mm | 749 mm | - | 1.1 sqm | 11.4 kg | .63 cu |

List Price

5464

astra 4772


Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Chair features welt along the edge
 Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for chair body
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16 $\frac{5}{8}$ " | - | 32 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | 28 $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 28 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | 5.25 yds | 85' | 80 lbs | 36.09/1 |
| 422 mm | - | 835 mm | 718 mm | 730 mm | 4.8 m | 7.9 sqm | 36.4 kg | 1.02 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3190 | 3295 | 3715 | 3820 | 3879 | 3960 | 4054 | 4100 | 4182 | 4252 | 4334 | 4450 | 4859 |

astra 4774


Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Chair features welt along the top edge

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

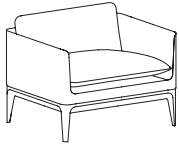
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for chair body
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16 $\frac{5}{8}$ " | - | 32 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | 28 $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 28 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | 5.25 yds | 85' | 92 lbs | 36.09/1 |
| 422 mm | - | 835 mm | 718 mm | 730 mm | 4.8 m | 7.9 sqm | 41.7 kg | 1.02 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3569 | 3674 | 4094 | 4199 | 4258 | 4339 | 4433 | 4479 | 4561 | 4631 | 4713 | 4829 | 5238 |

atlantic 6262**Solid maple base
Upholstered**

Semi-attached seat and back cushions with a welt perimeter. All other seams are top stitched.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat cushion and back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 59.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside arms, inside arms
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 35½" | 29¾" | 28" | 6.5 yds | 110.00' | 100 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 902 mm | 756 mm | 711 mm | 5.9 m | 10.2 sqm | 45.4 kg | .91cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3842 | 3972 | 4492 | 4622 | 4695 | 4796 | 4911 | 4969 | 5070 | 5157 | 5258 | 5402 | 5908 |

automatic 5730**Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered**

Free-wheel swivel casters
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17¼" | - | 31½" | 32¾" | 30 ½" | 6.25 yds. | 104.0' | 77 lbs. | 37.01'/1 |
| 161 mm | - | 800 mm | 819 mm | 768 mm | 5.8 m | 9.7 sqm | 35 kg | 1.05 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2469 | 2594 | 3094 | 3219 | 3289 | 3386 | 3497 | 3553 | 3650 | 3733 | 3831 | 3969 | 4456 |

automatic 5730W


Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Weight-activated resistant casters for hard floor applications
 Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
 yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17¼" | - | 31½" | 32¾" | 30½" | 6.25 yds. | 104.0' | 77 lbs. | 37.01'/1 |
| 439 mm | - | 800 mm | 832 mm | 775 mm | 5.8 m | 9.7 sqm | 35 kg | 1.05 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2568 | 2693 | 3193 | 3318 | 3388 | 3485 | 3596 | 3652 | 3749 | 3832 | 3930 | 4068 | 4555 |

automatic 5731


Stationary chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
 Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
 yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17¼" | - | 31½" | 32¾" | 30½" | 6.25 yds. | 104.0' | 77 lbs. | 37.01'/1 |
| 439 mm | - | 800 mm | 832 mm | 775 mm | 5.8 m | 9.7 sqm | 35 kg | 1.05 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2469 | 2594 | 3094 | 3219 | 3289 | 3386 | 3497 | 3553 | 3650 | 3733 | 3831 | 3969 | 4456 |

bardot 4742**Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

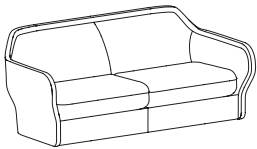
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 22½" | 32" | 34¾" | 30" | 10.75 yds. | 175.0' | 90 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 432 mm | 575 mm | 813 mm | 873 mm | 762 mm | 9.8 m | 16.3 sqm | 40.8 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5149 | 5364 | 6224 | 6439 | 6559 | 6726 | 6917 | 7013 | 7180 | 7323 | 7491 | 7729 | 8566 |

bardot 4745**Two-seat
Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

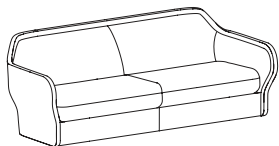
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
yardage: 8.75 yds. leather: 180.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 22½" | 75" | 34¾" | 30" | 16.5 yds. | 290.0' | 180 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 432 mm | 575 mm | 1905 mm | 873 mm | 762 mm | 15.1 m | 81.6 kg | 26.9 sqm | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8645 | 8975 | 10295 | 10625 | 10809 | 11065 | 11359 | 11505 | 11762 | 11982 | 12239 | 12605 | 13889 |

bardot 4747**Three-seat
Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 155.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 185.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 22½" | 87" | 34¾" | 30" | 17.0 yds. | 300.0' | 210 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 432 mm | 575 mm | 2210 mm | 873 mm | 762 mm | 15.5 m | 27.9 sqm | 95.3 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 10289 | 10629 | 11989 | 12329 | 12518 | 12783 | 13085 | 13236 | 13501 | 13727 | 13992 | 14369 | 15692 |

becca 1082**Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside**

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 7½ yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 34" | 32¼" | 31½" | 7.5 yds. | 130.0' | 91 lbs | 36.09'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 864 mm | 819 mm | 797 mm | 6.9 m | 12.1 sqm | 41.3 kg | 1.02 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3646 | 3796 | 4396 | 4546 | 4630 | 4746 | 4880 | 4946 | 5063 | 5163 | 5280 | 5446 | 6030 |

becca 1082L

Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

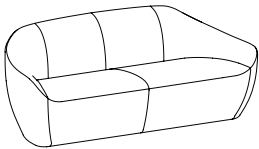
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 34" | 32¼" | 31½" | - | 130.0' | 91 lbs | 36.09'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 865 mm | 819 mm | 797 mm | - | 12.1 sqm | 41.3 kg | 1.02 cu |

COL

5160

becca 1085

Two-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

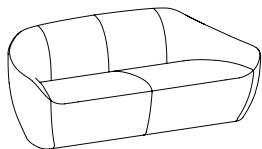
- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 84" | 31¾" | 31½" | 16.5 yds. | 325.0' | 178 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 2134 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | 15.1 m | 30.2 sqm | 80.7 kg | 2.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 6072 | 6402 | 7722 | 8052 | 8236 | 8492 | 8786 | 8932 | 9189 | 9409 | 9666 | 10032 | 11316 |

becca 1085L

Two-seater
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

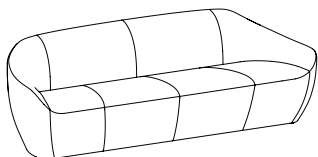
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 84" | 31 $\frac{1}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{1}{8}$ " | - | 325.0' | 178 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 2134 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | - | 30.2 sqm | 80.7 kg | 2.3 cu. |

COL

7767

becca 1087

Three-seater
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

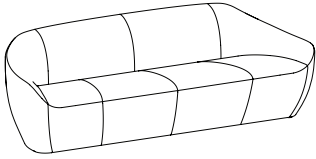
- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 98 $\frac{3}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{1}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{1}{8}$ " | 16.5 yds. | 325.0' | 223 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 2505 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | 15.1 m | 30.2 sqm | 101.2 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 7592 | 7922 | 9242 | 9572 | 9756 | 10012 | 10306 | 10452 | 10709 | 10929 | 11186 | 11552 | 12836 |

becca 1087L

Three-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 98½" | 31⅞" | 31⅞" | - | 325.0' | 223 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 2505 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | - | 30.2 sqm | 101.2 kg | 2.88 cu. |

COL

9287

belmont 3401

Solid ash base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds leather: 24 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 24½" | 34½" | 35¾" | 42¼" | 7.1 yds. | 115.0' | 106 lbs. | 44.01'/1 |
| 458 mm | 623 mm | 877 mm | 908 mm | 1080 mm | 5.6 m | 9.2 sqm | 48.1 kg | 1.25 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4777 | 4919 | 5487 | 5629 | 5708 | 5819 | 5945 | 6008 | 6119 | 6213 | 6324 | 6481 | 7034 |

belmont 3402



Polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame.

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 24½" | 34½" | 35¾" | 42¼" | 7.1 yds. | 115.0' | 115 lbs. | 44.01'/1 |
| 458 mm | 623 mm | 877 mm | 908 mm | 1080 mm | 5.6 m | 9.2 sqm | 52.2 kg | 1.25 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4366 | 4508 | 5076 | 5218 | 5297 | 5408 | 5534 | 5597 | 5708 | 5802 | 5913 | 6070 | 6623 |

sku

3 | 4 | 0 | 2 |

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WHsatin white

ECecru

LAlatte

GRgraphite

BZbronze

IGiron grey

RDblack red

BKmatte black

blaine 6458
Low back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 52.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 22½" | 29½" | 31" | 33" | 6.8 yds. | 120.0' | 87 lbs. | 36.09/1 |
| 451 mm | 572 mm | 749 mm | 787 mm | 838 mm | 6.2 m | 11.1 sqm | 39.5 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3200 | 3336 | 3880 | 4016 | 4092 | 4198 | 4319 | 4379 | 4485 | 4576 | 4681 | 4832 | 5361 |

blaine.02 6459
High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair

High back with 8" x 23"w pillow secured with two snaps, non-reversible.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

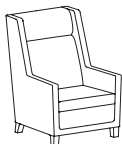
- A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
 yardage: 5.4 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for pillow
 yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 22½" | 29½" | 35¼" | 41½" | 7.65 yds. | 140.0' | 90 lbs. | 42.88/1 |
| 451 mm | 572 mm | 749 mm | 895 mm | 1054 mm | 7.0 m | 13.0 sqm | 40.8 kg | 1.21 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4538 | 4691 | 5303 | 5456 | 5541 | 5660 | 5796 | 5864 | 5983 | 6085 | 6204 | 6374 | 6969 |

blaine.02 6460


High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard on bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
 yardage: 5.4 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17¼" | 22½" | 29½" | 35¼" | 41½" | 7.25 yds. | 140.0' | 90 lbs. | 42.88'/1 |
| 451 mm | 572 mm | 749 mm | 895 mm | 1054 mm | 6.6 m | 13.0 sqm | 40.8 kg | 1.21 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4229 | 4374 | 4954 | 5099 | 5180 | 5293 | 5422 | 5486 | 5599 | 5696 | 5808 | 5969 | 6533 |

bombom 1076


Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel base
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat and back cushion
 yardage: 2.25 yds.

B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 19¼" | 30" | 34¼" | 30¼" | 30" | 4.5 yds | - | 79 lbs | 35.18'/1 |
| 489 mm | 762 mm | 870 mm | 768 mm | 762 mm | 4.15 m | - | 35.8 kg | .97 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3873 | 3963 | 4323 | 4413 | 4463 | 4533 | 4613 | 4653 | 4723 | 4783 | 4853 | 4953 | 5303 |

bombom 1076K



Self-return swivel
Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat and back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds.

B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 19¼" | 30" | 34¼" | 30¼" | 30" | 4.5 yds | - | 79 lbs | 35.18/1 |
| 489 mm | 762 mm | 870 mm | 768 mm | 762 mm | 4.15 m | - | 35.8 kg | .97 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4064 | 4154 | 4514 | 4604 | 4654 | 4724 | 4804 | 4844 | 4914 | 4974 | 5044 | 5144 | 5494 |

canelle 4756



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 24" | 31" | 34" | 39½" | 3.5 yds. | 47.5' | 72 lbs. | 40.56'/1 |
| 432 mm | 610 mm | 787 mm | 864 mm | 1000 mm | 3.2 m | 4.4 sqm | 32.7 kg | 1.15 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3416 | 3486 | 3766 | 3836 | 3875 | 3930 | 3992 | 4023 | 4078 | 4124 | 4179 | 4256 | 4529 |

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 6 |

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WHsatin white

IGiron grey

GRgraphite

RDblack red

BZbronze

Kmatte black

canelle 4756P



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 24" | 31" | 34" | 39½" | 3.5 yds. | 47.5' | 72 lbs. | 40.56'/1 |
| 432 mm | 610 mm | 787 mm | 864 mm | 1000 mm | 3.2 m | 4.4 sqm | 32.7 kg | 1.15 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3416 | 3486 | 3766 | 3836 | 3875 | 3930 | 3992 | 4023 | 4078 | 4124 | 4179 | 4256 | 4529 |

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 6 | P |

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH

GR

BZ

satin white
graphite
bronze

IG

RD

K

iron grey
black red
matte black

canelle 4757M**Solid maple base
Upholstered**

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 24" | 31" | 34" | 41" | 3.5 yds. | 47.5' | 49 lbs. | 40.56'/1 |
| 432 mm | 610 mm | 787 mm | 864 mm | 1041 mm | 3.2 m | 4.4 sqm | 22.2 kg | 1.15 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3785 | 3855 | 4135 | 4205 | 4244 | 4299 | 4361 | 4392 | 4447 | 4493 | 4548 | 4625 | 4898 |

canelle 4757PM**Solid maple base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch**

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.7 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 24" | 31" | 34" | 41" | 3.5 yds. | 47.5' | 49 lbs. | 40.56'/1 |
| 432 mm | 610 mm | 787 mm | 864 mm | 1041 mm | 3.2 m | 4.4 sqm | 22.2 kg | 1.15 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3785 | 3855 | 4135 | 4205 | 4244 | 4299 | 4361 | 4392 | 4447 | 4493 | 4548 | 4625 | 4898 |

canelle 4757W**Solid walnut base
Upholstered**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 24" | 31" | 34" | 41" | 3.5 yds. | 47.5' | 49 lbs. | 40.56'/1 |
| 432 mm | 610 mm | 787 mm | 864 mm | 1041 mm | 3.2 m | 4.4 sqm | 22.2 kg | 1.15 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3943 | 4013 | 4293 | 4363 | 4402 | 4457 | 4519 | 4550 | 4605 | 4651 | 4706 | 4783 | 5056 |

canelle 4757PW**Solid walnut base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 24" | 31" | 34" | 41" | 3.5 yds. | 47.5' | 49 lbs. | 40.56'/1 |
| 432 mm | 610 mm | 787 mm | 864 mm | 1041 mm | 3.2 m | 4.4 sqm | 22.2 kg | 1.15 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3943 | 4013 | 4293 | 4363 | 4402 | 4457 | 4519 | 4550 | 4605 | 4651 | 4706 | 4783 | 5056 |

cantata 1202**Solid oak**

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 15½" | 25" | 24½" | 22⅞" | 27⅞" | - | - | 28 lbs | 21.35'/1 |
| 384 mm | 635 mm | 623 mm | 583 mm | 708 mm | - | - | 12.7 kg | .6 cu |

List Price

1439

cantata 1203**Solid oak****Upholstered seat cushion**

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 15½" | 25" | 24½" | 22⅞" | 27⅞" | 1 yd. | 18.0' | 28 lbs | 21.35'/1 |
| 404 mm | 635 mm | 623 mm | 583 mm | 708 mm | .92 m | 1.7 sqm | 12.7 kg | .6 cu |

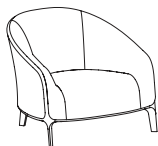
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1551 | 1571 | 1651 | 1671 | 1683 | 1698 | 1716 | 1725 | 1740 | 1754 | 1769 | 1791 | 1869 |

casino modular lounge**4971 - 4982 Casino Modular Lounge**

Casino: a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Casino in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

catherine 4750

Solid maple base
Upholstered

Exposed wood trim
Welt around perimeter of the wood trim
Height of arm: 21" at center

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

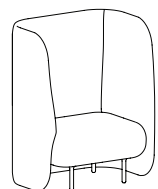
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat, inside back, inside arms and inside welt
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside and outside welt
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 15¼" | 21" | 34⅞" | 32¾" | 29¼" | 5.0 yds. | 75.0' | 60 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 387 mm | 533 mm | 886 mm | 832 mm | 743 mm | 4.6 m | 7.0 sqm | 27.2 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4079 | 4179 | 4579 | 4679 | 4735 | 4813 | 4902 | 4946 | 5024 | 5091 | 5168 | 5279 | 5668 |

chapelle 4874/4874B

One-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4874 Polished aluminum legs
4874B Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 25", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

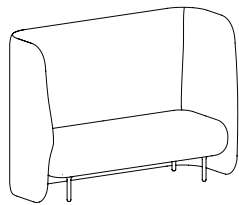
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 2.9 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.4 yds.
C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 38" | 28⅞" | 47⅞" | 11.2 yds. | - | 161.5 lbs | 45.12'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 965 mm | 714 mm | 1203 mm | 10.3 m | - | 73.3 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4858 | 0 | 5978 | 6202 | 6327 | 6501 | 6700 | 6800 | 6974 | 7123 | 7298 | 7546 | 8418 |

chapelle 4875/4875B



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4875 Polished aluminum legs
4875B Matte black powder coat legs
Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 57¼", Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

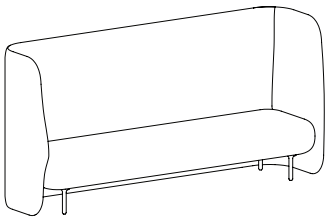
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 9.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 68½" | 28⅞" | 47⅞" | 14.5 yds. | - | 205 lbs. | 95.46'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 1740 mm | 714 mm | 1203 mm | 13.3 m | - | 92.9 kg | 2.7 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 6677 | 0 | 8127 | 8417 | 8579 | 8804 | 9062 | 9191 | 9416 | 9610 | 9835 | 10157 | 11285 |

chapelle 4877/4877B



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4877 Polished aluminum legs
4877B Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 87", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

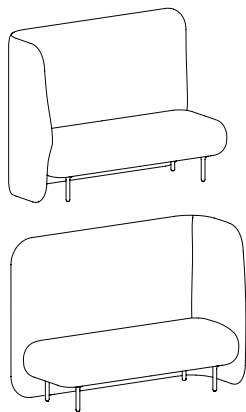
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 11.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 99¾" | 28⅞" | 47⅞" | 18.5 yds. | - | 265 lbs. | 134.13'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 2534 mm | 714 mm | 1203 mm | 16.9 m | - | 120.2 kg | 3.8 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8963 | 0 | 10813 | 11183 | 11389 | 11677 | 12006 | 12170 | 12458 | 12705 | 12992 | 13403 | 14842 |

chapelle 4885



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Open end
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat.

Inside seat width: 60", Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 9.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 65¾" | 28⅞" | 47¾" | 14.5 yds. | - | 200 lbs. | 91.83'/1 |
| 457 mm | | 1670mm | 714 mm | 1203 mm | 13.3 m | - | 99.8 kg | 2.6 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6153 | 0 | 7603 | 7893 | 8055 | 8280 | 8538 | 8667 | 8892 | 9086 | 9311 | 9633 | 10761 |

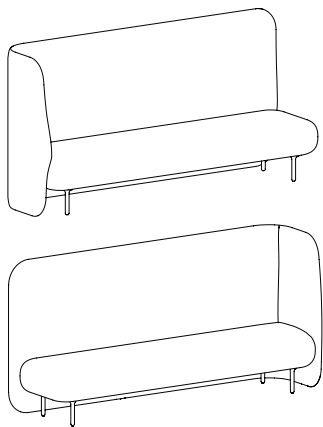
sku

4 | 8 | 8 | 5 |

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4887



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Open End
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 97½" | 28⅞" | 47¾" | 17.0 yds. | - | 255 lbs. | 130.5/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 2477 mm | 714 mm | 1203 mm | 15.5 m | - | 115.7 kg | 3.7 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8435 | 0 | 10135 | 10475 | 10664 | 10929 | 11231 | 11382 | 11647 | 11873 | 12138 | 12515 | 13838 |

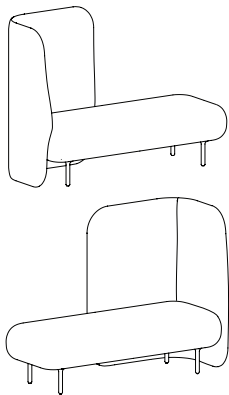
sku

4887

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4895



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 60", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 5.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 65½" | 28⅞" | 47¾" | 10.5 yds. | - | 220 lbs. | 91.83'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 1664 mm | 714 mm | 1203 mm | 9.6 m | - | 99.8 kg | 2.6 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5626 | 0 | 6676 | 6886 | 7003 | 7166 | 7353 | 7446 | 7610 | 7750 | 7913 | 8146 | 8963 |

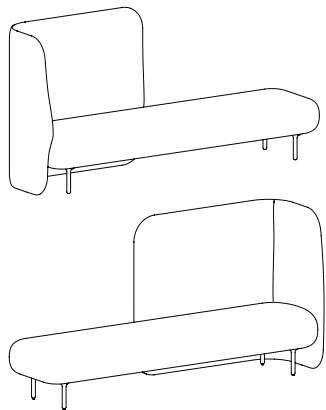
sku

4895

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4897



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 97¼" | 28⅞" | 47¾" | 14.0 yds. | - | 220 lbs. | 130.5/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 2470 mm | 714 mm | 1203 mm | 12.8 m | - | 99.8 kg | 3.7 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 7908 | 0 | 9308 | 9588 | 9744 | 9962 | 10211 | 10335 | 10553 | 10740 | 10957 | 11268 | 12357 |

sku

4897

leg finish

- L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
- R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
- RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chiara 4755



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 3.2 yds. leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 33" | 29" | 29" | 4.2 yds. | 57.0' | 54 lbs. | 34.26'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 838 mm | 737 mm | 737 mm | 3.8 m | 5.3 sqm | 24.5 kg | .97 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2723 | 2807 | 3143 | 3227 | 3274 | 3339 | 3414 | 3451 | 3517 | 3573 | 3638 | 3731 | 4058 |

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 5 |

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH satin white

IG iron grey

GR graphite

RD black red

BZ bronze

K matte black

chiara 4755W

Solid walnut base
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 3.2 yds. leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

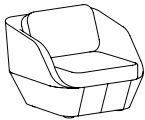
Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 33" | 29" | 29½" | 4.2 yds. | 57.0' | 54 lbs. | 34.26'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 838 mm | 737 mm | 737 mm | 3.8 m | 5.3 sqm | 24.5 kg | .97 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3244 | 3328 | 3664 | 3748 | 3795 | 3860 | 3935 | 3972 | 4038 | 4094 | 4159 | 4252 | 4579 |

cinema 4800



Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | 23¼" | 32½" | 36" | 29½" | 6.5 yds. | 125.0' | 64 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 445 mm | 591 mm | 826 mm | 914 mm | 749 mm | 5.9 m | 11.6sqm | 29.1 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2916 | 3046 | 3566 | 3696 | 3769 | 3870 | 3985 | 4043 | 4144 | 4231 | 4332 | 4476 | 4982 |

cinema modular lounge

4818 - 4826 Cinema Modular Lounge

Cinema has modular seating comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information, reference Cinema in the lounge - modular section of the price list.

claire 4799

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

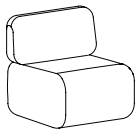
Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 27¼" | 34¾" | 31" | 4.0 yds. | 50.0' | 65 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 692 mm | 873 mm | 787 mm | 3.7 m | 4.6 sqm | 29.5 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3868 | 3948 | 4268 | 4348 | 4393 | 4455 | 4526 | 4562 | 4624 | 4677 | 4740 | 4828 | 5140 |

code 2100

Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

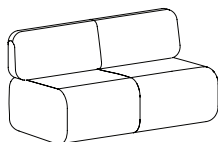
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 15⅞" | - | 30" | 29½" | 29⅞" | 5.0 yds. | - | 64 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 403 mm | - | 762 mm | 749 mm | 752 mm | 4.6 m | - | 29.1 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2265 | 0 | 2765 | 2865 | 2921 | 2999 | 3088 | 3132 | 3210 | 3277 | 3354 | 3465 | 3854 |

code 2105



Two-seater
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

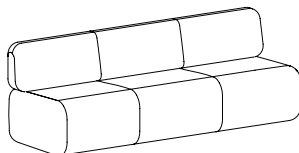
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|--------------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 15 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | - | 60" | 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ " | 29 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | 9.0 yds. | - | 130 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 403 mm | - | 1524 mm | 749 mm | 752 mm | 8.2 m | - | 59.1 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3961 | 0 | 4861 | 5041 | 5141 | 5281 | 5441 | 5521 | 5661 | 5781 | 5921 | 6121 | 6821 |

code 2107



Three-seater
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

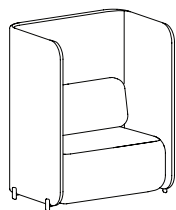
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 8.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|--------------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 15 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | - | 90" | 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ " | 29 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | 12.25 yds. | - | 193 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 403 mm | - | 2286 mm | 749 mm | 752 mm | 11.2 m | - | 87.7 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4899 | 0 | 6124 | 6369 | 6506 | 6696 | 6914 | 7023 | 7213 | 7377 | 7567 | 7839 | 8792 |

code 2140



Single-seater with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

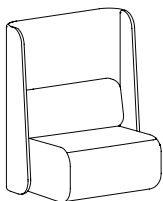
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 10.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 30" | 42½" | 31" | 52¾" | 15.1 yds. | - | 150 lbs. | 59.21'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 1080 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 13.8 m | - | 68.2 kg | 1.68 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 5466 | 0 | 6976 | 7278 | 7446 | 7681 | 7950 | 8084 | 8319 | 8520 | 8755 | 9090 | 10265 |

code 2130



Single-seater with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

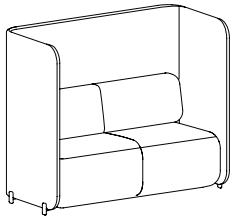
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 10.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 30" | 42" | 31" | 52¾" | 15.1 yds. | - | 150 lbs. | 59.21'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 1067 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 13.8 m | - | 68.2 kg | 1.68 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4712 | 0 | 6222 | 6524 | 6692 | 6927 | 7196 | 7330 | 7565 | 7766 | 8001 | 8336 | 9511 |

code 2145



Two-seater with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

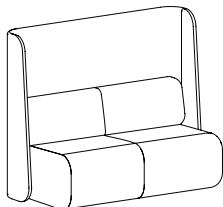
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 14.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16⅝" | 30" | 64½" | 31" | 52¾" | 20.8 yds. | - | 246 lbs. | 88.21'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 1638 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 19.0 m | - | 111.6 kg | 2.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6968 | 0 | 9048 | 9464 | 9696 | 10019 | 10389 | 10574 | 10897 | 11175 | 11498 | 11960 | 13578 |

code 2135



Two-seater with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

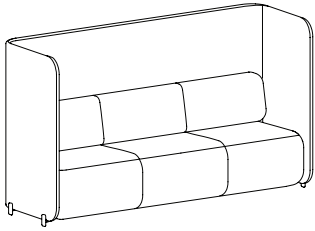
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 14.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16⅝" | 30" | 64" | 31" | 52¾" | 20.8 yds. | - | 246 lbs. | 88.21'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 1638 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 19.0 m | - | 111.6 kg | 2.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6216 | 0 | 8296 | 8712 | 8944 | 9267 | 9637 | 9822 | 10145 | 10423 | 10746 | 11208 | 12826 |

code 2147



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

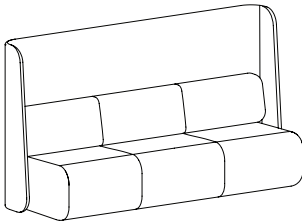
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 16.4 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 30" | 94½" | 31" | 52¾" | 27.25 yds. | - | 316 lbs. | 126.88'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 2400 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 24.9 m | - | 143.6 kg | 3.60 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 9417 | 0 | 12142 | 12687 | 12990 | 13414 | 13899 | 14141 | 14565 | 14928 | 15352 | 15957 | 18077 |

code 2137



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

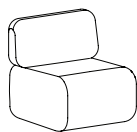
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 16.4 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 30" | 94" | 31" | 52¾" | 27.25 yds. | - | 316 lbs. | 126.88'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 2388 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 24.9 m | - | 143.6 kg | 3.60 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8662 | 0 | 11387 | 11932 | 12235 | 12659 | 13144 | 13386 | 13810 | 14173 | 14597 | 15202 | 17322 |

code 2100C



Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

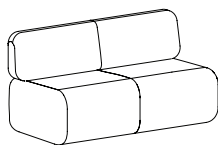
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 30" | 29½" | 29½" | 5.0 yds. | - | 64 lbs. | 35.16'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 762 mm | 749 mm | 752 mm | 4.6 m | - | 29.1 kg | 1.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2265 | 0 | 2765 | 2865 | 2921 | 2999 | 3088 | 3132 | 3210 | 3277 | 3354 | 3465 | 3854 |

code 2105C



Two-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

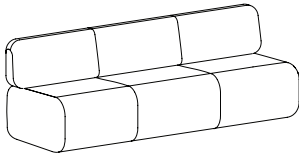
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 60" | 29½" | 29½" | 9.0 yds. | - | 130 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 1524 mm | 749 mm | 752 mm | 8.2 m | - | 59.1 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3961 | 0 | 4861 | 5041 | 5141 | 5281 | 5441 | 5521 | 5661 | 5781 | 5921 | 6121 | 6821 |

code 2107C



Three-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

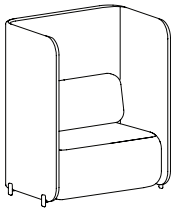
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 8.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 90" | 29½" | 29¾" | 12.25 yds. | - | 193 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 2286 mm | 749 mm | 752 mm | 11.2 m | - | 87.7 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4899 | 0 | 6124 | 6369 | 6506 | 6696 | 6914 | 7023 | 7213 | 7377 | 7567 | 7839 | 8792 |

code 2140C



Single seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

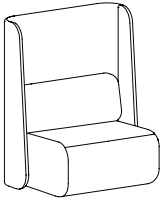
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 42½" | 31" | 52¾" | 15.1 yds. | - | 150 lbs. | 59.21'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 1080 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 13.8 m | - | 68.2 kg | 1.68 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 5466 | 0 | 6976 | 7278 | 7446 | 7681 | 7950 | 8084 | 8319 | 8520 | 8755 | 9090 | 10265 |

code 2130C



Single-seater with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

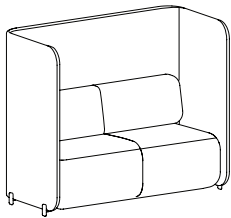
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 10.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 42" | 31" | 52¾" | 15.1 yds. | - | 150 lbs. | 59.21'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 1067 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 13.8 m | - | 68.2 kg | 1.68 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4712 | 0 | 6222 | 6524 | 6692 | 6927 | 7196 | 7330 | 7565 | 7766 | 8001 | 8336 | 9511 |

code 2145C



Two-seater with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

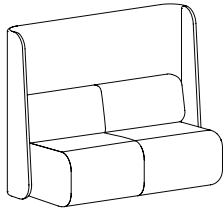
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 14.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 64½" | 31" | 52¾" | 20.8 yds. | - | 246 lbs. | 88.21'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 1638 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 19.0 m | - | 111.6 kg | 2.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6968 | 0 | 9048 | 9464 | 9696 | 10019 | 10389 | 10574 | 10897 | 11175 | 11498 | 11960 | 13578 |

code 2135C



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

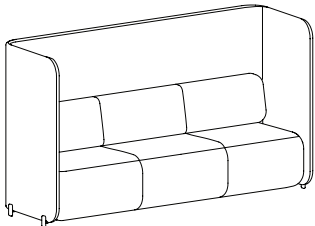
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 14.0 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 64 | 31" | 52½" | 20.8 yds. | - | 246 lbs. | 88.21'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 1638 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 19.0 m | - | 111.6 kg | 2.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6216 | 0 | 8296 | 8712 | 8944 | 9267 | 9637 | 9822 | 10145 | 10423 | 10746 | 11208 | 12826 |

code 2147C



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

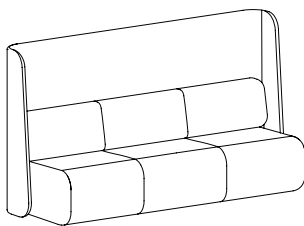
- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 16.4 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 94½" | 31" | 52½" | 27.25 yds. | - | 316 lbs. | 126.88'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 2400 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 24.9 m | - | 143.6 kg | 3.60 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 9417 | 0 | 12142 | 12687 | 12990 | 13414 | 13899 | 14141 | 14565 | 14928 | 15352 | 15957 | 18077 |

code 2137C



Three-seater with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
 Standard with welt around wall perimeter
 Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds.
 B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 16.4 yds.
 C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 94" | 31" | 52½" | 27.25 yds. | - | 316 lbs. | 126.88'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 2388 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 24.9 m | - | 143.6 kg | 3.60 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8662 | 0 | 11387 | 11932 | 12235 | 12659 | 13144 | 13386 | 13810 | 14173 | 14597 | 15202 | 17322 |

code modular privacy lounge

2160 - 2197 Code Modular Privacy Lounge

Code Modular Privacy Lounge: A system of modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations.

For complete information reference Code Modular Privacy Lounge in the lounge modular section of the price list.

cp.1 6501/6501B



Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

6501 Polished stainless steel base
6501B Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardt.com.

All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede, or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 27" | 33¼" | 28½" | 3.7 yds. | 50.0' | 45 lbs. | 21.82'/1 |
| 416 mm | - | 686 mm | 845 mm | 724 mm | 3.4 m | 4.6 sqm | 20.4 kg | .62 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3917 | 3991 | 4287 | 4361 | 4559 | 4616 |

cp.1 6501K



Matte black powder coat base
Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

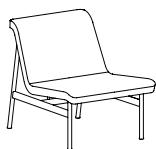
All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | | 27" | 33¼" | 28½" | 3.7 yds. | 50.0' | 45 lbs. | 21.82'/1 |
| 416 mm | | 686 mm | 845 mm | 724 mm | 3.4 m | 4.6 sqm | 20.4 kg | .62 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4268 | 4342 | 4638 | 4712 | 4910 | 4967 |

cp.2 6502/6502B

**Upholstered**

6502 Polished stainless steel base
6502B Brushed stainless steel base

Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16" | - | 26½" | 33⅞" | 28¾" | 3.75 yds. | 50.0' | 45 lbs. | 21.82'/1 |
| 6 mm | - | 673 mm | 841 mm | 730 mm | 3.4 m | 4.6 sqm | 20.4 kg | .62 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2890 | 2965 | 3265 | 3340 | 3382 | 3440 | 3507 | 3540 | 3599 | 3649 | 3707 | 3790 | 4082 |

cp.2 6502K



Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16" | - | 26½" | 33⅞" | 28¾" | 3.75 yds. | 50.0' | 45 lbs. | 21.82'/1 |
| 6 mm | - | 673 mm | 841 mm | 730 mm | 3.4 m | 4.6 sqm | 20.4 kg | .62 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3241 | 3316 | 3616 | 3691 | 3733 | 3791 | 3858 | 3891 | 3950 | 4000 | 4058 | 4141 | 4433 |

deneuve 6190A



Self-return swivel
Ash veneer molded seat shell
4-star polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 22"

Available only in Ash M71 finish. Light finishes show the natural characteristics of the wood and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 87 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 6" | 35¾" | 35½" | 37½" | 4.5 yds. | 73.0' | 109 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 425 mm | 152 mm | 908 mm | 902 mm | 953 mm | 4.11 m | 6.8 sqm | 49.44 kg. | 1.02 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 4200 | 4290 | 4650 | 4740 | 4790 | 4860 | 4940 | 4980 | 5050 | 5110 | 5180 | 5280 | 56300 |

sku

6 | 1 | 9 | 0 | A |

powder coat finish

PA

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH

satin white

GR

graphite

SG

sage green

EC

ecru

BZ

bronze

RD

black red

LA

latte

IG

iron grey

BK

matte black

AL

aluminum

deneuve 6190W



Self-return swivel
Walnut veneer molded seat shell
4-star polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 22"

Available only in Walnut LV8 finish. Light finishes show the natural characteristics of the wood and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 87 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 6" | 35¾" | 35½" | 37½" | 4.5 yds. | 73.0' | 109 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 425 mm | 152 mm | 908 mm | 902 mm | 953 mm | 4.11 m | 6.8 sqm | 49.44 kg. | 1.02 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4350 | 4440 | 4800 | 4890 | 4940 | 5010 | 5090 | 5130 | 5200 | 5260 | 5330 | 5430 | 5780 |

sku

6 | 1 | 9 | 0 | W

powder coat finish

PA

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH

ecru

LA

aluminum

GR

graphite

BZ

bronze

IG

iron grey

SG

sage green

RD

black red

BK

matte black

diego 5682/5682C


Mobile chair with tab pull
Fully upholstered
5682 Weight-activated, self-Locking casters
5682C Standard casters

Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric for 1-20 tab pulls or one leather for 1-15 tab pulls
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 32¼" | 31⅞" | 30½" | 5.5 yds. | 100.0' | 83 lbs. | 36.09/1 |
| 406 mm | - | 819 mm | 810 mm | 775 mm | 5.0 m | 9.29 sqm | 37.6 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3927 | 4037 | 4477 | 4587 | 4649 | 4734 | 4832 | 4881 | 4966 | 5040 | 5125 | 5247 | 5675 |

diego 5683


Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

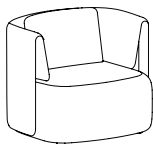
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 32¼" | 31⅞" | 30½" | 5.5 yds. | 100.0' | 83 lbs. | 36.09/1 |
| 406 mm | - | 819 mm | 810 mm | 775 mm | 5.0 m | 9.29 sqm | 37.6 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3585 | 3695 | 4135 | 4245 | 4307 | 4392 | 4490 | 4539 | 4624 | 4698 | 4783 | 4905 | 5333 |

elio 4862**Stationary
Fully upholstered**

Non-marring glides
Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

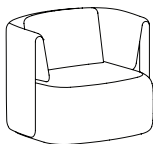
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50 sq.ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 28½" | 35¼" | 31" | 29½" | 8.0 yds | 132.0' | 110 lbs | 36.09/1 |
| 425 mm | 724 mm | 895 mm | 787 mm | 749 mm | 7.3 m | 12.3 sqm | 49.9 kg | 1.02 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4026 | 4186 | 4826 | 4986 | 5075 | 5200 | 5342 | 5413 | 5538 | 5644 | 5769 | 5946 | 6569 |

elio 4864**Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered**

Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

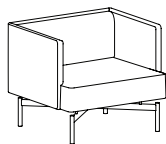
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 28½" | 35¼" | 31" | 29½" | 8.0 yds | 132.0' | 122 lbs | 36.09/1 |
| 425 mm | 724 mm | 895 mm | 787 mm | 749 mm | 7.3 m | 12.3 sqm | 55.5 kg | 1.02 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4404 | 4564 | 5204 | 5364 | 5453 | 5578 | 5720 | 5791 | 5916 | 6022 | 6147 | 6324 | 6947 |

finale 6510L/6510BL



Upholstered

6510L Polished stainless steel base
6510BL Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

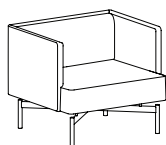
- A) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for shell.
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 27½" | 32½" | 28¼" | 27½" | 6.0 yds. | 100.0' | 92 lbs. | 36.08'/1 |
| 419 mm | 699 mm | 829 mm | 718 mm | 699 mm | 5.5 m | 9.3 sqm | 41.7 kg | 1.02 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3518 | 3638 | 4118 | 4238 | 4305 | 4398 | 4505 | 4558 | 4652 | 4732 | 4825 | 4958 | 5425 |

finale 6510KL



Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

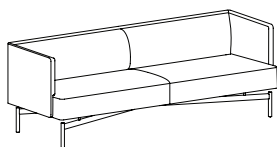
- A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 27½" | 32½" | 28¼" | 27½" | 6.0 yds. | 100.0' | 92 lbs. | 36.08'/1 |
| 419 mm | 699 mm | 829 mm | 718 mm | 699 mm | 5.5 m | 9.3 sqm | 41.7 kg | 1.02 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3868 | 3988 | 4468 | 4588 | 4655 | 4748 | 4855 | 4908 | 5002 | 5082 | 5175 | 5308 | 5775 |

finale 6517L/6517BL

Three-seat
Upholstered

6517L Polished stainless steel base
6517BL Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.

yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.

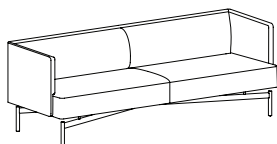
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 27½" | 80" | 28¼" | 27½" | 10.25 yds. | 150.0' | 190 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | 699 mm | 2032 mm | 718 mm | 699 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 86.2 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6153 | 6358 | 7178 | 7383 | 7497 | 7657 | 7839 | 7930 | 8090 | 8226 | 8386 | 8613 | 9411 |

finale 6517KL

Three-seat
Upholstered
Matte black powder coat base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

Chair interior back pads, arm pads, and seat are available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.

yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

Sofa shell is available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles

B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.

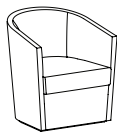
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 27½" | 80" | 28¼" | 27½" | 10.25 yds. | 150.0' | 190 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | 699 mm | 2032 mm | 718 mm | 699 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 86.2 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6677 | 6882 | 7702 | 7907 | 8021 | 8181 | 8363 | 8454 | 8614 | 8750 | 8910 | 9137 | 9935 |

glasgow 6492


Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

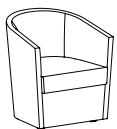
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | 25½" | 27¾" | 25¾" | 30¾" | 5.0 yds | 75.0' | 65 lbs | 22.69/1 |
| 435 mm | 648 mm | 695 mm | 651 mm | 765 mm | 4.6 m | 7.0 sqm | 29.5 kg | .64 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2554 | 2654 | 3054 | 3154 | 3210 | 3288 | 3377 | 3421 | 3499 | 3566 | 3643 | 3754 | 4143 |

glasgow 6493


Chair with casters
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

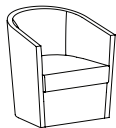
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | 25½" | 27¾" | 25¾" | 30¾" | 5.0 yds | 75.0' | 65 lbs | 22.69/1 |
| 435 mm | 648 mm | 695 mm | 651 mm | 765 mm | 4.6 m | 7.0 sqm | 29.5 kg | .64 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2726 | 2826 | 3226 | 3326 | 3382 | 3460 | 3549 | 3593 | 3671 | 3738 | 3815 | 3926 | 4315 |

glasgow 6494


Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

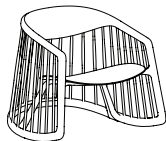
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | 25½" | 27¾" | 25¾" | 30½" | 5.0 yds | 75.0' | 71 lbs | 22.69'/1 |
| 435 mm | 648 mm | 695 mm | 651 mm | 765 mm | 4.6 m | 7.0 sqm | 32.2 kg | .64 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2994 | 3094 | 3494 | 3594 | 3650 | 3728 | 3817 | 3861 | 3939 | 4006 | 4083 | 4194 | 4583 |

harper 1889


Cherry frame with maple tapered spindles

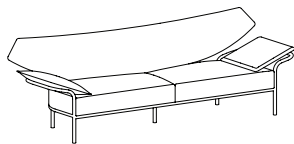
Available in a natural clear coat finish only

Flange stitched seat pad

Available in leather or suede only

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 15¾" | 24½" | 29" | 31¼" | 27" | - | 12.5' | 47 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 400 mm | 622 mm | 737 mm | 806 mm | 686 mm | - | 1.2 sqm | 21.3 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COL |
|------|
| 5629 |

ibis 1095/1095K

Two-seat
1" tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

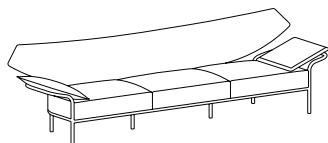
1095 Polished stainless steel base
1095K Matte black powder coat base

Attached pillows
 Saddle stitch detail on seat back
 Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16" | 22¼" | 92" | 26½" | 31" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 200 lbs. | 97.96'/1 |
| 406 mm | 565 mm | 2337 mm | 673 mm | 787 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 90.7 kg | 2.78 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8528 | 8688 | 9328 | 9488 | 9577 | 9702 | 9844 | 9915 | 10040 | 10146 | 10271 | 10448 | 11071 |

ibis 1097/1097K

Three-seat
1" tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

1097 Polished stainless steel base
1097K Matte black powder coat base

Attached pillows
 Saddle stitch detail on seat back
 Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 16" | 22¼" | 108" | 26½" | 31" | 9.0 yds. | 145.0' | 210 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 406 mm | 565 mm | 2743 mm | 673 mm | 787 mm | 8.2 m | 13.47 sqm | 95.3 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 11087 | 11267 | 11987 | 12167 | 12267 | 12407 | 12567 | 12647 | 12787 | 12907 | 13047 | 13247 | 13947 |

item modular lounge**5900L - 5905 Item Modular Lounge**

Item: A modular seating collection that creates free designs that twist, rise and fall creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights.

For complete information reference Item in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

jackson 4680



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 18" | 24¾" | 29½" | 27¼" | 30¾" | 6 yds. | 108.0' | 80.0 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 458 mm | 629 mm | 750 mm | 693 mm | 772 mm | 5.5 m | 10.0 sqm | 36.3 kg | 1.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2599 | 2719 | 3199 | 3319 | 3386 | 3479 | 3586 | 3639 | 3733 | 3813 | 3906 | 4039 | 4506 |

jackson 4680 left hand tablet



Stationary chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅝"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x ¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅝"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 18" | 24¾" | 32⅝" | 27¼" | 30⅝" | 6 yds. | 108.0' | 80.0 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 458 mm | 629 mm | 750 mm | 693 mm | 772 mm | 5.5 m | 10.0 sqm | 36.3 kg | 1.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3119 | 3239 | 3719 | 3839 | 3906 | 3999 | 4106 | 4159 | 4253 | 4333 | 4426 | 4559 | 5026 |

sku

4680L

laminate finish

- WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
- RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
- WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4680 right hand tablet**Stationary chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered**

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅝"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x ¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅝"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 18" | 24¾" | 32⅝" | 27¼" | 30⅝" | 6 yds. | 108.0' | 80.0 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 458 mm | 629 mm | 750 mm | 693 mm | 772 mm | 5.5 m | 10.0 sqm | 36.3 kg | 1.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3119 | 3239 | 3719 | 3839 | 3906 | 3999 | 4106 | 4159 | 4253 | 4333 | 4426 | 4559 | 5026 |

sku

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 6 | 8 | 0 | R |
|---|---|---|---|---|

laminate finish

WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

jackson 4681



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

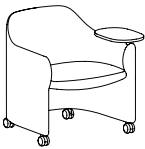
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 18" | 24¾" | 29½" | 27¼" | 30¾" | 6 yds. | 108.0' | 80.0 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 458 mm | 629 mm | 750 mm | 693 mm | 772 mm | 5.5 m | 10.0 sqm | 36.3 kg | 1.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2763 | 2883 | 3363 | 3483 | 3550 | 3643 | 3750 | 3803 | 3897 | 3977 | 4070 | 4203 | 4670 |

jackson 4681 left hand tablet



Mobile chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26¾"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35¼"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 18" | 24¾" | 32½" | 27¼" | 30¾" | 6 yds. | 108.0' | 80.0 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 458 mm | 629 mm | 750 mm | 693 mm | 772 mm | 5.5 m | 10.0 sqm | 36.3 kg | 1.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3283 | 3403 | 3883 | 4003 | 4070 | 4163 | 4270 | 4323 | 4417 | 4497 | 4590 | 4723 | 5190 |

sku

4 | 6 | 8 | 1 | L |

laminate finish

- WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
- RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
- WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4681 right hand tablet

Mobile chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered



Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26¾"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35¼"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 18" | 24¾" | 32½" | 27¼" | 30¾" | 6 yds. | 108.0' | 80.0 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 458 mm | 629 mm | 750 mm | 693 mm | 772 mm | 5.5 m | 10.0 sqm | 36.3 kg | 1.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3283 | 3403 | 3883 | 4003 | 4070 | 4163 | 4270 | 4323 | 4417 | 4497 | 4590 | 4723 | 5190 |

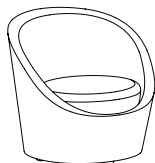
sku

4 | 6 | 8 | 1 | R |

laminate finish

- WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
- RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
- WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

lily 3302


Stationary
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

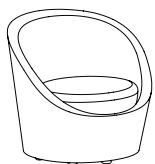
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16¼" | - | 30⅞" | 30" | 28⅞" | 5.25 yds. | 80.0' | 64 lbs. | 22.68'/1 |
| 413 mm | - | 784 mm | 762 mm | 727 mm | 4.8 m | 7.4 sqm | 29.0 kg | .64 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2818 | 2923 | 3343 | 3448 | 3507 | 3588 | 3682 | 3728 | 3810 | 3880 | 3962 | 4078 | 4487 |

lily 3303


Fully upholstered
Casters

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

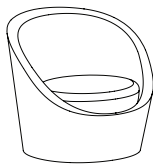
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16¼" | - | 30⅞" | 30" | 28⅞" | 5.25 yds. | 80.0' | 64 lbs. | 22.68'/1 |
| 413 mm | - | 784 mm | 762 mm | 727 mm | 4.8 m | 7.4 sqm | 29.0 kg | .64 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2991 | 3096 | 3516 | 3621 | 3680 | 3761 | 3855 | 3901 | 3983 | 4053 | 4135 | 4251 | 4660 |

lily 3304



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16¾" | - | 30¾" | 30" | 28¾" | 5.25 yds. | 80.0' | 76 lbs. | 22.68'/1 |
| 416 mm | - | 784 mm | 762 mm | 730 mm | 4.8 m | 7.4 sqm | 34.5 kg | .64 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3244 | 3349 | 3769 | 3874 | 3933 | 4014 | 4108 | 4154 | 4236 | 4306 | 4388 | 4504 | 4913 |

loft 2401

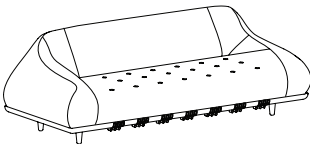


Solid walnut
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 15" | - | 27½" | 29½" | 27¾" | - | - | 47 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 381 mm | - | 699 mm | 745 mm | 705 mm | - | - | 21.3 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| List Price |
|------------|
| 4305 |

mellow



Upholstered

Three-seat

Natural maple finish base and buttons

- 5047 Red Fabric. White Cam Cleats. Natural Nylon Cord.
- 5048 Black Fabric. Black Cam Cleats. Black Nylon Cord

Three-seat

Black maple finish base and buttons

- 5049 Black fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord
- 5050 Taupe fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord

Memory foam seat. Natural or black nylon cord attaches to buttons in the seat which can be adjusted to modify the seat tufting. Grooves in the base and self-locking cam cleats hold the nylon cord in place. Maple base and buttons in natural maple (NAT) or black (BLK) finishes exclusive to Mellow.

Available in Bernhardt Textiles Red Océane fabric 3491-006, Black Océane fabric 3491-001 or Taupe Océane fabric 3491-002. Available only in the fabric and finish combinations noted. List price includes fabric.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16⅝" | - | 87½" | 38⅞" | 30⅝" | - | - | 250 lbs. | 100.22' |
| 422 mm | - | 2223 mm | 987 mm | 778 mm | - | - | 113.4 kg | 2.8 cu. |
| COM | | | | | | | | |
| 14931 | | | | | | | | |

mirador modular lounge

8010 - 8045 Mirador Modular Lounge

Mirador: Modular seating collection comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Mirador in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

mitt 5720


Mobile chair
Fully upholstered
Standard stitch with handle

Standard stitch with handle
 Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for chair
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 33½" | 33½" | 32" | 4.5 yds. | 57.0' | 64 lbs. | 36.09/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 851 mm | 851 mm | 813 mm | 4.1 m | 5.3 sqm | 29.0 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3110 | 3200 | 3560 | 3650 | 3700 | 3770 | 3850 | 3890 | 3960 | 4020 | 4090 | 4190 | 4540 |

mitt 5720L


Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitch with handle
 Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specification: The thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options. The same thread color will be used for the chair and handle.

Standard handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for chair
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 33½" | 33½" | 32" | 4.5 yds. | 57.0' | 64 lbs. | 36.09/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 851 mm | 851 mm | 813 mm | 4.1 m | 5.3 sqm | 29.0 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3499 | 3589 | 3949 | 4039 | 4089 | 4159 | 4239 | 4279 | 4349 | 4409 | 4479 | 4579 | 4929 |

mitt 5721**Mobile chair
Fully upholstered**

Standard stitch
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 33½" | 33½" | 32" | 4.5 yds. | 57.0' | 64 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 851 mm | 851 mm | 813 mm | 4.1 m | 5.3 sqm | 29.0 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2824 | 2914 | 3274 | 3364 | 3414 | 3484 | 3564 | 3604 | 3674 | 3734 | 3804 | 3904 | 4254 |

mitt 5721L**Mobile chair
Fully upholstered**

Loop master stitched
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specifications: Thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 33½" | 33½" | 32" | 4.5 yds. | 57.0' | 64 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 851 mm | 851 mm | 813 mm | 4.1 m | 5.3 sqm | 29.0 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3207 | 3297 | 3657 | 3747 | 3797 | 3867 | 3947 | 3987 | 4057 | 4117 | 4187 | 4287 | 4637 |

neighborhood modular lounge 6019 - 6049 Neighborhood Modular Lounge

Neighborhood : Modular seating and table collection comprised of 39 thirty-nine unique modules used interchangeably within a category to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Neighborhood in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

nico 8255


Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", Inside seat depth: 22 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inside back and seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside seat
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

Fabric must be railroaded. Certain stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17 $\frac{1}{8}$ " | 25 $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 35 $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 32 $\frac{1}{8}$ " | 31" | 6.75 yds | 111.0' | 95 lbs. | 36.09/1 |
| 435 mm | 654 mm | 897 mm | 814 mm | 787 mm | 6.2 m | 10.3 sqm | 43.1 kg. | 1.02 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4570 | 4705 | 5245 | 5380 | 5455 | 5560 | 5680 | 5740 | 5845 | 5935 | 6040 | 6190 | 6715 |

orleans 4785


Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", Inside seat depth: 20"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

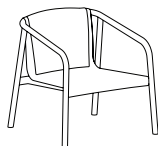
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and base
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | 28 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | 28" | 30 $\frac{3}{8}$ " | 5.25 yds | 85.0' | 72 lbs | 22.69/1 |
| 451 mm | 679 mm | 730 mm | 711 mm | 778 mm | 4.8 m | 7.9 sqm | 32.65 kg | .64 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2369 | 2474 | 2894 | 2999 | 3058 | 3139 | 3233 | 3279 | 3361 | 3431 | 3513 | 3629 | 4038 |

oslo 2405


Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Back cushion

Back cushion connects with two buttons

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for back cushion:
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for 2 buttons
yardage: .25 yds. leather: .5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 15½" | 24¼" | 28½" | 28" | 28¾" | 3.0 yds. | 45.0' | 38 lbs. | 22.69'/1 |
| 394 mm | 616 mm | 724 mm | 711 mm | 730 mm | 2.7 m | 4.2 sqm | 17.3 kg | .64 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3689 | 3749 | 3989 | 4049 | 4083 | 4129 | 4183 | 4209 | 4256 | 4296 | 4343 | 4409 | 4643 |

oslo.02 2405A


Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Channeled, quilted pad

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for channeled, quilted pad
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 24¼" | 28½" | 28" | 28¾" | 3.0 yds. | 45.0' | 38 lbs. | 22.69'/1 |
| 419 mm | 616 mm | 724 mm | 711 mm | 730 mm | 2.7 m | 4.2 sqm | 17.3 kg | .64 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3689 | 3749 | 3989 | 4049 | 4083 | 4129 | 4183 | 4209 | 4256 | 4296 | 4343 | 4409 | 4643 |

prelude 5604**Mid back stationary chair
Fully upholstered**

Inside seat width: 27¼" Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.1 yds. leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 23" | 35" | 34" | 32½" | 6.85 yds | 110.0' | 100 lbs | 37.96'/1 |
| 441 mm | 584 mm | 889 mm | 876 mm | 835 mm | 6.3 m | 10.2 sqm | 45.4 kg | 1.07 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2948 | 3085 | 3633 | 3770 | 3847 | 3953 | 4075 | 4136 | 4242 | 4334 | 4440 | 4592 | 5125 |

prelude 5605**Mid back self-return swivel
Fully upholstered**

Inside seat width: 27¼" Inside seat depth: 22½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.1 yds. leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 23" | 35" | 34" | 32½" | 6.85 yds | 110.0' | 100 lbs | 37.96'/1 |
| 441 mm | 584 mm | 889 mm | 876 mm | 835 mm | 6.3 m | 10.2 sqm | 45.4 kg | 1.07 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3276 | 3413 | 3961 | 4098 | 4175 | 4281 | 4403 | 4464 | 4570 | 4662 | 4768 | 4920 | 5453 |

prelude 5606


High back stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 23" | 35" | 34" | 38" | 7.25 yds | 118.0' | 107 lbs | 37.96'/1 |
| 451 mm | 584 mm | 889 mm | 876 mm | 965 mm | 6.3 m | 10.2 sqm | 48.5 kg | 1.07 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3058 | 3203 | 3783 | 3928 | 4009 | 4122 | 4251 | 4315 | 4428 | 4525 | 4637 | 4798 | 5362 |

prelude 5607


High back self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 23" | 35" | 34" | 38" | 7.25 yds | 118.0' | 113 lbs | 37.96'/1 |
| 451 mm | 584 mm | 889 mm | 876 mm | 965 mm | 6.3 m | 10.2 sqm | 51.2 kg | 1.07 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3385 | 3530 | 4110 | 4255 | 4336 | 4449 | 4578 | 4642 | 4755 | 4852 | 4964 | 5125 | 5689 |

prelude 5608
High back self-return wood swivel
Oak base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 22½", Inside seat depth: 20½"

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

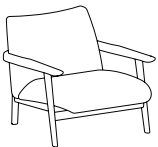
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 0 | 32" | 33½" | 41" | 5.5 yds | 89.1' | 82 lbs. | 44.01'/1 |
| 431.8 mm | 0 | 812.8 mm | 854.1 mm | 1041.4 mm | 5.0 m | 8.3 sqm | 37.2 kg | 1.25 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3200 | 3310 | 3750 | 3860 | 3922 | 4007 | 4105 | 4154 | 4239 | 4313 | 4398 | 4520 | 4948 |

ravel 6170A
Solid ash frame
Upholstered

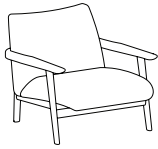
Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17¼" | 21¼" | 35" | 34" | 30½" | 4.25 yds. | 69.0' | 83 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 439 mm | 553 mm | 889 mm | 864 mm | 778 mm | 3.9 m | 6.5 sqm | 37.7 kg | 1.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4016 | 4101 | 4441 | 4526 | 4574 | 4640 | 4715 | 4753 | 4819 | 4876 | 4942 | 5036 | 5367 |

ravel 6170W**Solid walnut frame
Upholstered**

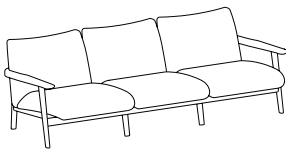
Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17¼" | 21¼" | 35" | 34" | 30½" | 4.25 yds. | 69.0' | 83 lbs. | 36.09/1 |
| 439 mm | 553 mm | 889 mm | 864 mm | 778 mm | 3.9 m | 6.5 sqm | 37.7 kg | 1.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4608 | 4693 | 5033 | 5118 | 5166 | 5232 | 5307 | 5345 | 5411 | 5468 | 5534 | 5628 | 5959 |

ravel 6177A**Solid ash frame
Upholstered**

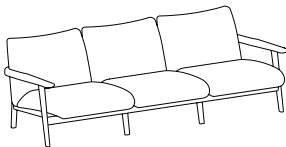
Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17 ¼" | 21¼" | 98" | 34" | 30½" | 11.75 yds. | 191.0' | 225 lbs. | 101.65/1 |
| 553 mm | 439 mm | 2490 mm | 864 mm | 778 mm | 10.75 m | 17.8 sqm | 102.0 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 9330 | 9565 | 10505 | 10740 | 10871 | 11054 | 11263 | 11367 | 11550 | 11707 | 11889 | 12150 | 13064 |

ravel 6177W**Solid walnut frame
Upholstered**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¼" | 21¼" | 98" | 34" | 30½" | 11.75 yds. | 191.0' | 225 lbs. | 101.65/1 |
| 439 mm | 553 mm | 2490 mm | 864 mm | 778 mm | 10.75 m | 17.8 sqm | 102.0 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 10512 | 10747 | 11687 | 11922 | 12053 | 12236 | 12445 | 12549 | 12732 | 12889 | 13071 | 13332 | 14246 |

rkc 3305



Lounge chair
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Gray non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 30" Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 54.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17¼" | - | 34½" | 33¾" | 40" | 5.5 yds | 74.25' | 100 lbs | 46.29'/1 |
| 438 mm | - | 870 mm | 857 mm | 1016 mm | 5.02 m | 6.9 sqm | 45.4 kg | 1.31 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3408 | 3518 | 3958 | 4068 | 4130 | 4215 | 4313 | 4362 | 4447 | 4521 | 4606 | 4728 | 5156 |

sku

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 3 | 0 | 5 |
|---|---|---|---|

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

WH satin white

EC ecru

LA latte

GR graphite

BZ bronze

IG iron grey

SG sage green

RD black red

BK matte black

vika 4700



Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel 4-star base
Upholstered seat and back

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inner seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 13¾" | - | 33" | 33¾" | 34" | 4.1 yds. | 60.0' | 73 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 352 mm | - | 838 mm | 848 mm | 864 mm | 3.7 m | 5.6 sqm | 33.1 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5386 | 5468 | 5796 | 5878 | 5924 | 5988 | 6061 | 6097 | 6161 | 6216 | 6279 | 6370 | 6689 |

Becca Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



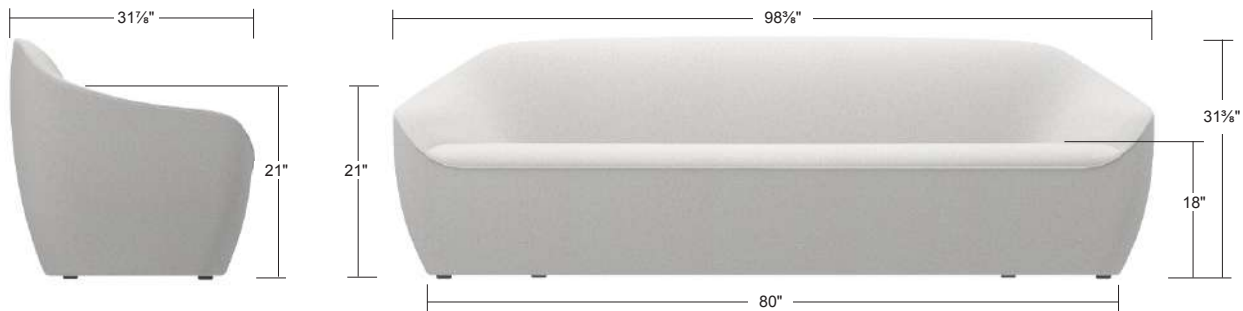
The Becca Lounge Collection is fully upholstered and includes 6 freestanding skus and 14 unique modules. Becca freestanding units come with non-leveling guides. The Becca modular units come with leveling non-marring glides.

Modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of configurations. The Becca modules can only be used in conjunction with other Becca modules and are not intended to be used as freestanding units. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

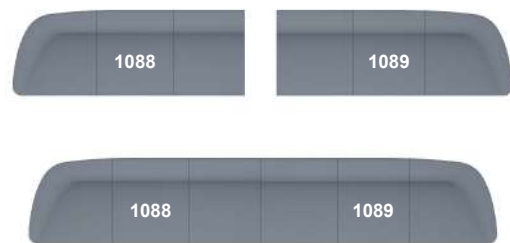
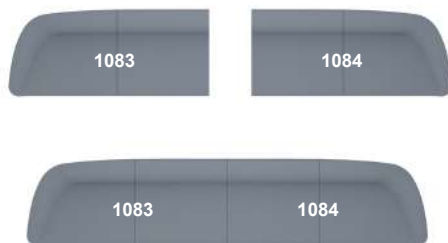


Product Selection

Becca modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of modular options. A left and right arm module is required for all configurations. Specify a connecting module when a 45° or 90° angle is needed. All modules are available in fabric or leather. **Becca modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.** See modular options below.

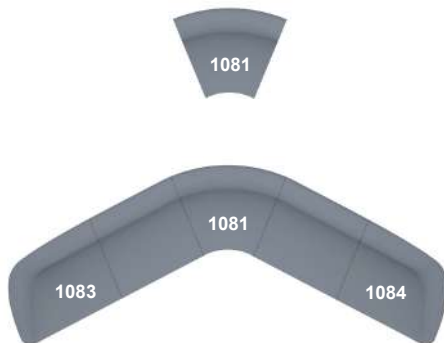
A. Arm Modules

All Becca configurations must include a left and right arm module for the ends of the configuration. All modules are available in fabric or leather. Left and right arm modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.



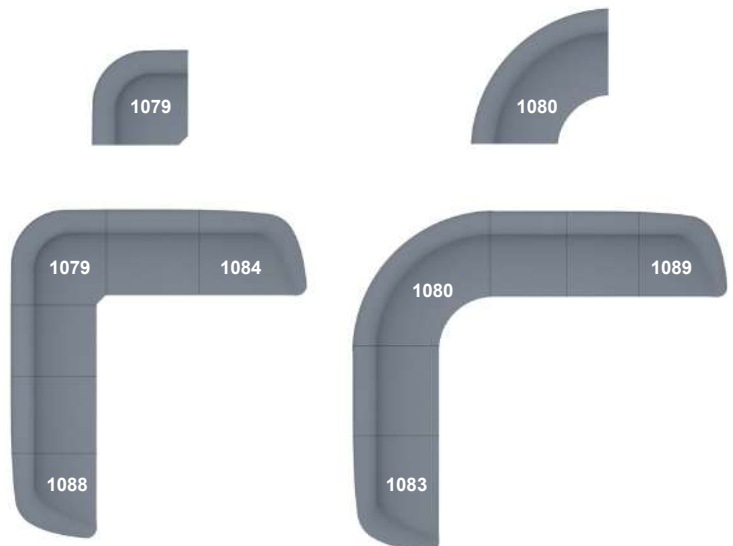
B. 45° Connecting Modules

45° connecting modules are used in conjunction with the left and right arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.


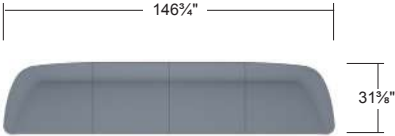

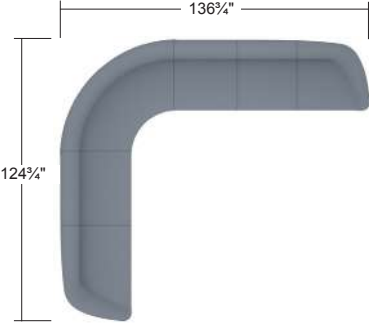

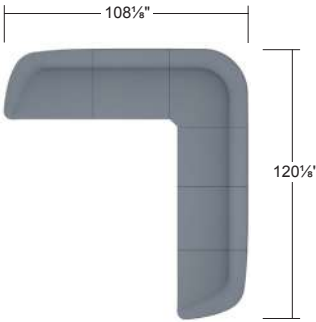

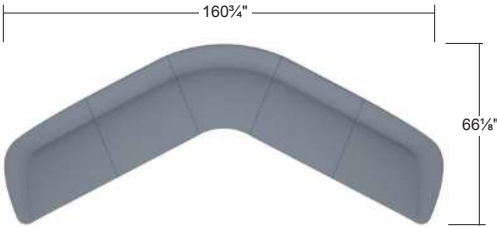


C. 90° Connecting Modules

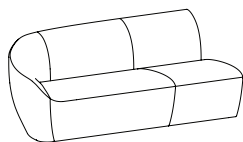
90° connecting modules are used in conjunction with the left and right arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



Becca Seating System Sample Configurations

| | | Sku | Description |
|---|--|----------------------|---|
| 1 |   | 1083 1084 | Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module |
| 2 |   | 1083 1080 1089 | Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module 90° Curved Corner Module Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module |
| 3 |   | 1083 1079 1089 | Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module 90° Straight Corner Module Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module |
| 4 |   | 1083 1081 1084 | Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module 45° Curved Corner Module Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module |

becca 1083



Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

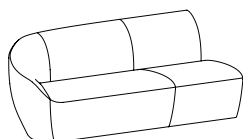
When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 12.0 yds 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 74" | 31 $\frac{1}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{1}{8}$ " | 11.0 yds. | 180.0' | 170 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 1880 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | 10.1 m | 16.7 sqm | 77.1 kg | 2.8 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4858 | 5078 | 5958 | 6178 | 6301 | 6472 | 6667 | 6765 | 6936 | 7083 | 7254 | 7498 | 8354 |

becca 1083L



Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

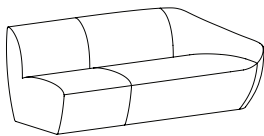
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 74" | 31 $\frac{1}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{1}{8}$ " | - | 180.0' | 170 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 1880 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | - | 16.7 sqm | 77.1 kg | 2.8 cu. |

| COL |
|------|
| 6292 |

becca 1084



Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

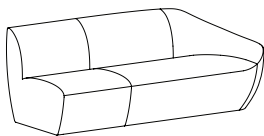
When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 12.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 74" | 31 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | 11.0 yds. | 180.0' | 170 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 1880 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | 10.1 m | 16.7 sqm | 77.1 kg | 2.8 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4858 | 5078 | 5958 | 6178 | 6301 | 6472 | 6667 | 6765 | 6936 | 7083 | 7254 | 7498 | 8354 |

becca 1084L



Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

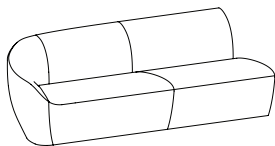
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|----------|------------|
| 18" | 21" | 74" | 31 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | - | 180.0' | 170 lbs. | 100.227'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 1880 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | - | 16.7 sqm | 77.1 kg | 2.8 cu. |

| COL |
|------|
| 6292 |

becca 1088



Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

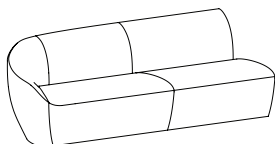
When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 86" | 31 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | 14.1 yds. | 230.0' | 189 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 2184 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | 12.9 m | 21.4 sqm | 85.7 kg | 2.9 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6072 | 6354 | 7482 | 7764 | 7921 | 8140 | 8391 | 8516 | 8736 | 8924 | 9143 | 9456 | 10553 |

becca 1088L



Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

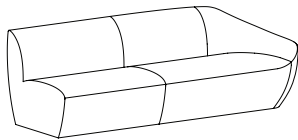
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 86" | 31 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | - | 230.0' | 189 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 2184 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | - | 21.4 sqm | 85.7 kg | 2.9 cu. |

| COL |
|------|
| 7874 |

becca 1089



Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

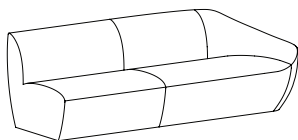
When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 86" | 31 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | 14.1 yds. | 230.0' | 189 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 2184 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | 12.9 m | 21.4 sqm | 85.7 kg | 2.9 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6072 | 6354 | 7482 | 7764 | 7921 | 8140 | 8391 | 8516 | 8736 | 8924 | 9143 | 9456 | 10553 |

becca 1089L



Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | 21" | 86" | 31 $\frac{7}{8}$ " | 31 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | - | 230.0' | 189 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 457 mm | 533 mm | 2184 mm | 810 mm | 797 mm | - | 21.4 sqm | 85.7 kg | 2.9 cu. |

| COL |
|------|
| 7874 |

becca 1079



90° straight corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 3.6 yds. leather: 59.0 sq ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 7.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 35¼" | 35¼" | 31⅞" | 8.1 yds. | 135.0' | 122 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 895 mm | 895 mm | 797 mm | 7.4 m | 12.5 sqm | 55.3 kg | 1.02 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3492 | 3654 | 4302 | 4464 | 4554 | 4680 | 4824 | 4896 | 5022 | 5130 | 5256 | 5436 | 6066 |

becca 1079L



90° straight corner module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

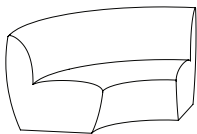
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for COL or options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 35¼" | 35 ¼" | 31⅞" | - | 135.0' | 122 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 895 mm | 895 mm | 797 mm | - | 12.5 sqm | 55.3 kg | 1.02 cu. |

| COL |
|------|
| 4566 |

becca 1080



90° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 4.3 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

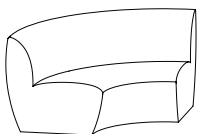
When using decorative trim for welt order
 yardage: 10.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 72½" | 51" | 31½" | 8.8 yds. | 145.0' | 142 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 1842 mm | 1295 mm | 797 mm | 8.0 m | 13.5 sqm | 64.4 kg | 2.8 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4858 | 5034 | 5738 | 5914 | 6012 | 6149 | 6306 | 6384 | 6521 | 6638 | 6775 | 6970 | 7655 |

becca 1080L



90° Curved corner module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21½"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for COL or options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 72½" | 51" | 31½" | - | 145.0' | 142 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 1842 mm | 1295 mm | 797 mm | - | 13.5 sqm | 64.4 kg | 2.8 cu. |

| COL |
|------|
| 6097 |

becca 1081



45° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾", Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for outback
 yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 43.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
 yardage: 7.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 39½" | 41⅞" | 31⅞" | 6.1 yds. | 100.0' | 101 lbs. | 44.0'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 1003 mm | 1051 mm | 797 mm | 5.6 m | 9.3 sqm | 45.8 kg | 1.2 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3190 | 3312 | 3800 | 3922 | 3990 | 4085 | 4194 | 4248 | 4343 | 4424 | 4519 | 4654 | 5129 |

becca 1081L



45° Curved corner module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾" , Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18" | - | 39½" | 41⅞" | 31⅞" | - | 100.0' | 101 lbs. | 44.07'/1 |
| 457 mm | - | 1003 mm | 1051 mm | 797 mm | - | 9.3 sqm | 45.8 kg | 1.2 cu. |

| COL |
|------|
| 4070 |

Casino Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Casino is a modular seating system comprised of eleven unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.

Casino is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

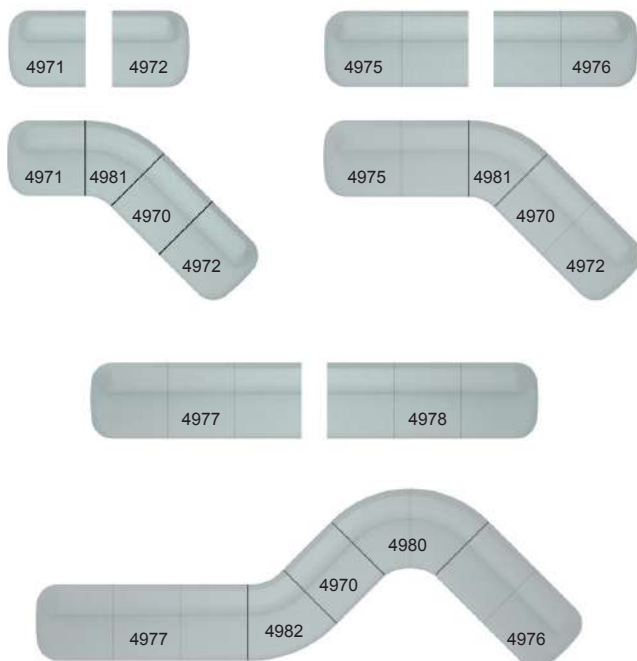


Product Selection

Casino modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of modular options. An end module is required for all configurations. Specify a connecting module when a 45° or 90° angle is needed. **Casino modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.** See modular options below.

A. End Modules

All Casino configurations must include an end module on each configuration. All modules are available in fabric or leather. End modules can not be used as freestanding units.



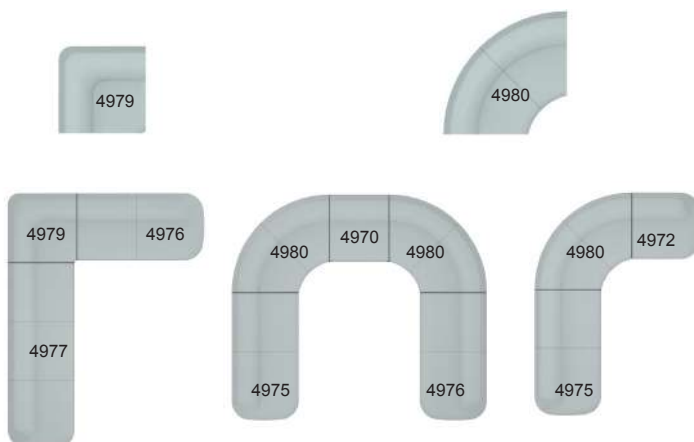
B. 45° Connecting Modules

45° connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



C. 90° Connecting Modules

90° connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



D. Straight Connecting Module

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Straight connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

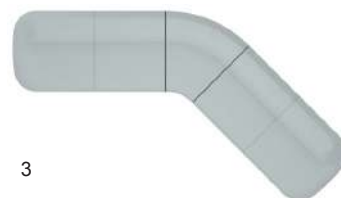


Casino Seating System Sample Configurations Overview

1



2



3



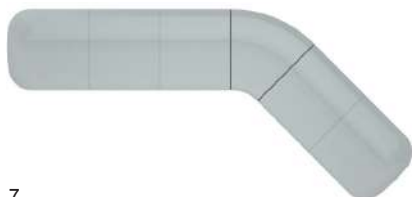
4



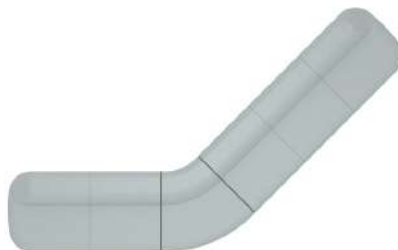
5



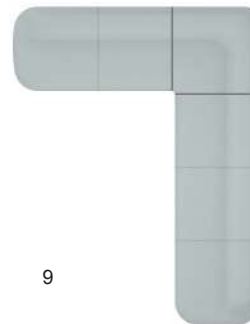
6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13

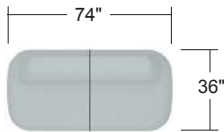


14

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

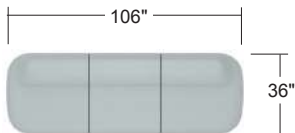
Sku Description

1



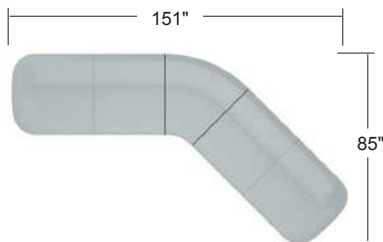
4971 Left End Facing Module
4972 Right End Facing Module

2



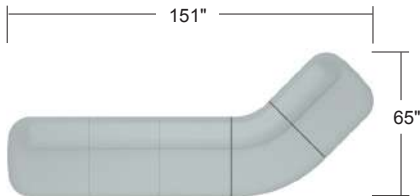
4971 Left End Facing Module
4970 Straight Connector
4972 Right End Facing Module

3



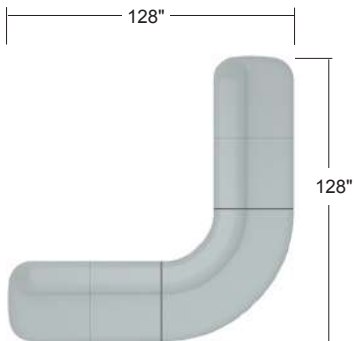
4975 Two-seat. Left End Facing Module
4981 45° Curved Connector
4976 Two-seat. Right End Facing Module

4








4977 Three-seat. Left End Facing Module
4982 45° Inverted Curved Connector
4972 Right End Facing Module

5


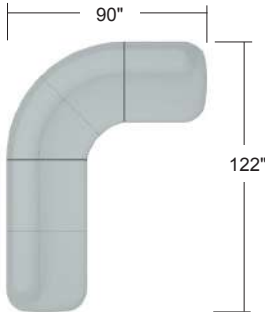

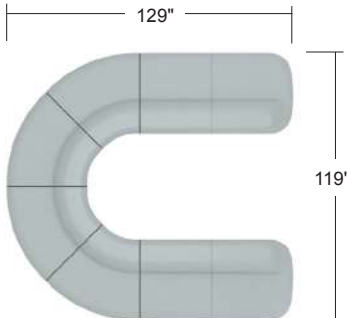

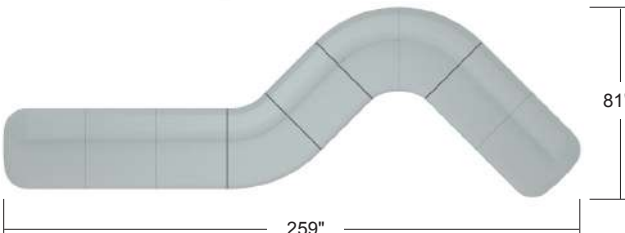

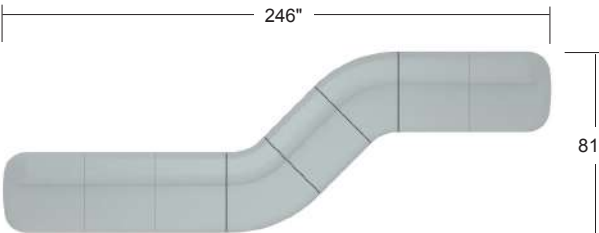


4975 Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982 45° Inverted Curved Connector (2)
4976 Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

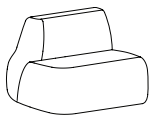
Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

| 6 |  | <div>Sku</div> <div>Description</div> <div>4977 Three-seat. Left End Facing Module</div> <div>4982 45° Inverted Curved Connector</div> <div>4976 Two-seat. Right End Facing Module</div> |
|----|---|--|
| 7 |  | <div>4977 Three-seat. Left End Facing Module</div> <div>4981 45° Curved Connector</div> <div>4976 Two-seat. Right End Facing Module</div> |
| 8 |  | <div>4975 Two-seat. Left End Facing Module</div> <div>4982 45° Inverted Curved Connector</div> <div>4978 Three-seat. Right End Facing Module</div> |
| 9 |  | <div>4975 Two-seat. Left End Facing Module</div> <div>4979 Square Corner Connector</div> <div>4978 Three-seat. Right End Facing Module</div> |
| 10 |  | <div>4975 Two-seat. Left End Facing Module</div> <div>4980 90° Curved Connector</div> <div>4970 Single Straight Connector</div> <div>4980 90° Curved Connector</div> <div>4976 Two-seat. Right End Facing Module</div> |

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

| | | | | |
|----|---|--|------|------------------------------------|
| 11 |  |  | 4975 | Two-seat. Left End Facing Module |
| | | | 4980 | 90° Curved Connector |
| | | | 4972 | Right End Facing Module |
| 12 |  |  | 4976 | Two-seat. Right End Facing Module |
| | | | 4982 | 45° Inverted Curved Connector (4) |
| | | | 4975 | Two-seat. Left End Facing Module |
| 13 |  |  | 4977 | Three-seat. Left End Facing Module |
| | | | 4982 | 45° Inverted Curved Connector |
| | | | 4970 | Single Straight Connector |
| | | | 4980 | 90° Curved Connector |
| | | | 4976 | Two-seat. Right End Facing Module |
| 14 |  |  | 4977 | Three-seat. Left End Facing Module |
| | | | 4982 | 45° Inverted Curved Connector |
| | | | 4970 | Single Straight Connector |
| | | | 4981 | 45° Curved Connector |
| | | | 4976 | Two-seat. Right End Facing Module |

casino 4971

**Left end facing module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 37" | 36¼" | 28¼" | 6.0 yds. | 100.0' | 90 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 940 mm | 921 mm | 718 mm | 5.5 m | 9.3 sqm | 40.8 kg | 0.91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2641 | 2761 | 3241 | 3361 | 3428 | 3521 | 3628 | 3681 | 3775 | 3855 | 3948 | 4081 | 4548 |

casino 4972

**Right end facing module**
Fully upholstered

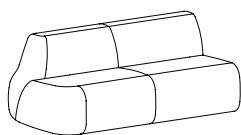
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 37" | 36¼" | 28¼" | 6.0 yds. | 100.0' | 90 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 940 mm | 921 mm | 718 mm | 5.5 m | 9.3 sqm | 40.8 kg | 0.91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2641 | 2761 | 3241 | 3361 | 3428 | 3521 | 3628 | 3681 | 3775 | 3855 | 3948 | 4081 | 4548 |

casino 4975

**Two-seat**
Left end facing
Fully upholstered module

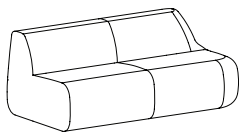
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 69" | 36¼" | 28¼" | 8.5 yds. | 138.0' | 145 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 1753 mm | 921 mm | 718 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 65.7 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4572 | 4742 | 5422 | 5592 | 5687 | 5819 | 5970 | 6046 | 6178 | 6291 | 6424 | 6612 | 7274 |

casino 4976


Two-seater
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

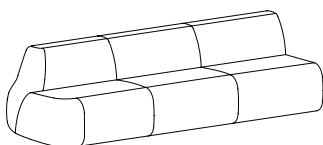
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 69" | 36¼" | 28¼" | 8.5 yds. | 138.0' | 145 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 1753 mm | 921 mm | 718 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 65.7 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4572 | 4742 | 5422 | 5592 | 5687 | 5819 | 5970 | 6046 | 6178 | 6291 | 6424 | 6612 | 7274 |

casino 4977


Three-seater
Left end facing module
Fully upholstered

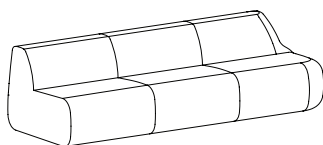
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 100½" | 36¼" | 28¼" | 12.25 yds. | 200.0' | 220 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 2553 mm | 921 mm | 718 mm | 11.2 m | 18.6 sqm | 99.8 kg | 2.77 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5800 | 6045 | 7025 | 7270 | 7407 | 7597 | 7815 | 7924 | 8114 | 8278 | 8468 | 8740 | 9693 |

casino 4978


Three-seater
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 100½" | 36¼" | 28¼" | 12.25 yds. | 200.0' | 220 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 2553 mm | 921 mm | 718 mm | 11.2 m | 18.6 sqm | 99.8 kg | 2.77 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5800 | 6045 | 7025 | 7270 | 7407 | 7597 | 7815 | 7924 | 8114 | 8278 | 8468 | 8740 | 9693 |

casino 4970

**Straight connector**
Fully upholstered

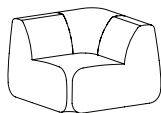
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 32¾" | 36¼" | 28¼" | 5.3 yds. | 100.0' | 76 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 832 mm | 921 mm | 718 mm | 4.8 m | 9.3 sqm | 34.5 kg | 0.91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2290 | 2396 | 2820 | 2926 | 2985 | 3068 | 3162 | 3209 | 3292 | 3362 | 3445 | 3562 | 3975 |

casino 4979

**Corner connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 37¾" | 37¾" | 28¼" | 6.7 yds. | 120.0' | 113 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 959 mm | 959 mm | 718 mm | 6.1 m | 11.1 sqm | 51.3 kg | 0.91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3166 | 3300 | 3836 | 3970 | 4045 | 4149 | 4268 | 4328 | 4432 | 4521 | 4626 | 4774 | 5296 |

casino 4980

**90° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered

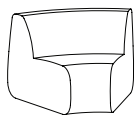
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 74½" | 41¼" | 28¼" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 95 lbs. | 47.67'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 1892 mm | 1048 mm | 718 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 43.1 kg | 1.35 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4572 | 4732 | 5372 | 5532 | 5621 | 5746 | 5888 | 5959 | 6084 | 6190 | 6315 | 6492 | 7115 |

casino 4981

**45° Curved connector**
FullC upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 40" | 37 $\frac{5}{8}$ " | 28 $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 5.3 yds. | 100.0' | 84 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 1016 mm | 956 mm | 718 mm | 4.8 m | 9.3 sqm | 38.1 kg | 0.91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2641 | 2747 | 3171 | 3277 | 3336 | 3419 | 3513 | 3560 | 3643 | 3713 | 3796 | 3913 | 4326 |

casino 4982

**45° Inverted curved connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 45 $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 38 $\frac{5}{8}$ " | 28 $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 5.5 yds. | 100.0' | 80 lbs. | 48.16'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 1162 mm | 973 mm | 718 mm | 5.0 m | 9.3 sqm | 36.3 kg | 1.37 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2641 | 2751 | 3191 | 3301 | 3363 | 3448 | 3546 | 3595 | 3680 | 3754 | 3839 | 3961 | 4389 |

Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



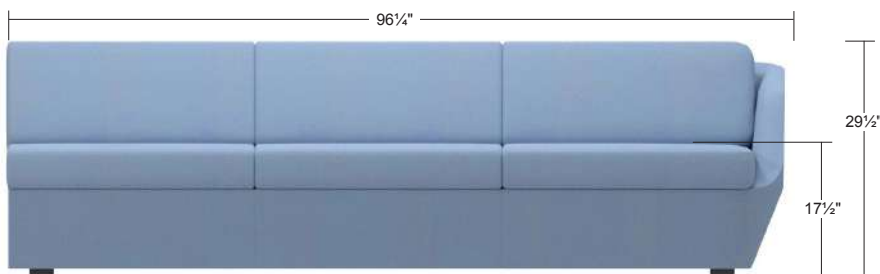
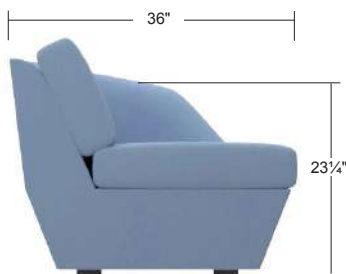
Cinema is a modular seating product comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

Cinema is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

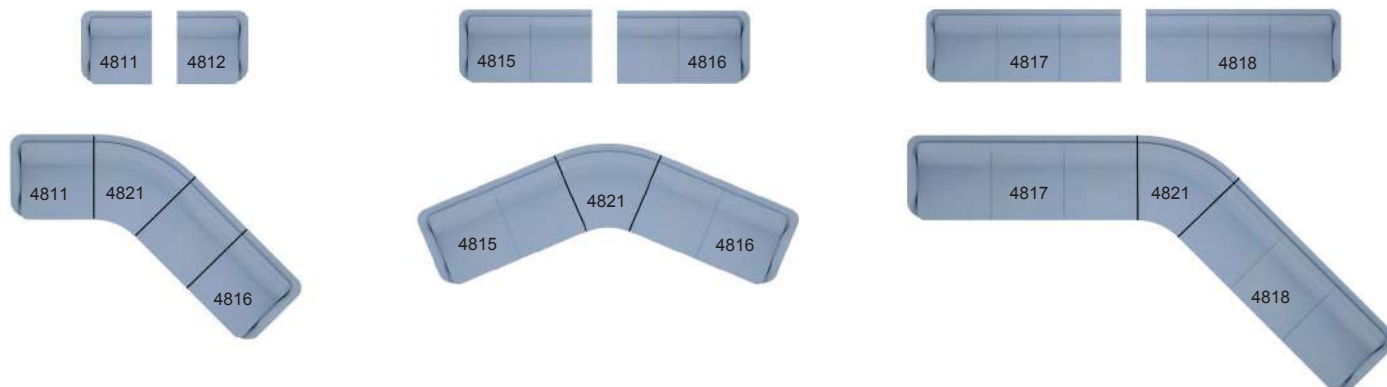


Product Selection

Cinema modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of modular options. A left and right end module is required for all configurations. Specify a connecting module when a 45°, 67.5° or 90° angle is needed. All modules are available in fabric or leather. **Cinema modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.** See modular options below.

A. Arm Modules

All Cinema configurations must include a left and right arm module for the ends of the configuration. Arm modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.



B. 45° Connecting Modules

45° Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



C. 67.5° Connecting Modules

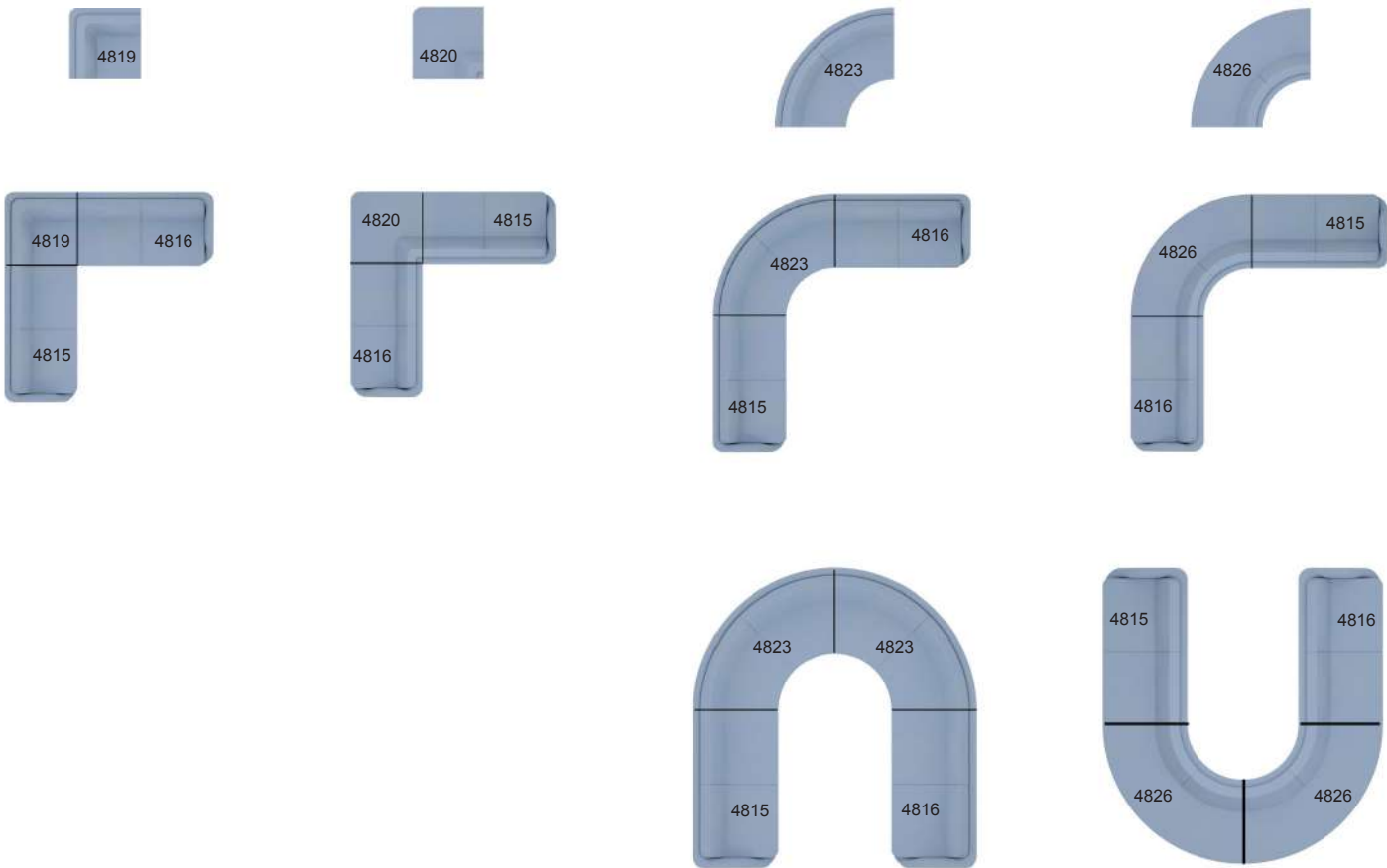
67.5° Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

D. 90° Connecting Arm Modules

90° Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



E. Straight Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations Overview

1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



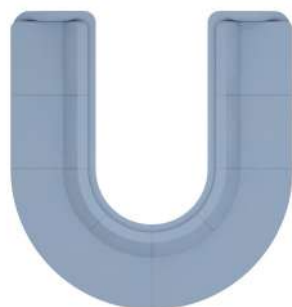
9



10



11



12




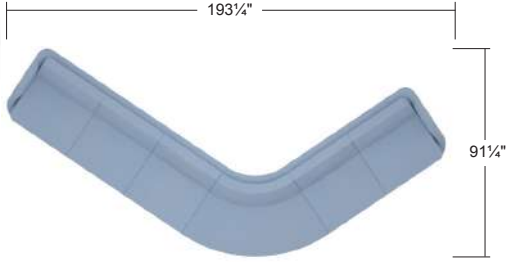



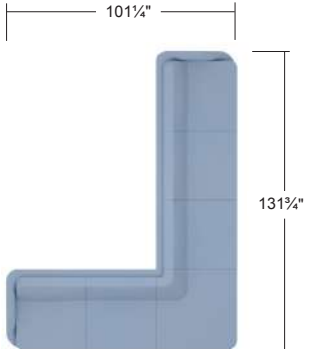
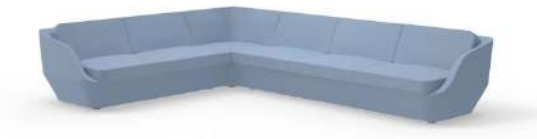
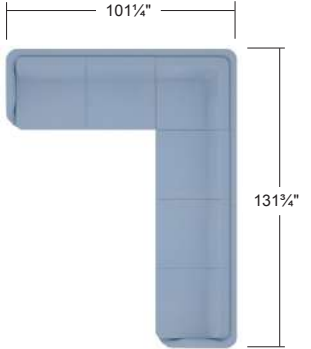
13

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

| Sku | | Description |
|-----|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 4811 | Left Arm Facing Module |
| | 4812 | Right Arm Facing Module |
| 2 | 4811 | Left Arm Facing Module |
| | 4810 | Straight Connector |
| | 4812 | Right Arm Facing Module |
| 3 | 4815 | Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module |
| | 4821 | 45° Connector |
| | 4816 | Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module |
| 4 | 4817 | Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module |
| | 4824 | 45° Inverted Connector |
| | 4812 | Single Seat, Right Arm Facing Module |
| 5 | 4815 | Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module |
| | 4826 | 90° Inverted Connector |
| | 4816 | Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module |

NOTE: Ask Design to check the 124 1/2" measurement, looks off

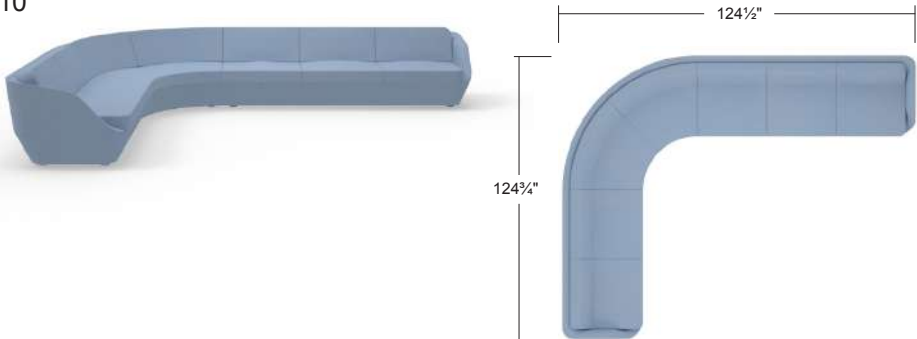
Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

| | | Sku | Description |
|---|--|------|---|
| 6 |  | 4817 | Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module |
| | | 4825 | 67.5° Inverted Connector |
| | | 4816 | Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module |
| | | |  |
| 7 |  | 4815 | Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module |
| | | 4822 | 67.5° Connector |
| | | 4816 | Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module |
| | | |  |
| 8 |  | 4815 | Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module |
| | | 4820 | Inverted Corner Connector |
| | | 4818 | Three-seat Right Arm Facing Module |
| | | |  |
| 9 |  | 4815 | Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module |
| | | 4819 | Corner Connector |
| | | 4818 | Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module |
| | | |  |

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

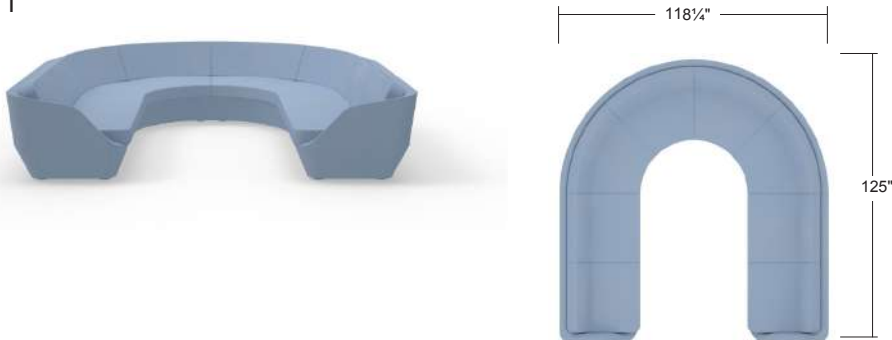
Sku Description

10



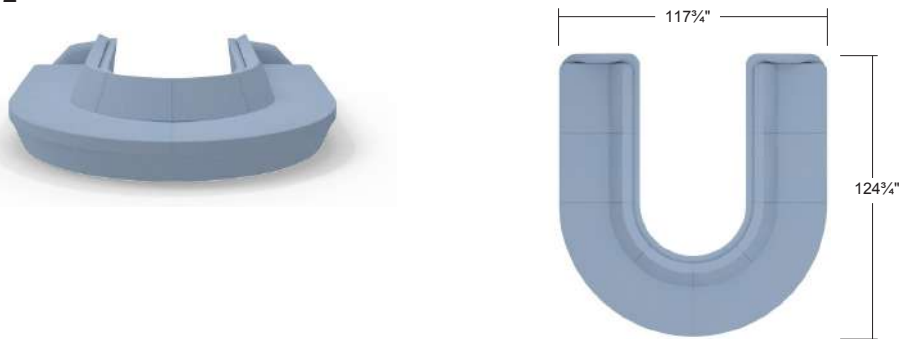
- 4815 Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
- 4823 90° Connector
- 4818 Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

11



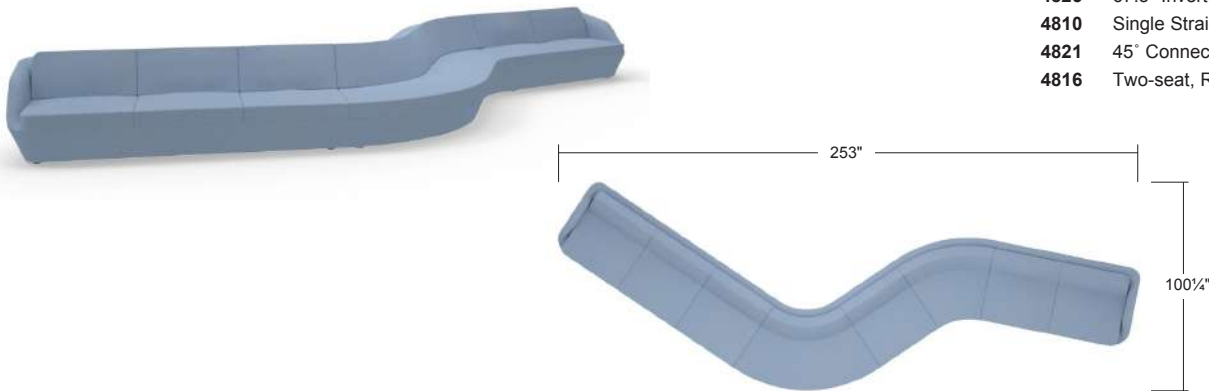
- 4815 Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
- 4823 90° Connector (2)
- 4816 Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

12



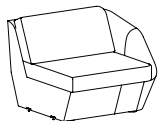
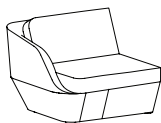
- 4816 Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
- 4823 90° Inverted Connector (2)
- 4815 Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module

13



- 4817 Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
- 4825 67.5° Inverted Connector
- 4810 Single Straight Connector
- 4821 45° Connector
- 4816 Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

cinema 4811



Fully upholstered

4811 Left arm facing module
4812 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

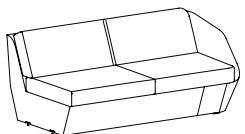
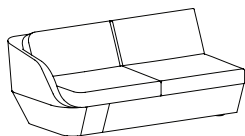
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | 23¼" | 35½" | 36" | 29½" | 8.0 yds. | 140.0' | 66 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 445 mm | 591 mm | 892 mm | 914 mm | 749 mm | 7.3 m | 13.0 sqm | 30.0 kg | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2723 | 2883 | 3523 | 3683 | 3772 | 3897 | 4039 | 4110 | 4235 | 4341 | 4466 | 4643 | 5266 |

cinema 4815

Two-Seat
Fully upholstered

4815 Left arm facing module
4816 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

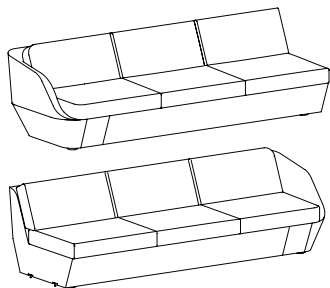
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 23¼" | 65½" | 36" | 29½" | 14.3 yds. | 235.0' | 113 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 445 mm | 591 mm | 1670 mm | 914 mm | 749 mm | 13.1 m | 21.8 sqm | 51.4 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5139 | 6283 | 6569 | 6728 | 6951 | 7205 | 7332 | 7555 | 7745 | 7968 | 8285 | 9398 |

cinema 4817

Three-seat
Fully upholstered

4817 Left arm facing module
4818 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 13.5 yds. leather: 220.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 23¼" | 96¼" | 36" | 29½" | 20.2 yds. | 328.0' | 149 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 445 mm | 591 mm | 2445 mm | 914 mm | 749 mm | 18.5 m | 30.4 sqm | 67.7 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6015 | 6419 | 8035 | 8439 | 8664 | 8978 | 9337 | 9517 | 9831 | 10100 | 10415 | 10863 | 12435 |

cinema 4810

Straight connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

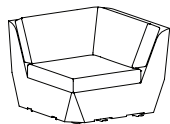
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 30⅝" | 36" | 29½" | 6.9 yds. | 130.0' | 68 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 778 mm | 914 mm | 749 mm | 6.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 30.9 kg | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2334 | 2472 | 3024 | 3162 | 3239 | 3346 | 3469 | 3530 | 3638 | 3730 | 3837 | 3990 | 4527 |

cinema 4819

**Corner connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

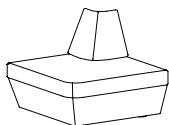
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 35½" | 36" | 29½" | 8.2 yds. | 140.0' | 69 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 905 mm | 914 mm | 749 mm | 7.5 m | 13.0 sqm | 31.4 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3307 | 3471 | 4127 | 4291 | 4383 | 4510 | 4656 | 4729 | 4856 | 4966 | 5093 | 5275 | 5913 |

cinema 4820

**Inverted corner connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

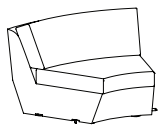
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 1.3 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 35½" | 36" | 29½" | 6.3 yds. | 125.0' | 66 lbs. | 36.09'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 905 mm | 914 mm | 749 mm | 5.8 m | 11.6 sqm | 30.0 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3307 | 3433 | 3937 | 4063 | 4133 | 4231 | 4343 | 4399 | 4497 | 4581 | 4679 | 4819 | 5309 |

cinema 4821

**45° Connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

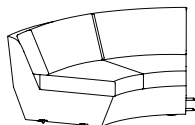
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17 $\frac{5}{8}$ " | - | 45 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | 37 $\frac{5}{8}$ " | 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ " | 7.5 yds. | 135.0' | 85 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 491 mm | - | 1162 mm | 956 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 12.5 sqm | 38.6 kg | 2.84 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2723 | 2873 | 3473 | 3623 | 3707 | 3823 | 3957 | 4023 | 4140 | 4240 | 4357 | 4523 | 5107 |

cinema 4822

**67.5° Connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

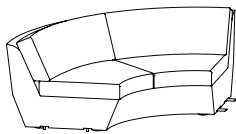
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17 $\frac{5}{8}$ " | - | 65 $\frac{3}{4}$ " | 39 $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ " | 13.1 yds. | 220' | 103 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 491 mm | - | 1657 mm | 997 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 20.4 sqm | 46.8 kg | 2.84 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3884 | 4146 | 5194 | 5456 | 5602 | 5806 | 6039 | 6155 | 6359 | 6534 | 6737 | 7028 | 8047 |

cinema 4823

**90° Connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 10.2 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 83¾" | 42½" | 29½" | 14.2 yds. | 235.0' | 125 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 491 mm | - | 2127 mm | 1070 mm | 737 mm | 130 m | 21.8 sqm | 56.8 kg | 2.84 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4660 | 4944 | 6080 | 6364 | 6522 | 6743 | 6996 | 7122 | 7343 | 7532 | 7753 | 8068 | 9173 |

cinema 4824

**45° Inverted connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

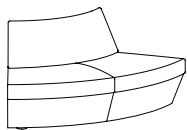
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 45" | 37½" | 29½" | 6.0 yds. | 110.0' | 78 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 491 mm | - | 1143 mm | 952 mm | 737 mm | 5.5 m | 10.2 sqm | 35.5 kg | 2.84 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2723 | 2843 | 3323 | 3443 | 3510 | 3603 | 3710 | 3763 | 3857 | 3937 | 4030 | 4163 | 4630 |

cinema 4825

**67.5° Inverted connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

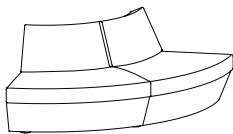
- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 7.6 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 2.65 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 65" | 39¼" | 29½" | 10.25 yds. | 175.0' | 96 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 491 mm | - | 1651 mm | 1010 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 16.3 sqm | 43.6 kg | 2.84 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3884 | 4089 | 4909 | 5114 | 5228 | 5388 | 5570 | 5661 | 5821 | 5957 | 6117 | 6344 | 7142 |

cinema 4826

**90° Inverted connector**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 83" | 42½" | 29½" | 11.0 yds. | 185.0' | 128 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 491 mm | - | 2108 mm | 1080 mm | 737 mm | 10.1 m | 17.2 sqm | 58.2 kg | 2.84 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4660 | 4880 | 5760 | 5980 | 6103 | 6274 | 6469 | 6567 | 6738 | 6885 | 7056 | 7300 | 8156 |

Code Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Code is a seating system designed to provide privacy and create landscapes in open spaces. The system includes modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations. Individual freestanding privacy units are also available, as well as conventional chairs, settees and sofas. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Privacy walls are attached to the seat prior to shipping. **Verify that the assembled sku are within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, stairwells, etc.).**

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Visit Bernhardttdesign.com for installation instructions as well as a library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

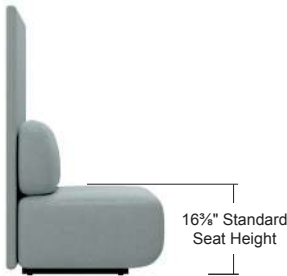


Code Seating System Specification Guide

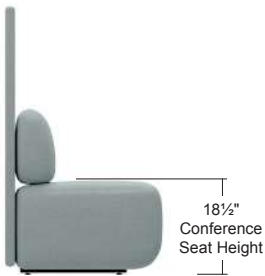
Seat Height Selection

Code units are available in two seat heights.
Standard seat height: 16½" and Conference seat height: 18½".
Product numbers ending with the suffix C are Conference height.

Standard Seat Height



Conference Seat Height



Wall Selection

Code privacy walls are available in two different models. Standard walls afford maximum privacy. Angled walls are lighter in appearance and provide improved seating access when used in a banquet application.

Standard Wall



Inside view

Outside view

Angled Wall



Inside view

Outside view

Conventional Lounge



2100



2105



2107

Freestanding Privacy Lounge



2140



2145



2147



2130



2135



2137

Modular Privacy Lounge



2195L

2195R



2195L

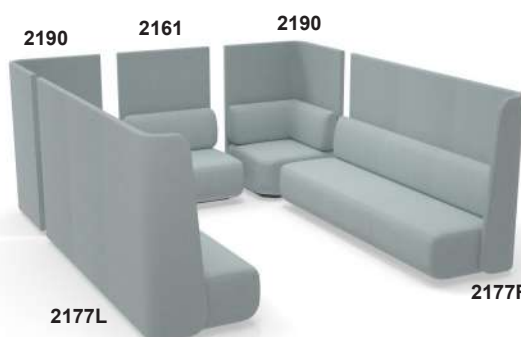
2197R



2197L

2190

2175R



2190

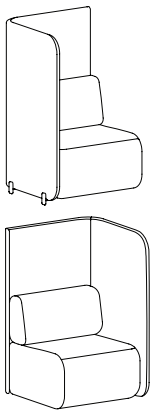
2161

2190

2177L

2177R

code 2191LC/2191RC



Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191LC Left facing
2191RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

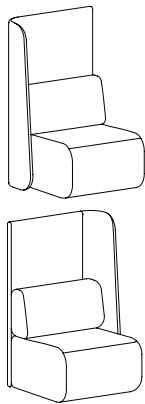
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 32¼" | 31" | 52¼" | 11.25 yds. | - | 150 lbs. | 49.74'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 819 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 10.3 m | - | 68.2 kg | 1.41 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5089 | 0 | 6214 | 6439 | 6564 | 6739 | 6939 | 7039 | 7214 | 7364 | 7539 | 7789 | 8664 |

code 2171LC/2171RC



Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171LC Left facing
2171RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

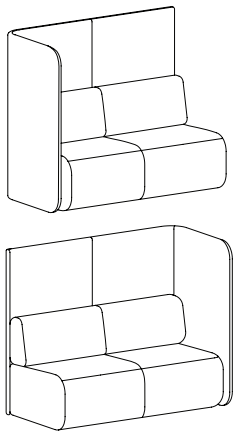
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 32" | 31" | 52¾" | 11.25 yds. | - | 150 lbs. | 49.74'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 813 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 10.3 m | - | 68.2 kg | 1.41 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4712 | 0 | 5837 | 6062 | 6187 | 6362 | 6562 | 6662 | 6837 | 6987 | 7162 | 7412 | 8287 |

code 2195LC



Two-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195LC Left facing
2195RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

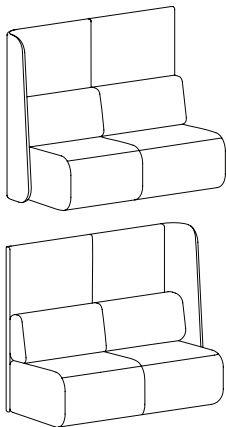
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32⅞" | 62¼" | 31" | 52¾" | 17.7 yds. | - | 220 lbs. | 84.58'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 1581 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 16.2 m | - | 100.0 kg | 2.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6404 | 0 | 8174 | 8528 | 8725 | 9000 | 9315 | 9472 | 9748 | 9984 | 10259 | 10652 | 12029 |

code 2175LC/2175RC



Two-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175LC Left facing
2175RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

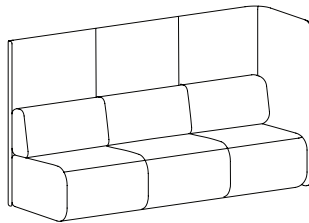
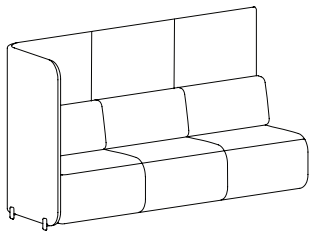
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32⅞" | 62" | 31" | 52¼" | 17.7 yds. | - | 220 lbs. | 84.58'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 1575 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 16.2 m | - | 100.0 kg | 2.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 6028 | 0 | 7798 | 8152 | 8349 | 8624 | 8939 | 9096 | 9372 | 9608 | 9883 | 10276 | 11653 |

code 2197LC



Three-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197LC Left facing
2197RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

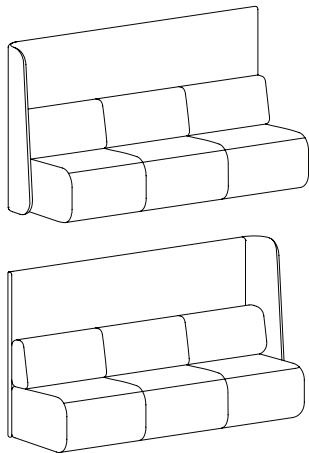
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32⅞" | 92¼" | 31" | 52¾" | 23.8 yds. | - | 289 lbs. | 123.25/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 2343 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 21.8 m | - | 131.4 kg | 3.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8850 | 0 | 11230 | 11706 | 11971 | 12341 | 12764 | 12976 | 13346 | 13663 | 14034 | 14562 | 16414 |

code 2177LC/2177RC



Three-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177LC Left facing
2177RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

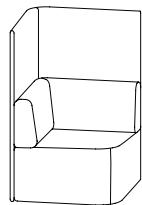
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 92" | 31" | 52½" | 23.8 yds. | - | 289 lbs. | 123.25/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 2337 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 21.8 m | - | 131.4 kg | 3.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8473 | 0 | 10853 | 11329 | 11594 | 11964 | 12387 | 12599 | 12969 | 13286 | 13657 | 14185 | 16037 |

code 2190C



Conference seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

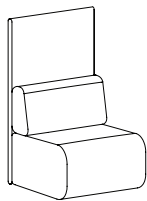
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.75 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 33" | 33" | 52½" | 12.4 yds. | - | 134 lbs. | 49.74'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 838 mm | 838 mm | 1340 mm | 11.3 m | - | 60.9 kg | 1.41 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5089 | 0 | 6329 | 6577 | 6715 | 6908 | 7129 | 7239 | 7432 | 7597 | 7790 | 8065 | 9030 |

code 2160C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

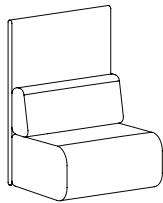
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 30" | 31" | 52½" | 8.75 yds. | - | 141 lbs. | 49.74'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 762 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 8.0 m | - | 64.1 kg | 1.41 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3019 | 0 | 3894 | 4069 | 4167 | 4303 | 4458 | 4536 | 4672 | 4789 | 4925 | 5119 | 5800 |

code 2161C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

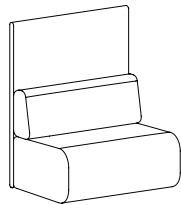
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 36" | 31" | 52½" | 8.75 yds. | - | 141 lbs. | 49.74'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 914 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 8.0 m | - | 64.1 kg | 1.41 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3207 | 0 | 4082 | 4257 | 4355 | 4491 | 4646 | 4724 | 4860 | 4977 | 5113 | 5307 | 5988 |

code 2165C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

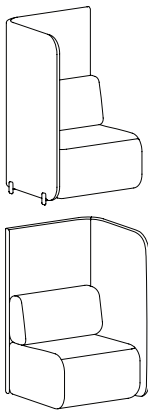
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds..

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 18½" | 32½" | 42" | 31" | 52¾" | 8.75 yds. | - | 158 lbs. | 55.58'/1 |
| 470 mm | 816 mm | 838 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 8.0 m | - | 71.8 kg | 1.57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3396 | 0 | 4271 | 4446 | 4544 | 4680 | 4835 | 4913 | 5049 | 5166 | 5302 | 5496 | 6177 |

code 2191L/2191R



Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191L Left facing
2191R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

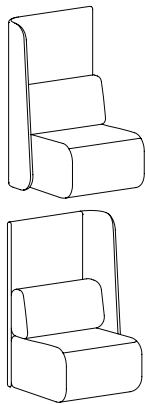
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 30" | 32¼" | 31" | 52¾" | 11.25 yds. | - | 150 lbs. | 49.74'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 819 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 10.3 m | - | 68.2 kg | 1.41 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5089 | 0 | 6214 | 6439 | 6564 | 6739 | 6939 | 7039 | 7214 | 7364 | 7539 | 7789 | 8664 |

code 2171L/2171R



Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171L Left facing
2171R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

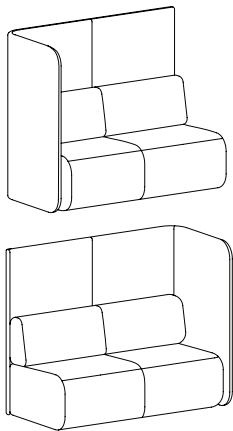
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16⅝" | 30" | 32" | 31" | 52¾" | 11.25 yds. | - | 150 lbs. | 49.74'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 813 mm | 787 mm | 52¾" | 10.3 m | - | 68.2 kg | 1.41 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4712 | 0 | 5837 | 6062 | 6187 | 6362 | 6562 | 6662 | 6837 | 6987 | 7162 | 7412 | 8287 |

code 2195L/2195R



Two-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195L Left facing
2195R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

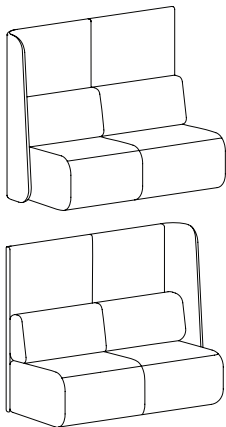
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 30" | 62½" | 31" | 52¾" | 17.7 yds. | - | 220 lbs. | 84.58'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 1581 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 16.2 m | - | 100.0 kg | 2.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6404 | 0 | 8174 | 8528 | 8725 | 9000 | 9315 | 9472 | 9748 | 9984 | 10259 | 10652 | 12029 |

code 2175L/2175R



Two-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175L Left facing
2175R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

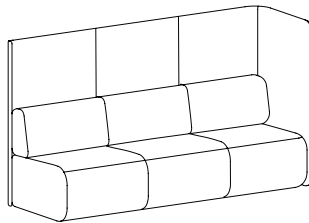
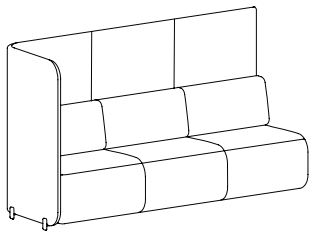
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16⅝" | 30" | 62" | 31" | 52¾" | 17.7 yds. | - | 220 lbs. | 84.58/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 1575 mm | 787 mm | 52¾" | 16.2 m | - | 100.0 kg | 2.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 6028 | 0 | 7798 | 8152 | 8349 | 8624 | 8939 | 9096 | 9372 | 9608 | 9883 | 10276 | 11653 |

code 2197L/2197R



Three-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197L Left facing
2197R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

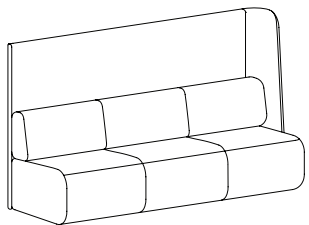
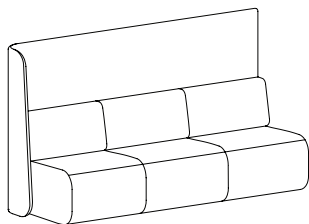
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16⅞" | 30" | 92¼" | 31" | 52¼" | 23.8 yds. | - | 289 lbs. | 123.25'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 2343 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 21.8 m | - | 131.4kg | 3.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8850 | 0 | 11230 | 11706 | 11971 | 12341 | 12764 | 12976 | 13346 | 13663 | 14034 | 14562 | 16414 |

code 2177L/2177R



Three-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177L Left facing
2177R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

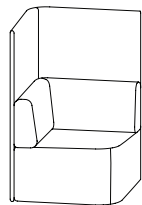
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 30" | 92" | 31" | 52¾" | 23.8 yds. | - | 289 lbs. | 123.25/1 |
| 16¾" | 762 mm | 2337 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 21.8 m | - | 131.4kg | 3.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8473 | 0 | 10853 | 11329 | 11594 | 11964 | 12387 | 12599 | 12969 | 13286 | 13657 | 14185 | 16037 |

code 2190



Standard seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

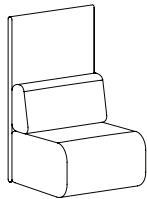
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.75 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 30" | 33" | 33" | 52¾" | 12.4 yds. | - | 134 lbs. | 49.74'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 838 mm | 838 mm | 1340 mm | 11.3 m | - | 60.9 kg | 1.41 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5089 | 0 | 6329 | 6577 | 6715 | 6908 | 7129 | 7239 | 7432 | 7597 | 7790 | 8065 | 9030 |

code 2160



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

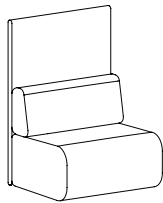
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16⅝" | 30" | 30" | 31" | 52¾" | 8.75 yds. | - | 141 lbs. | 49.74'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 762 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 8.0 m | - | 64.1 kg | 1.41 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3019 | 0 | 3894 | 4069 | 4167 | 4303 | 4458 | 4536 | 4672 | 4789 | 4925 | 5119 | 5800 |

code 2161



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

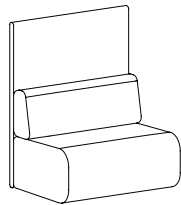
- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 30" | 36" | 31" | 52¾" | 8.75 yds. | - | 141 lbs. | 49.74'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 914 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 8.0 m | - | 64.1 kg | 1.41 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3207 | 0 | 4082 | 4257 | 4355 | 4491 | 4646 | 4724 | 4860 | 4977 | 5113 | 5307 | 5988 |

code 2165



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
- B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
- C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Seat Back Height | W | D | Wall Height | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|
| 16⅝" | 30" | 42" | 31" | 52¾" | 8.75 yds. | - | 158.0 lbs. | 84.58'/1 |
| 416 mm | 762 mm | 1067 mm | 787 mm | 1340 mm | 8.0 m | - | 71.8 kg | 2.4 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3396 | 0 | 4271 | 4446 | 4544 | 4680 | 4835 | 4913 | 5049 | 5166 | 5302 | 5496 | 6177 |

Colours Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Colours is a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

Colours is fully upholstered with saddle stitch detailing. Fabric and vinyl applications will be railroaded. Leather will incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel.

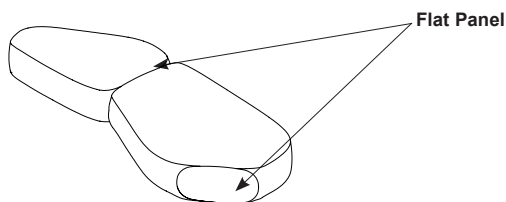
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). Non-marring glides with vinyl sleeves prevent the units from sliding on smooth surfaces.

Due to the organic shapes, the dimensions can vary depending on the orientation of the product. Therefore, a maximum dimension is provided in the price list information. The 2D models provide dimensioned drawings of Colours. Consult Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models.

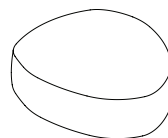
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Connecting Modules

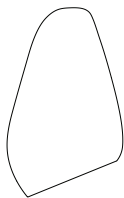


Non-Connecting Modules

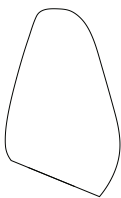


Colours Seating System Specification Guide

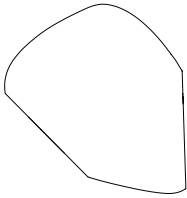
Connecting Modules



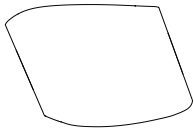
Colours 5
4835



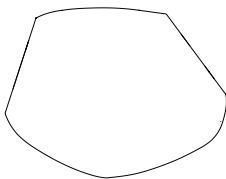
Colours 6
4836



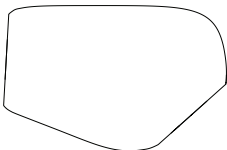
Colours 7
4837



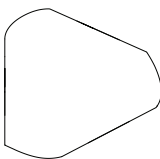
Colours 8
4838



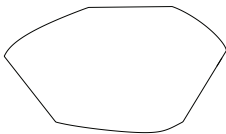
Colours 9
4839



Colours 10
4840

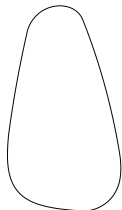


Colours 11
4841

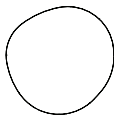


Colours 12
4842

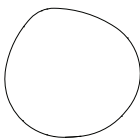
Non-Connecting Modules



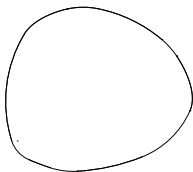
Colours 1
4831



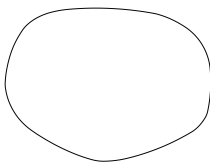
Colours 13
4843



Colours 2
4832



Colours 3
4833

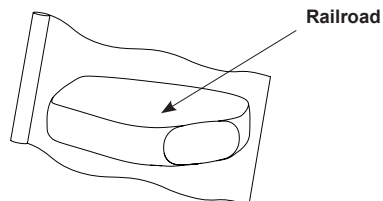
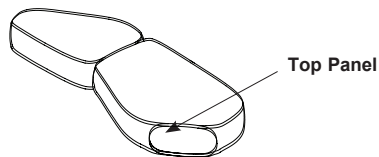


Colours 4
4834

Colours - Fabric Application

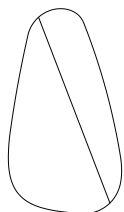
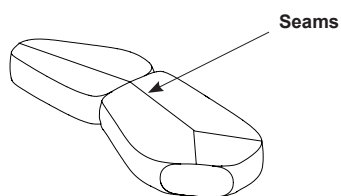
Fabric covers incorporate seamless top panels. Fabric will be Railroaded on the top panel for all skus.

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

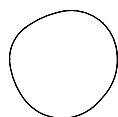


Colours - Leather Application

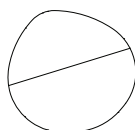
Leather covers incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. See diagrams below, noting seam locations for each sku.



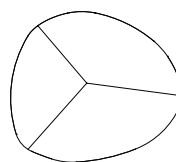
Colours 1
4831



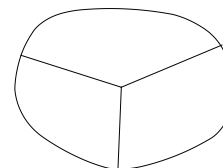
Colours 13
4843
No Seam



Colours 2
4832

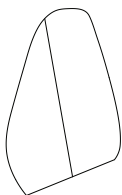


Colours 3
4833



Colours 4
4834

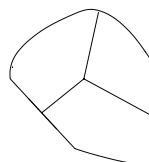
Connecting Modules



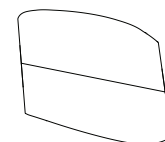
Colours 5
4835



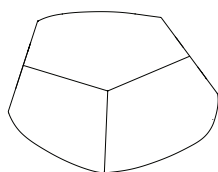
Colours 6
4836



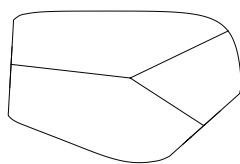
Colours 7
4837



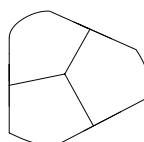
Colours 8
4838



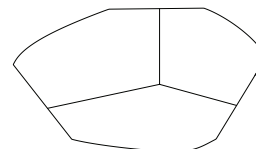
Colours 9
4839



Colours 10
4840

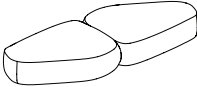
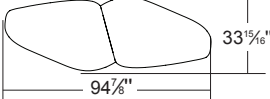
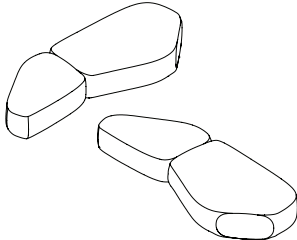
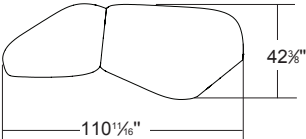
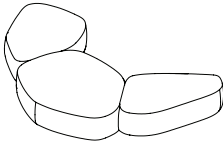
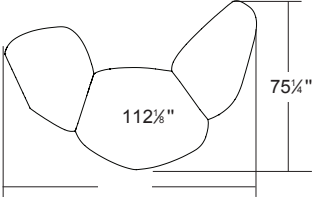
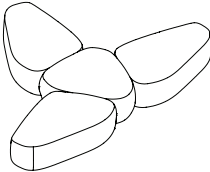
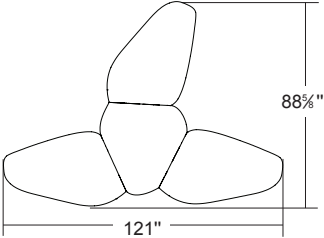
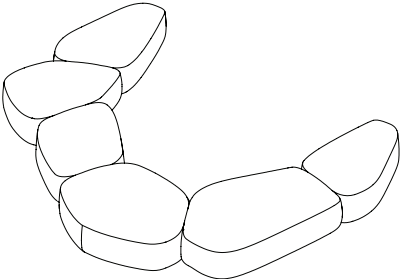
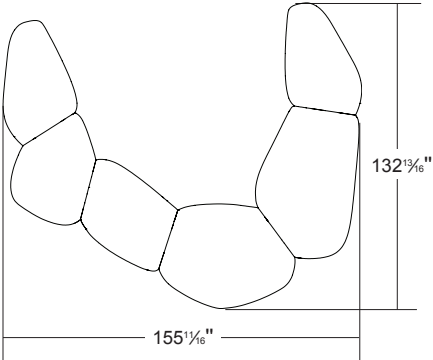


Colours 11
4841



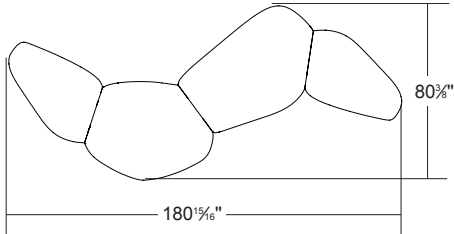
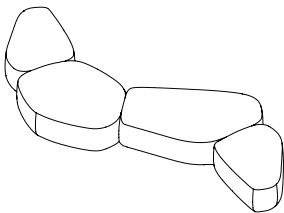
Colours 12
4842

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

| | Sku | Description |
|---|--|---|
| 1 | 4835 | Colours 5 (2) |
|  |  | |
| 2 | 4836 4840 | Colours 6 Colours 10 |
|  |  | |
| 3 | 4837 4839 4836 | Colours 7 Colours 9 Colours 6 |
|  |  | |
| 4 | 4835 4841 4835 4836 | Colours 5 Colours 11 Colours 5 Colours 6 |
|  |  | |
| 5 | 4835 4837 4838 4839 4840 4836 | Colours 5 Colours 7 Colours 8 Colours 9 Colours 10 Colours 6 |
|  |  | |

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

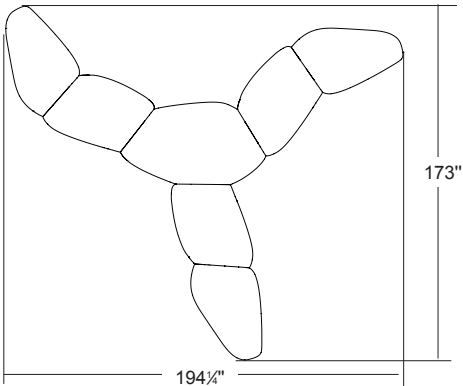
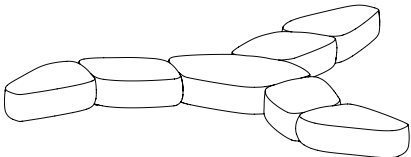
6



Sku Description

- 4835 Colours 5
- 4839 Colours 9
- 4840 Colours 10
- 4835 Colours 5

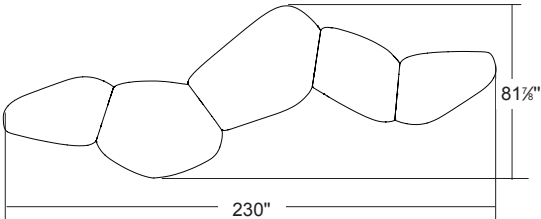
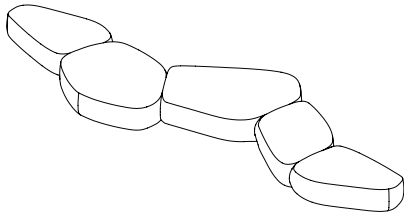
7



- 4835 Colours 5
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4842 Colours 12
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4835 Colours 5

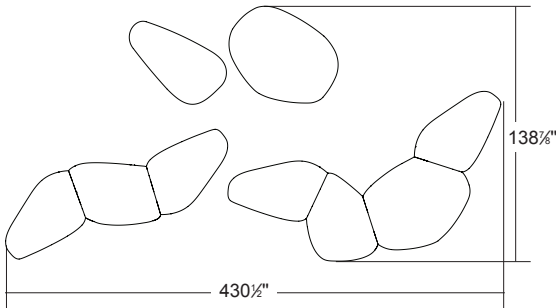
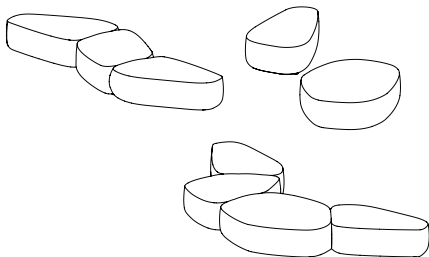
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4836 Colours 6

8



- 4836 Colours 6
- 4839 Colours 9
- 4840 Colours 10
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4836 Colours 6

9

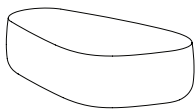


- (Top)
- 4831 Colours 1
- 4834 Colours 4

- (Bottom Left)
- 4836 Colours 6
- 4838 Colours 8
- 4836 Colours 6

- (Bottom Right)
- 4836 Colours 6
- 4837 Colours 7
- 4839 Colours 9
- 4835 Colours 5

colours 1 4831


Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

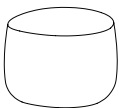
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45. sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 56½" | 33½" | 59¼" | 16½" | 3.75 yds. | 70.0' | 75 lbs. | 80.66'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1445 mm | 851 mm | 1505 mm | 419 mm | 3.4 m | 6.5 sqm | 34.0 kg | 2.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2455 | 2530 | 2830 | 2905 | 2947 | 3005 | 3072 | 3105 | 3164 | 3214 | 3272 | 3355 | 3647 |

colours 13 4843


Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

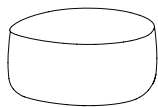
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 14.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | 22½" | 22½" | 22½" | 17½" | 2.25 yds. | 25.0' | 23 lbs. | 11.45'/1 |
| 445 mm | 575 mm | 575 mm | 572 mm | 445 mm | 2.1 m | 2.3 sqm | 10.4 kg | .32 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1175 | 1220 | 1400 | 1445 | 1470 | 1505 | 1545 | 1565 | 1600 | 1630 | 1665 | 1715 | 1890 |

colours 2 4832


Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

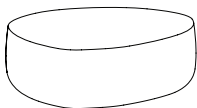
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.00 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.1 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 31¼" | 32⅞" | 31⅞" | 16½" | 3.6 yds. | 65.0' | 40 lbs. | 22.88'/1 |
| 419 mm | 794 mm | 835 mm | 803 mm | 419 mm | 3.1 m | 6.0 sqm | 18.1 kg | .65 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2080 | 2152 | 2440 | 2512 | 2552 | 2608 | 2672 | 2704 | 2760 | 2808 | 2864 | 2944 | 3224 |

colours 3 4833


Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.55 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.1 yds. leather: 34.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 43¾" | 43¾" | 38¾" | 16½" | 3.5 yds. | 56.7' | 71 lbs. | 42.66'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1102 mm | 1111 mm | 975 mm | 419 mm | 3.2 m | 5.3 sqm | 32.2 kg | 1.2 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2830 | 2900 | 3180 | 3250 | 3289 | 3344 | 3406 | 3437 | 3492 | 3538 | 3593 | 3670 | 3943 |

colours 4 4834


Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

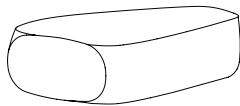
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 60⅞" | 61½" | 45⅞" | 16½" | 5.75 yds. | 95.0' | 85 lbs. | 80.66'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1546 mm | 1562 mm | 1165 mm | 419 mm | 5.3 m | 8.8 sqm | 38.0 kg | 2.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3396 | 3511 | 3971 | 4086 | 4150 | 4240 | 4342 | 4393 | 4483 | 4559 | 4649 | 4776 | 5224 |

colours 5 4835


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

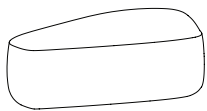
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 52¾" | 33" | 52¾" | 16½" | 3.6 yds. | 65.0' | 51 lbs. | 23.14'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1340 mm | 838 mm | 1340 mm | 419 mm | 3.3 m | 6.0 sqm | 23.2 kg | .66 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2455 | 2527 | 2815 | 2887 | 2927 | 2983 | 3047 | 3079 | 3135 | 3183 | 3239 | 3319 | 3599 |

colours 6 4836


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

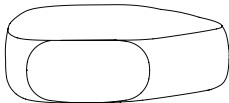
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 52¾" | 33" | 52¾" | 16½" | 3.6 yds. | 65.0' | 51 lbs. | 23.14'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1340 mm | 838 mm | 1340 mm | 419 mm | 3.3 m | 6.0 sqm | 23.2 kg | .66 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2455 | 2527 | 2815 | 2887 | 2927 | 2983 | 3047 | 3079 | 3135 | 3183 | 3239 | 3319 | 3599 |

colours 7 4837


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

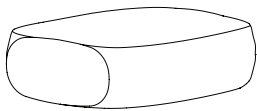
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 48¾" | 48¾" | 33¾" | 16½" | 3.75 yds. | 70.0' | 51 lbs. | 23.14'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1241 mm | 1241 mm | 857 mm | 419 mm | 3.4 m | 6.5 sqm | 23.2 kg | .66 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2830 | 2905 | 3205 | 3280 | 3322 | 3380 | 3447 | 3480 | 3539 | 3589 | 3647 | 3730 | 4022 |

colours 8 4838


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

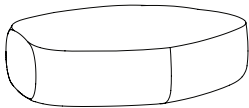
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.65 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 54¾" | 50¾" | 33" | 16½" | 4.1 yds. | 70.0' | 51 lbs. | 23.14'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1387 mm | 1280 mm | 838 mm | 419 mm | 3.7 m | 6.5 sqm | 23.2 kg | .66 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2265 | 2347 | 2675 | 2757 | 2803 | 2867 | 2940 | 2976 | 3040 | 3095 | 3158 | 3249 | 3568 |

colours 9 4839


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

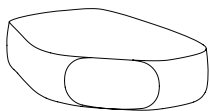
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 3.6 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 59¾" | 59¾" | 45¼" | 16½" | 5.25 yds. | 90.0' | 86 lbs. | 80.66'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1508 mm | 1508 mm | 1162 mm | 419 mm | 4.8 m | 8.4 sqm | 39.0 kg | 2.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3396 | 3501 | 3921 | 4026 | 4085 | 4166 | 4260 | 4306 | 4388 | 4458 | 4540 | 4656 | 5065 |

colours 10 4840


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

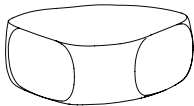
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 66¾" | 65¾" | 42¾" | 16½" | 5.5 yds. | 85.0' | 93 lbs. | 80.66'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1695 mm | 1667 mm | 1086 mm | 419 mm | 5.0 m | 7.9 sqm | 42.2 kg | 2.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3772 | 3882 | 4322 | 4432 | 4494 | 4579 | 4677 | 4726 | 4811 | 4885 | 4970 | 5092 | 5520 |

colours 11 4841


Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
 Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

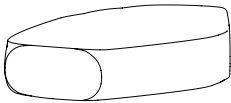
- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 42¾" | 38½" | 37¾" | 16½" | 3.5 yds. | 57.0' | 65 lbs. | 42.66'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1089 mm | 978 mm | 949 mm | 419 mm | 3.2 m | 5.3 sqm | 29.5 kg | 1.2 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2080 | 2150 | 2430 | 2500 | 2539 | 2594 | 2656 | 2687 | 2742 | 2788 | 2843 | 2920 | 3193 |

colours 12 4842



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 2.4 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Max. Dim. | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | 70¾" | 70¾" | 41¼" | 16½" | 5.5 yds. | 90.0' | 90 lbs. | 80.66'/1 |
| 419 mm | 1797 mm | 1797 mm | 1048 mm | 419 mm | 5.0 m | 8.4 sqm | 40.8 kg | 2.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3772 | 3882 | 4322 | 4432 | 4494 | 4579 | 4677 | 4726 | 4811 | 4885 | 4970 | 5092 | 5520 |



friends lounge modular seating collection

Friends Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Friends is an upholstered modular seating system comprised of 35 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. The collection includes freestanding, two-seat, three-seat, corner and connecting modules that are available with and without arms. Arms are available as upholstered, solid oak or solid walnut.

The base is offered in polished aluminum or Bernhardt standard powder coat offerings and has $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides on each leg.

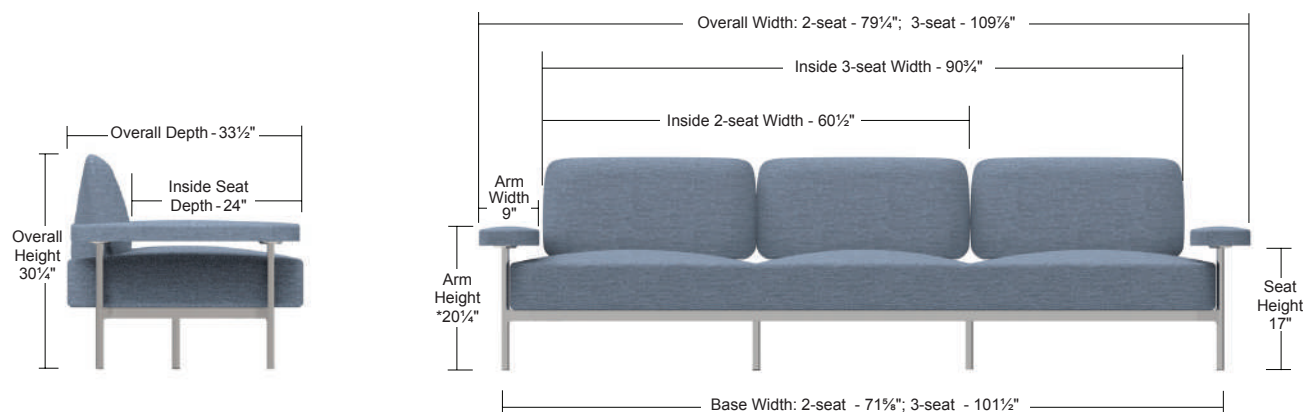
Welt is standard on the seat, back and upholstered arms. All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All configurations are connected by pre-installed ganging brackets.

Friends is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.



* Arm height shown is for upholstered arm.

Arm Table Options



Oak Table Arm



Walnut Table Arm

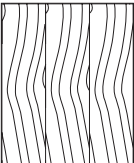


Upholstered Table Arm

Solid Wood Selections - Arm Table

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

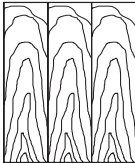
C Solid Oak
Rift Cut



Standard Finish

| | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 871 | 860 | 870 |
| 837 | 836 | 861 |
| 865 | 805 | 866 |
| 872 | 839 | 845 |

9 Solid Walnut
Flat Cut



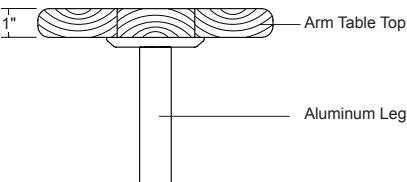
Standard Finish

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 872 | 861 |
| 860 | 823 |
| 839 | 866 |
| 870 | LV8 |

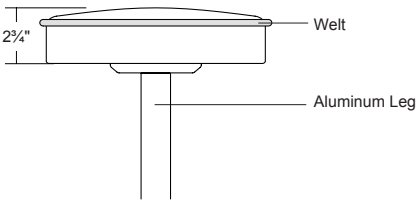
OAK Select Finishes

| | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| M73 | M72 | M75 |
| M74 | M76 | M77 |
| M71 | | |

Wood Arm Edge Profile



Upholstered Arm Edge Profile



Base Finish Options



Polished Aluminum Base

Base Selections

PA Polished Aluminum

Powder Coat Finishes:

WH Satin White Powder Coat

EC Ecru Powder Coat

LA Latte Powder Coat

AL Matte Aluminum Powder Coat

GR Graphite Powder Coat

BZ Bronze Powder Coat

SG Sage Green Powder Coat

IG Iron Grey Powder Coat

RD Black Red Powder Coat

BK Matte Black Powder Coat

Powder Coat Selections

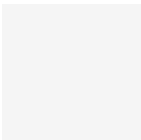
A two character sku identifies each powder coat finish offered. Individual skus are priced with standard metal finish. Non-standard finishes may incur an additional charge.

Standard Finish

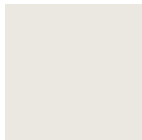


PA Polished Aluminum

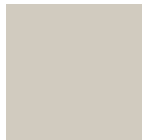
Powder Coat Finishes



WH Satin White



EC Ecru



LA Latte



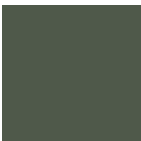
AL Matte Aluminum



GR Graphite



BZ Bronze



SG Sage



IG Iron Grey



RD Black Red



BK Matte Black

Optional Powder Coat Colors - RAL

- Lead Time - Three weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Up-charge - \$1000 for colors shown in Bernhardt Design RAL Powder Coat Selector
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

Custom Powder Coat Colors

- Lead Time - Eight weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Upcharge - \$3000 for solid custom colors
- Net Upcharge - To be quoted upon request for metallic custom colors
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color


Note: Metal finish colors may vary between separately ordered skus

Friends Seating System Product Overview


The Friends product overview below shows examples of the different modules that are available within the lounge modular collection. Freestanding and connecting options are available with and without arms. **The freestanding option is not available for connecting modules.**

End connecting modules can be ganged on the straight end of the module. Both end connecting modules and corner seats can be ganged on both ends.


Freestanding Options




Three-seat Freestanding
Available with upholstered or wood arms



Two-seat Freestanding
Available with upholstered or wood arms




Three-seat Freestanding
Armless




Two-seat Freestanding
Armless


Connecting Options




End Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF
Available with upholstered or wood arms.
Connects on left end




End Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF
Available with upholstered or wood arms.
Connects on left end




End Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF Armless
Connects on left end




End Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF Armless
Connects on left end



Both Ends Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Armless Module
Connects on both ends



Both Ends Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Armless Module
Connects on both ends



Corner Seat
Connects on both ends

Arm Options



Upholstered Arm






Solid Oak Arm



Solid Walnut Arm

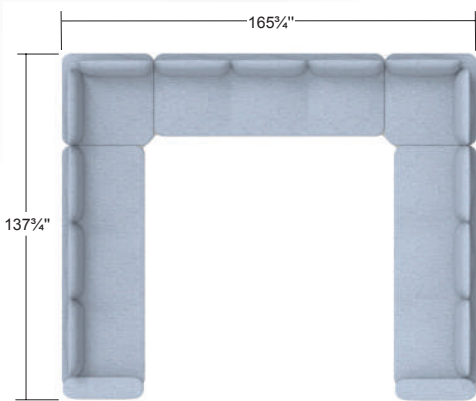


None

| Friends Seating System Specification Guide | | Sku | Description |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|
| 1 |  | 5F7XU | Three-seat Freestanding Upholstered Arm |
| 2 |  | 5D5LW 5C5XX 5D7RU | Two-seat Module Left Side Facing Solid Walnut Arm Corner Seat Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm |
| 3 |  | 5D7LX 5C5XX 5D7RW | Three-seat Armless Module Left Side Facing Corner Seat Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Solid Walnut Arm |

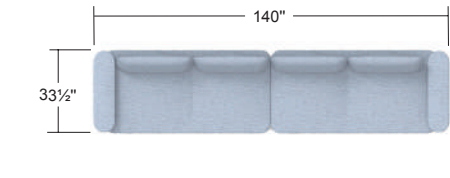
Friends Seating System Specification Guide

4



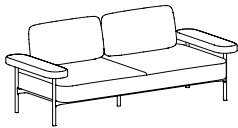
| SKU | Description |
|-------|---|
| 5D7LU | Three-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm |
| 5C5XX | Corner Seat |
| 5B7XX | Three-seat Armless Module |
| 5C5XX | Corner Seat |
| 5D7RU | Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm |

5



| | |
|-------|---|
| 5D5LU | Two-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm |
| 5D5RU | Two-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm |

Friends 5F5XU



Two-seat freestanding
Upholstered arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 62¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for arm
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 20¼" | 74¼" | 33½" | 30¼" | 8.0 yds | 130.0' | 235 lbs | 74.31'/1 |
| 432 mm | 514 mm | 2013 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 106.6 kg | 2.1 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4477 | 4637 | 5277 | 5437 | 5526 | 5651 | 5793 | 5864 | 5989 | 6095 | 6220 | 6397 | 7020 |

sku

5F5XU

5 | F | 5 | X | U

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR
specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

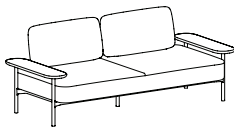
LA latte

IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL matte aluminum

Friends 5F5XC



Two-seat freestanding
Solid oak arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 18½" | 73¼" | 33½" | 30¼" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 235 lbs | 74.31'/1 |
| 432 mm | 470 mm | 1861 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 106.6 kg | 2.1 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4892 | 5052 | 5692 | 5852 | 5941 | 6066 | 6208 | 6279 | 6404 | 6510 | 6635 | 6812 | 7435 |

sku

5F5XC

5 | F | 5 | X | C |

base finish

PA

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH

satin white

EC

ecru

LA

latte

AL

matte aluminum

GR

graphite

BZ

bronze

IG

iron grey

SG

sage green

RD

black red

BK

matte black

arm finish

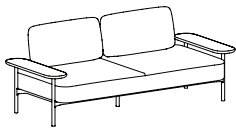
see seating
finishes - oak

01/26

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

241

Friends 5F5XW



Two-seat freestanding
Solid walnut arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 18 ½" | 73¼" | 33½" | 30¼" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 235 lbs | 74.31'/1 |
| 432 mm | 470 mm | 1861 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 106.6 kg | 2.1 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4892 | 5052 | 5692 | 5852 | 5941 | 6066 | 6208 | 6279 | 6404 | 6510 | 6635 | 6812 | 7435 |

sku

5F5XW

5 | F | 5 | X | W |

base finish

PA

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH

satin white

GR

graphite

SG

sage green

EC

ecru

BZ

bronze

RD

black red

LA

latte

IG

iron grey

BK

matte black

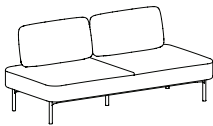
AL

matte aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

Friends 5F5XX



Two-seat freestanding armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 68¼" | 33½" | 30¼" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 209 lbs | 69.18'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 1734 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 94.1 kg | 1.95 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4073 | 4233 | 4873 | 5033 | 5122 | 5247 | 5389 | 5460 | 5585 | 5691 | 5816 | 5993 | 6616 |

sku

5F5XX

5 | F | 5 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

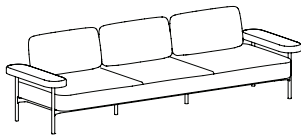
WH satin whiteGR graphiteSG sage green

EC ecruBZ bronzeRD black red

LA latteIG iron greyBK matte black

AL matte aluminum

Friends 5F7XU



Three-seat freestanding
Upolstered arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 90¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for arm
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 20 ¼" | 109 ⅞" | 33 ½" | 30 ¼" | 11.25 yds. | 182.25' | 302 lbs | 98.23'/1 |
| 432 mm | 514 mm | 2791 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 10.3 m | 17.0 sqm | 137.0 kg | 2.78 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5760 | 5985 | 6885 | 7110 | 7235 | 7410 | 7610 | 7710 | 7885 | 8035 | 8210 | 8460 | 9335 |

sku

5F7XU

5 | F | 7 | X | U |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR
specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

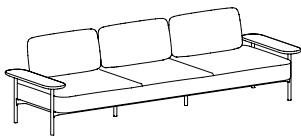
LA latte

IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL matte aluminum

Friends 5F7XC



Three-seat freestanding
Solid oak arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 18 ½" | 108 ¾" | 33 ½" | 30 ¼" | 11.25 yds. | 182.25' | 302 lbs | 98.23'/1 |
| 432 mm | 470 mm | 2765 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 10.3 m | 17.0 sqm | 137.0 kg | 2.78 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6186 | 6411 | 7311 | 7536 | 7661 | 7836 | 8036 | 8136 | 8311 | 8461 | 8636 | 8886 | 9761 |

sku

5F7XC

5 | F | 7 | X | C |

base finish

PA

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH

satin white

GR

graphite

SG

sage green

EC

ecru

BZ

bronze

RD

black red

LA

latte

IG

iron grey

BK

matte black

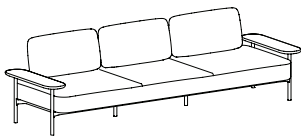
AL

matte aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - oak

Friends 5F7XW



Three-seat freestanding
Solid walnut arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 18 ½" | 108 ¾" | 33 ½" | 30 ¼" | 11.25 yds. | 182.25' | 302 lbs | 98.23'/1 |
| 432 mm | 470 mm | 2765 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 10.3 m | 17.0 sqm | 137.0 kg | 2.78 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6186 | 6411 | 7311 | 7536 | 7661 | 7836 | 8036 | 8136 | 8311 | 8461 | 8636 | 8886 | 9761 |

sku

5F7XW

5 | F | 7 | X | W |

base finish

PA

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH

satin white

EC

ecru

LA

latte

AL

matte aluminum

GR

graphite

BZ

bronze

IG

iron grey

SG

sage green

RD

black red

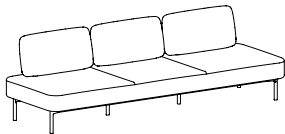
BK

matte black

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

Friends 5F7XX



Three-seat freestanding armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 98¾" | 33½" | 30¼" | 11.25 yds. | 182.25' | 287 lbs | 93.11'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 2511 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 10.3 m | 17.0 sqm | 130.2 kg | 2.63 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5367 | 5592 | 6492 | 6717 | 6842 | 7017 | 7217 | 7317 | 7492 | 7642 | 7817 | 8067 | 8942 |

sku

5F7XX

5 | F | 7 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

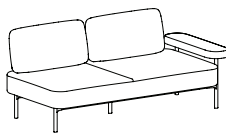
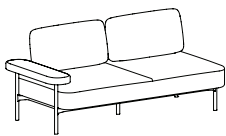
LA latte

IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL matte aluminum

Friends 5D5LU and 5D5RU



Two-seat module
Upholstered arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back
5D5LU Left side facing
5D5RU Right side facing

Standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 61½", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for arm
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 20¼" | 70" | 33½" | 30¼" | 8.0 yds. | 130' | 203 lbs | 66.63'/1 |
| 432 mm | 514 mm | 1778 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 92.1 kg | 1.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4270 | 4430 | 5070 | 5230 | 5319 | 5444 | 5586 | 5657 | 5782 | 5888 | 6013 | 6190 | 6813 |

sku

5D5LU left side facing
5D5RU right side facing

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

base finish

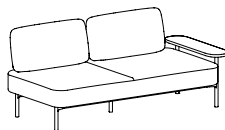
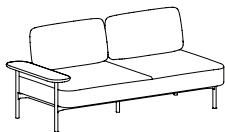
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

| | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| WH satin white | GR graphite | SG sage green |
| EC ecru | BZ bronze | RD black red |
| LA latte | IG iron grey | BK matte black |
| AL matte aluminum | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

Friends 5D5LC and 5D5RC



Two-seat module
Solid oak arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LC Left side facing
5D5RC Right side facing

Standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 18 1/2" | 69 3/4" | 33 1/2" | 30 1/4" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 203 lbs | 66.63'/1 |
| 432 mm | 470 mm | 1772 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 92.1 kg | 1.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4488 | 4648 | 5288 | 5448 | 5537 | 5662 | 5804 | 5875 | 6000 | 6106 | 6231 | 6408 | 7031 |

sku

5D5LC left side facing
5D5RC right side facing

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white **GR** graphite **SG** sage green
EC ecru **BZ** bronze **RD** black red
LA latte **IG** iron grey **BK** matte black
AL matte aluminum

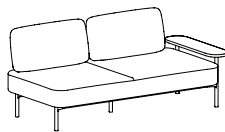
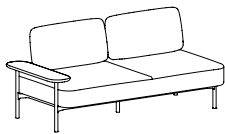
| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

arm finish

see seating
 finishes - oak

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

Friends 5D5LW and 5D5RW



Two-seat module
Solid walnut arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LW Left side facing
5D5RW Right side facing

Standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | 18 1/2" | 69 3/4" | 33 1/2" | 30 3/4" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 203 lbs | 66.63'/1 |
| 432 mm | 470 mm | 1772 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 92.1 kg | 1.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4488 | 4648 | 5288 | 5448 | 5537 | 5662 | 5804 | 5875 | 6000 | 6106 | 6231 | 6408 | 7031 |

sku

5D5LW left side facing
5D5RW right side facing

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white **GR** graphite
EC ecru **BZ** bronze
LA latte **IG** iron grey
AL matte aluminum

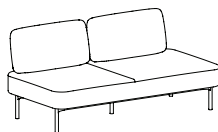
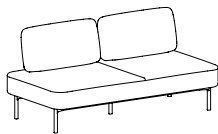
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

arm finish

see seating
 finishes - walnut

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

Friends 5D5LX and 5D5RX



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LX Left side facing
5D5RX Right side facing

Standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
 Gangs on straight end of the module
 Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 64½" | 33½" | 30¼" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 188 lbs | 64.92'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 1629 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 85.3 kg | 1.83 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4073 | 4233 | 4873 | 5033 | 5122 | 5247 | 5389 | 5460 | 5585 | 5691 | 5816 | 5993 | 6616 |

sku

5D5LX left side facing
5D5RX right side facing

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

base finish

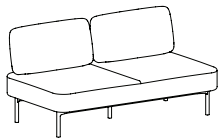
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

| | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| WH satin white | GR graphite | SG sage green |
| EC ecru | BZ bronze | RD black red |
| LA latte | IG iron grey | BK matte black |
| AL matte aluminum | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

Friends 5B5XX



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 60⅝" | 33½" | 30¼" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 173 lbs | 62.35'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 1540 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 78.5 kg | 1.76 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4073 | 4233 | 4873 | 5033 | 5122 | 5247 | 5389 | 5460 | 5585 | 5691 | 5816 | 5993 | 6616 |

sku

5B5XX

5 | B | 5 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

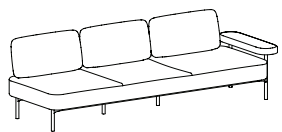
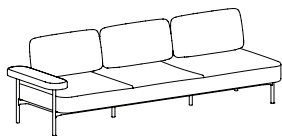
WH satin whiteGR graphiteSG sage green

EC ecruBZ bronzeRD black red

LA latteIG iron greyBK matte black

AL matte aluminum

Friends 5D7LU and 5D7RU



Three-seat module
Upholstered arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LU Left side facing
5D7RU Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 20 1/4" | 100 3/4" | 33 1/2" | 30 1/4" | 11.25 yds. | 182.25' | 272 lbs | 93.11'/1 |
| 432 mm | 514 mm | 2550 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 10.3 m | 17.0 sqm | 123.4 kg | 2.63 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5564 | 5789 | 6689 | 6914 | 7039 | 7214 | 7414 | 7514 | 7689 | 7839 | 8014 | 8264 | 9139 |

sku

5D7LU left side facing
5D7RU right side facing

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

base finish

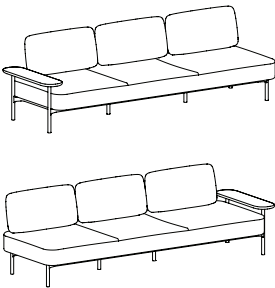
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

| | | | | | |
|----|----------------|----|-----------|----|-------------|
| WH | satin white | GR | graphite | SG | sage green |
| EC | ecru | BZ | bronze | RD | black red |
| LA | latte | IG | iron grey | BK | matte black |
| AL | matte aluminum | | | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

Friends 5D7LC and 5D7RC



Three-seat module
Solid oak arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LC Left side facing
5D7RC Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

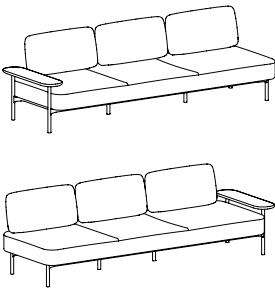
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 18 ½" | 100 ¼" | 33 ½" | 30 ¼" | 11.25 yds. | 182.25' | 272 lbs | 93.11'/1 |
| 432 mm | 470 mm | 2543 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 10.3 m | 17.0 sqm | 123.4 kg | 2.63 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5787 | 6012 | 6912 | 7137 | 7262 | 7437 | 7637 | 7737 | 7912 | 8062 | 8237 | 8487 | 9362 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
| sku | | base finish | | | arm finish | | |
| 5D7LC left side facing 5D7RC right side facing | | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white GR graphite SG sage green EC ecru BZ bronze RD black red LA latte IG iron grey BK matte black AL matte aluminum | | | see seating finishes - oak | | |
| <div></div> | | <div></div> | | | <div></div> | | |

Friends 5D7LW and 5D7RW



Three-seat module
Solid walnut arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LW Left side facing
5D7RW Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | 18 ½" | 100 ¼" | 33 ½" | 30 ¼" | 11.25 yds. | 182.25' | 272 lbs | 93.11'/1 |
| 432 mm | 470 mm | 2543 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 10.3 m | 17.0 sqm | 123.4 kg | 2.63 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5787 | 6012 | 6912 | 7137 | 7262 | 7437 | 7637 | 7737 | 7912 | 8062 | 8237 | 8487 | 9362 |

sku

5D7LW left side facing
5D7RW right side facing

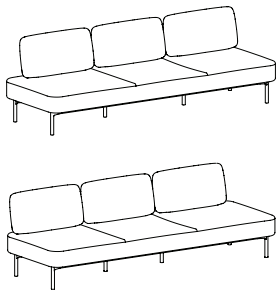
base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR
specify powder coat, upcharge \$250
WH satin white GR graphite SG sage green
EC ecru BZ bronze RD black red
LA latte IG iron grey BK matte black
AL matte aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

Friends 5D7LX and 5D7RX



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LX Left side facing
5D7RX Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 94½" | 33½" | 30¼" | 11.25 yds. | 182.25' | 262 lbs | 90.54'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 2400 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 10.3 m | 17.0 sqm | 118.8 kg | 2.56 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5367 | 5592 | 6492 | 6717 | 6842 | 7017 | 7217 | 7317 | 7492 | 7642 | 7817 | 8067 | 8942 |

sku

5D7LX left side facing
5D7RX right side facing

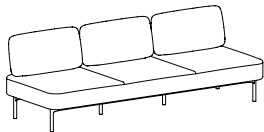
base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white GR graphite SG sage green
EC ecru BZ bronze RD black red
LA latte IG iron grey BK matte black
AL matte aluminum

Friends 5B7XX



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 91" | 33½" | 30¼" | 11.25 yds. | 182.25' | 242 lbs | 87.98'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 2311 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 10.3 m | 17.0 sqm | 109.8 kg | 2.49 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5367 | 5592 | 6492 | 6717 | 6842 | 7017 | 7217 | 7317 | 7492 | 7642 | 7817 | 8067 | 8942 |

sku

5B7XX

5 | B | 7 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR
specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

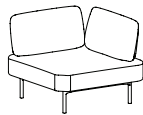
LA latte

IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL matte aluminum

Friends 5C5XX



Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
- D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 37¾" | 37¾" | 30¼" | 5.25 yds. | 85.0' | 135 lbs | 35.02'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 950 mm | 851 mm | 768 mm | 4.8 m | 7.9 sqm | 61.2 kg | .99 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3249 | 3354 | 3774 | 3879 | 3938 | 4019 | 4113 | 4159 | 4241 | 4311 | 4393 | 4509 | 4918 |

sku

5C5XX

5 | C | 5 | X | X |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$250

WH satin white

GR graphite

SG sage green

EC ecru

BZ bronze

RD black red

LA latte

IG iron grey

BK matte black

AL matte aluminum

Harmony Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Harmony is an extensive seating platform which allows you to design your own product. You can easily personalize pieces to create different looks within a space.

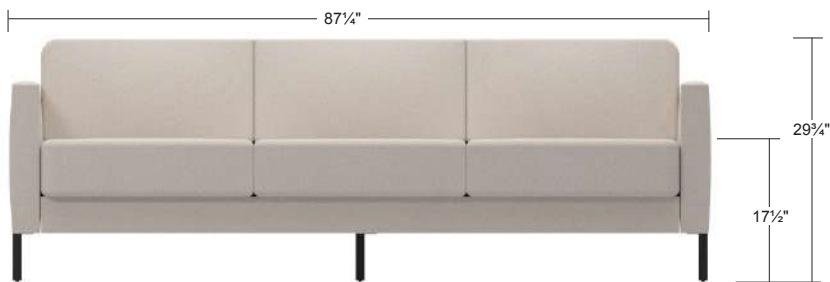
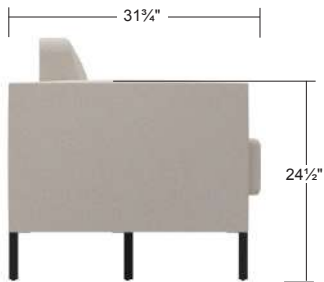
Customization is made easy by following a simple menu of options including: style, scale, cushion type, cushion stitching options, fabric application and leg design. The collection of chairs, sofas, benches and modular units are available in three distinctive styles - Classic, Tuxedo and Luxe, and two scales - Standard and Grande. Two cushion types are offered, along with five unique stitching details and twenty-five leg choices. A standalone compact chair is also offered in classic and tuxedo styles.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

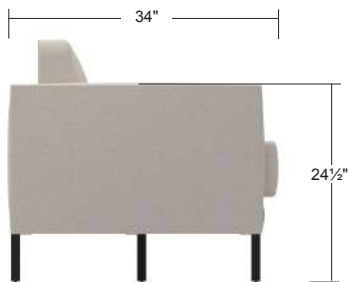
Harmony's 11,176 options present endless design possibilities.

Harmony is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhard Design Corporate office for specification assistance.



Classic Standard K1C



Classic Grande K2C

Harmony Specification Guide

The next pages provide an overview of Harmony as well as a guide for ordering. Use these steps below to create your custom design.

- 1. Select your style: Classic or Luxe
- 2. Select your scale: Grande, Standard or Compact
- 3. Select the product
- 4. Select cushion type: Radius or Square
- 5. Select cushion stitching option
- 6. Select fabric or leather application
- 7. Specify leg shape and material. Choose either metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species. When specifying wood leg make sure to also specify the wood finish code.

Introduction

Style

Classic



Luxe



Scale

Grande



36¼w" x 34"d x 29¾h

Standard



34¼w" x 31¾d x 29¾h

Compact



31¼w" x 30¼d x 29¾h

Cushion Type

Radius - 1



Square - 2



Stitching Options

Standard - A



Standard with Welt - B



Tufted - C



Tufted with Welt - D



Quilted - E



Fabric Application

One Fabric - A



Two Fabrics - B

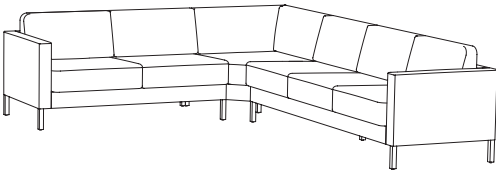
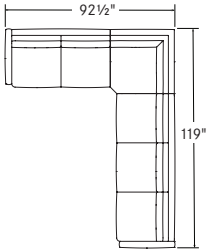

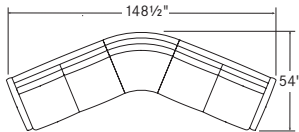
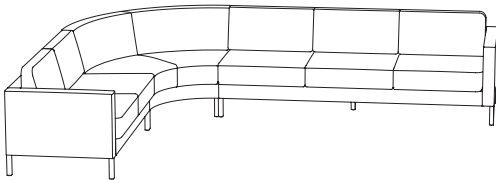
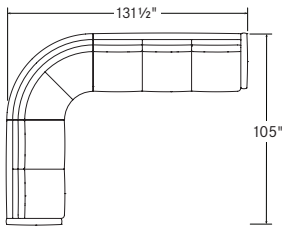
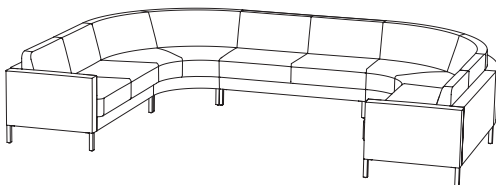
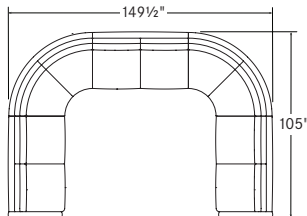
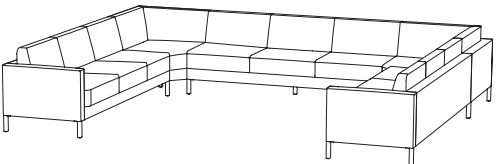
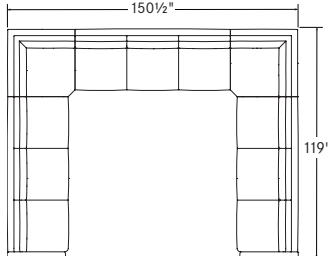


Three Fabrics - C

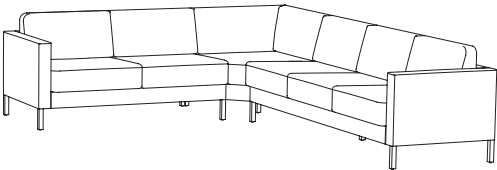
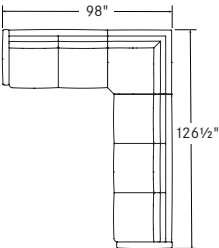

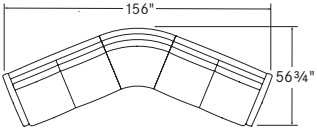
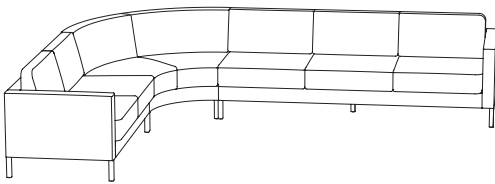
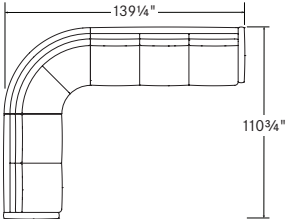
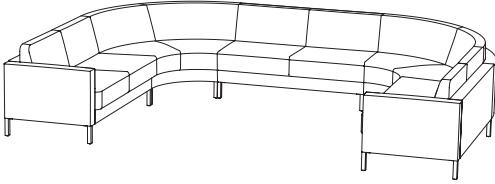
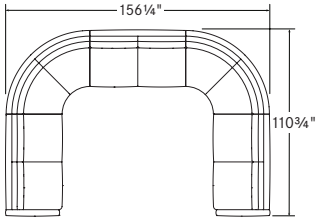
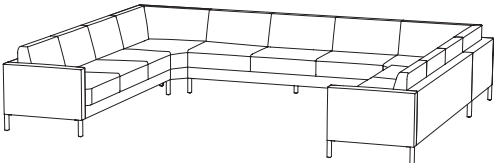
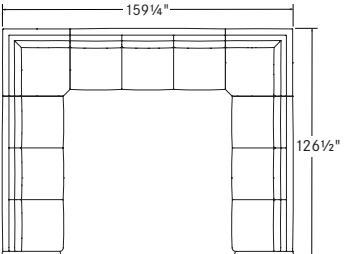


Leg Options**Block Walnut - K9****Block Maple - KE****Conical Walnut - I9****Conical Maple - IE****Incline Walnut - J9****Incline Maple - JE****Bevel Walnut - H9****Bevel Maple - HE****Bevel Polished - CP****Bevel Brushed - CB****Bevel Bronze - CZ****Bevel Black - CK****Square Polished - BP****Square Brushed - BB****Square Bronze - BZ****Square Black - BK****Round Polished - AP****Round Brushed - AB****Round Bronze - AZ****Round Black - AK****Ballet Polished - DP****Ballet Brushed - DB****Ballet Bronze - DZ****Ballet Black - DK**

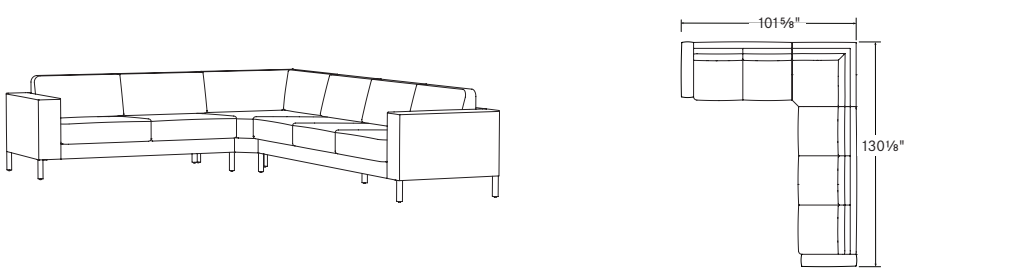
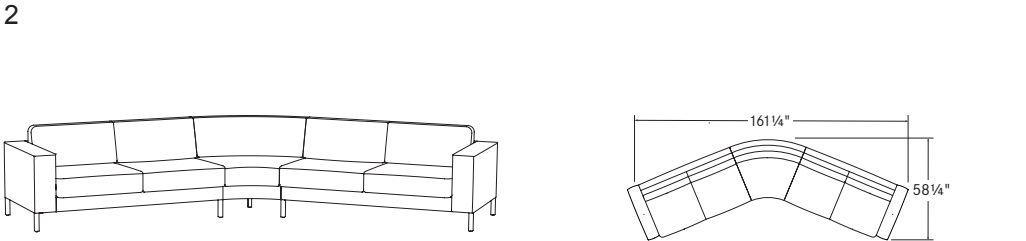
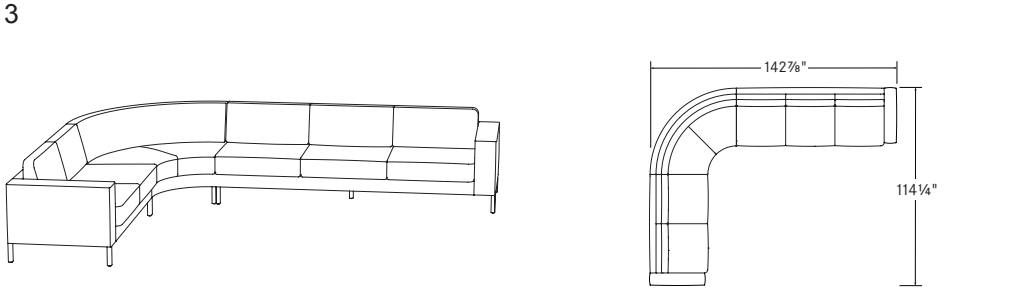
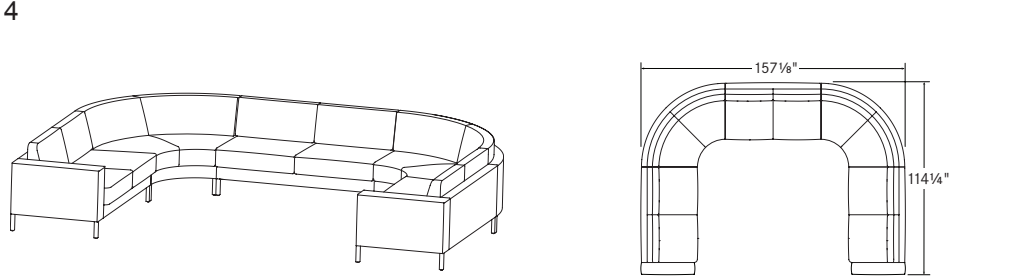
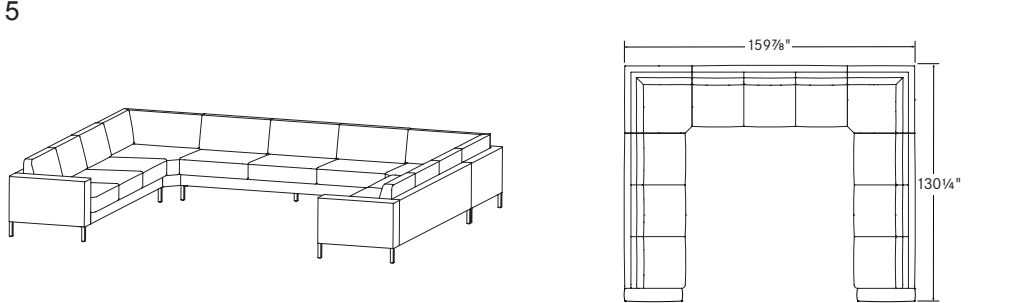
Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Standard Style: Classic

| 1 | | Sku Description |
|---|--|--|
| |  | K1D Left Side Facing Loveseat K1H Square Corner Chair K1G Right Side Facing Sofa |
| |  | |
| 2 | | |
| |  | K1D Left Side Facing Loveseat K1I Curved 45° Connector K1E Right Side Facing Loveseat |
| |  | |
| 3 | | |
| |  | K1D Left Side Facing Loveseat K1J Curved 90° Connector K1G Right Side Facing Sofa |
| |  | |
| 4 | | |
| |  | K1D Left Side Facing Loveseat K1J Curved 90° Connector K1K Armless Loveseat K1J Curved 90° Connector K1E Right Side Facing Loveseat |
| |  | |
| 5 | | |
| |  | K1F Left Side Facing Sofa K1H Square Corner Connector K1L Armless Sofa K1H Square Corner Connector K1G Right Side Facing Sofa |
| |  | |

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Grande Style: Classic

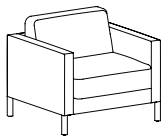
| 1 | Sku Description |
|---|--|
|   | K2D Left Side Facing Loveseat K2H Square Corner Chair K2G Right Side Facing Sofa |
| 2   | K2D Left Side Facing Loveseat K2I Curved 45° Connector K2E Right Side Facing Loveseat |
| 3   | K2D Left Side Facing Loveseat K2J Curved 90° Connector K2G Right Side Facing Sofa |
| 4   | K2D Left Side Facing Loveseat K2J Curved 90° Connector K2K Armless Loveseat K2J Curved 90° Connector K2E Right Side Facing Loveseat |
| 5   | K2F Left Side Facing Sofa K2H Square Corner Connector K2L Armless Sofa K2H Square Corner Connector K2G Right Side Facing Sofa |

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Luxe

| 1 | Sku Description |
|---|--|
|  | K3D Left Side Facing Loveseat K3H Square Corner Chair K3G Right Side Facing Sofa |
| 2 | Sku Description |
|  | K3D Left Side Facing Loveseat K3I Curved 45° Connector K3E Right Side Facing Loveseat |
| 3 | Sku Description |
|  | K3D Left Side Facing Loveseat K3J Curved 90° Connector K3G Right Side Facing Sofa |
| 4 | Sku Description |
|  | K3D Left Side Facing Loveseat K3J Curved 90° Connector K3K Armless Loveseat K3J Curved 90° Connector K3E Right Side Facing Loveseat |
| 5 | Sku Description |
|  | K3F Left Side Facing Sofa K3H Square Corner Connector K3L Armless Sofa K3H Square Corner Connector K3G Right Side Facing Sofa |

classic standard

classic standard K1A

Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 34¼" | 31¼" | 29¾" | 7.5 yds. | 115.0' | 99 lbs. | 22.67'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 870 mm | 806 mm | 756 mm | 6.9 m | 10.7sqm | 45.0 kg | .64 cu. |

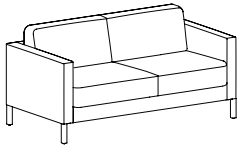
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2902 | 3052 | 3652 | 3802 | 3886 | 4002 | 4136 | 4202 | 4319 | 4419 | 4536 | 4702 | 5286 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1B

Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|------------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 60¾" | 31¾" | 29¾" | 14.25 yds. | 230.0' | 129.0 lbs. | 42.67'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 1543 mm | 806 mm | 756 mm | 13.0 m | 21.4 sqm | 58.6 kg | 1.21 cu. |

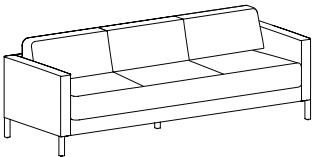
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4508 | 4793 | 5933 | 6218 | 6377 | 6598 | 6852 | 6978 | 7200 | 7390 | 7612 | 7928 | 9037 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1C



Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 8.8 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 87¼" | 31¾" | 29¾" | 19.5 yds. | 315.0' | 171 lbs. | 56.67'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 2216 mm | 806 mm | 756 mm | 17.8 m | 29.3 sqm | 77.6 kg | 1.60 cu. |

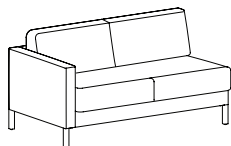
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5795 | 6185 | 7745 | 8135 | 8352 | 8655 | 9002 | 9175 | 9479 | 9739 | 10042 | 10475 | 11992 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div> | <div>A standard B with welt** C tufted** D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges</div> | <div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div> | <div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div> | <div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div> | <div>E maple 9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1D

Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 57" | 31¾" | 29¾" | 12.75 yds. | 206.0' | 108 lbs. | 40.0'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 1448 mm | 806 mm | 756 mm | 11.7 m | 19.1 sqm | 49.1 kg | 1.13 cu. |

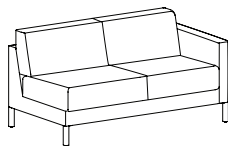
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4026 | 4281 | 5301 | 5556 | 5698 | 5896 | 6123 | 6236 | 6435 | 6605 | 6803 | 7086 | 8078 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1E

Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 57" | 31¾" | 29¾" | 12.75 yds. | 206.0' | 108 lbs. | 40.0'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 1448 mm | 806 mm | 756 mm | 11.7 m | 19.1 sqm | 49.1 kg | 1.13 cu. |

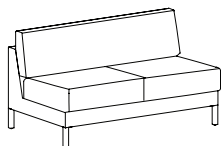
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4026 | 4281 | 5301 | 5556 | 5698 | 5896 | 6123 | 6236 | 6435 | 6605 | 6803 | 7086 | 8078 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 53½" | 31¾" | 29¾" | 11.2 yds. | 182.0' | 101 lbs. | 35.26'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 1359 mm | 806 mm | 756 mm | 10.2 m | 16.9 sqm | 45.9 kg | 1.0 cu. |

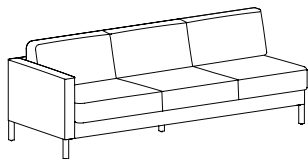
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3542 | 3767 | 4667 | 4892 | 5017 | 5192 | 5392 | 5492 | 5667 | 5817 | 5992 | 6242 | 7117 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1F

Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 83½" | 31¾" | 29¾" | 18.25 yds. | 296.0' | 154 lbs. | 54.15'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 2121 mm | 806 mm | 756 mm | 16.7 m | 27.5 sqm | 70.0 kg | 1.53 cu. |

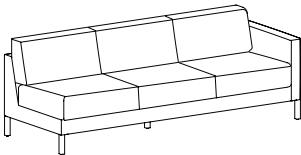
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 5311 | 5676 | 7136 | 7501 | 7704 | 7988 | 8313 | 8475 | 8759 | 9002 | 9286 | 9691 | 11111 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1G



Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 83½" | 31¾" | 29¾" | 18.25 yds. | 296.0' | 154 lbs. | 54.15'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 2121 mm | 806 mm | 756 mm | 16.7 m | 27.5 sqm | 70.0 kg | 1.53 cu. |

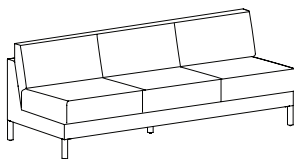
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 5311 | 5676 | 7136 | 7501 | 7704 | 7988 | 8313 | 8475 | 8759 | 9002 | 9286 | 9691 | 11111 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div> | <div>A standard</div> <div>B with welt**</div> <div>C tufted**</div> <div>D tufted with welt**</div> <div>E quilted**</div> <div>**cushion upcharges</div> | <div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div> | <div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div> | <div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div> | <div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1L

Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | H | D | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 80" | 29¾" | 31¾" | 16.5 yds. | 267.0' | 141 lbs. | 51.63'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 2032 mm | 806 mm | 756 mm | 15.1 m | 24.8 sqm | 60.0 kg | 1.5 cu. |

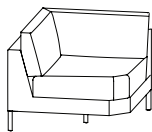
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 4830 | 5160 | 6480 | 6810 | 6994 | 7250 | 7544 | 7690 | 7947 | 8167 | 8424 | 8790 | 10074 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1H


Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

CSS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 35½" | 35½" | 29¾" | 8.75 yds. | 145.0' | 89 lbs. | 26.74'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 902 mm | 902 mm | 756 mm | 8.0 m | 13.5 sqm | 40.5 kg | .76 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3542 | 3717 | 4417 | 4592 | 4690 | 4826 | 4981 | 5059 | 5195 | 5312 | 5448 | 5642 | 6323 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1I

Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 43¼" | 34½" | 29¾" | 6.8 yds. | 110.0' | 97 lbs. | 30.67'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 1099 mm | 877 mm | 756 mm | 6.2 m | 10.3 sqm | 44.1 kg | .87 cu. |

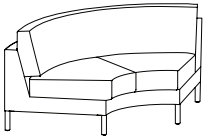
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3219 | 3355 | 3899 | 4035 | 4111 | 4217 | 4338 | 4398 | 4504 | 4595 | 4700 | 4851 | 5380 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1J


Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 68¼" | 36½" | 29¾" | 11.0 yds. | 178.0' | 137 lbs. | 53.33'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 1734 mm | 756 mm | 927 mm | 10.1 m | 16.5 sqm | 62.3 kg | 1.51 cu. |

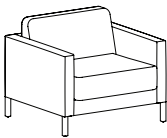
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4347 | 4567 | 5447 | 5667 | 5790 | 5961 | 6156 | 6254 | 6425 | 6572 | 6743 | 6987 | 7843 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2A



Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24 ½" | 36¼" | 34" | 29¾" | 7.5 yds. | 115.0' | 107 lbs. | 25.33'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 921 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 6.9 m | 10.7 sqm | 48.6 kg | .72 cu. |

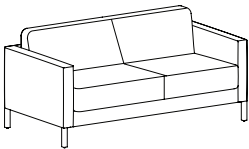
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3061 | 3211 | 3811 | 3961 | 4045 | 4161 | 4295 | 4361 | 4478 | 4578 | 4695 | 4861 | 5445 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div> | <div>A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges</div> | <div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div> | <div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div> | <div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div> | <div>E maple 9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2B



Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24 ½" | 64¾" | 34" | 29¾" | 14.5 yds. | 235.0' | 134 lbs. | 45.33'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 1645 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 13.3 m | 21.8 sqm | 60.9 kg | 1.28 cu. |

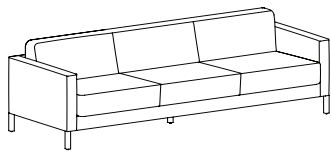
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4830 | 5120 | 6280 | 6570 | 6732 | 6957 | 7215 | 7344 | 7569 | 7763 | 7988 | 8310 | 9438 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div> | <div>A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges</div> | <div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div> | <div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div> | <div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div> | <div>E maple 9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2C



Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 135.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 93¼" | 34" | 29¾" | 19.75 yds. | 320.0' | 179 lbs. | 64.0'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 2369 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 18.1 m | 29.7 sqm | 81.4 kg | 1.8 cu. |

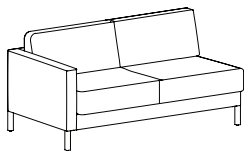
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6117 | 6512 | 8092 | 8487 | 8707 | 9014 | 9365 | 9541 | 9848 | 10111 | 10419 | 10857 | 12394 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div> | <div>A standard B with welt** C tufted**</div> | <div>D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges</div> | <div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div> | <div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div> | <div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div> | <div>E maple 9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2D

Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 9 5.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 61" | 34" | 29¾" | 13.0 yds. | 210.0' | 139 lbs. | 42.67'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 1549 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 11.9 m | 19.5 sqm | 63.2 kg | 1.21 cu. |

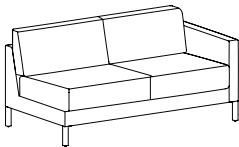
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4347 | 4607 | 5647 | 5907 | 6052 | 6254 | 6485 | 6601 | 6803 | 6976 | 7179 | 7467 | 8479 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2E



Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 61" | 34" | 29¾" | 13.0 yds. | 210.0' | 139 lbs. | 42.67'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 1549 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 11.9 m | 19.5 sqm | 63.2 kg | 1.21 cu. |

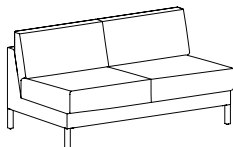
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4347 | 4607 | 5647 | 5907 | 6052 | 6254 | 6485 | 6601 | 6803 | 6976 | 7179 | 7467 | 8479 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| <div></div> | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 57½" | 34" | 29¾" | 11.5 yds. | 186.0' | 128 lbs. | 40.0'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 1461 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 10.5 m | 17.3 sqm | 58.2 kg | 1.13 cu. |

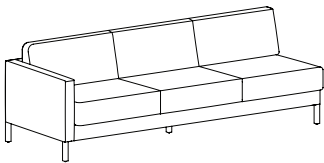
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3865 | 4095 | 5015 | 5245 | 5373 | 5552 | 5757 | 5859 | 6038 | 6191 | 6370 | 6625 | 7520 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2F



Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 89½" | 34" | 29¾" | 18.5 yds. | 300.0' | 174 lbs. | 40.0'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 2273 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 10.5 m | 17.3 sqm | 79.0 kg | 1.13 cu. |

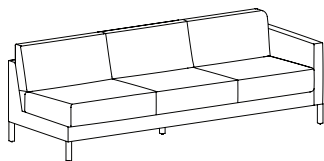
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 5634 | 6004 | 7484 | 7854 | 8060 | 8348 | 8677 | 8841 | 9129 | 9376 | 9663 | 10074 | 11513 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div> | <div>A standard B with welt** C tufted** D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges</div> | <div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div> | <div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div> | <div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div> | <div>E maple 9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2G


Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 89½" | 34" | 29¾" | 18.5 yds. | 300.0' | 174 sqm | 61.33'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 2273 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 16.9 m | 27.9 sqm | 79.0 kg | 1.74 cu. |

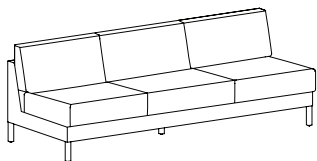
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 5634 | 6004 | 7484 | 7854 | 8060 | 8348 | 8677 | 8841 | 9129 | 9376 | 9663 | 10074 | 11513 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2L


Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 86" | 34" | 29¾" | 17 yds. | 275.0' | 163 lbs. | 58.67'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 2185 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 15.6 m | 25.6 sqm | 74.0 kg | 1.7 cu. |

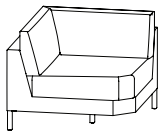
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 5152 | 5492 | 6852 | 7192 | 7381 | 7646 | 7948 | 8099 | 8364 | 8590 | 8855 | 9232 | 10555 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2H


Classic grande
Square corner
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 37" | 37" | 29½" | 8.75 yds. | 145.0' | 102 lbs. | 32.67/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 940 mm | 940 mm | 756 mm | 8.0 m | 13.5 sqm | 46.4 kg | .93 cu. |

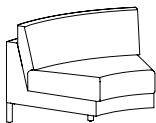
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3865 | 4040 | 4740 | 4915 | 5013 | 5149 | 5304 | 5382 | 5518 | 5635 | 5771 | 5965 | 6646 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2I


**Curved 45° connector
Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 44¼" | 35¾" | 29¾" | 6.8 yds. | 110.0' | 65 lbs. | 33.78'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 1124 mm | 908 mm | 756 mm | 6.2 m | 10.2 sqm | 29.5 kg | .96 cu. |

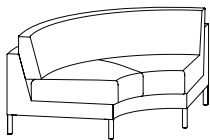
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3542 | 3678 | 4222 | 4358 | 4434 | 4540 | 4661 | 4721 | 4827 | 4918 | 5023 | 5174 | 5703 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2J

Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 70½" | 38¾" | 29¾" | 11.0 yds. | 178.0' | 155 lbs. | 56.94'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 1791 mm | 981 mm | 756 mm | 10.1 m | 16.5 sqm | 70.5 kg | 1.61 cu. |

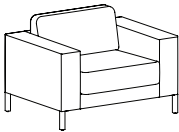
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4671 | 4891 | 5771 | 5991 | 6114 | 6285 | 6480 | 6578 | 6749 | 6896 | 7067 | 7311 | 8167 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3A



Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 43¼" | 34" | 29¾" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 110 lbs. | 30.61'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 921 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 7.3 m | 12.0 sqm | 50.0 kg | .87 cu. |

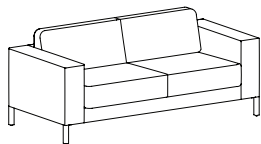
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3219 | 3379 | 4019 | 4179 | 4268 | 4393 | 4535 | 4606 | 4731 | 4837 | 4962 | 5139 | 5762 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div> | <div>A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges</div> | <div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div> | <div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div> | <div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div> | <div>E maple 9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3B

Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

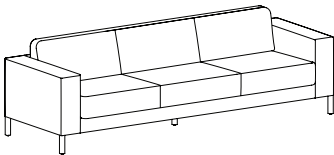
| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | H | D | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 71¾" | 29¾" | 34" | 14.5 yds. | 235.0' | 144 lbs. | 49.33'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 1822 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 13.3 m | 21.8 sqm | 65.5 kg | 1.4 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5152 | 5442 | 6602 | 6892 | 7054 | 7279 | 7537 | 7666 | 7891 | 8085 | 8310 | 8632 | 9760 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé K3C



Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 100" | 34" | 29¾" | 19.75 yds. | 320.0' | 195 lbs. | 68.0'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 2540 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 18.1 m | 29.7 sqm | 88.6 kg | 1.9 cu. |

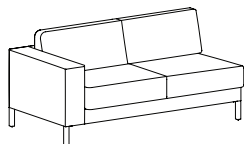
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6437 | 6832 | 8412 | 8807 | 9027 | 9334 | 9685 | 9861 | 10168 | 10431 | 10739 | 11177 | 12714 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>1 radius cushions 2 square cushions</div> | <div>A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges</div> | <div>A round B square C bevel D ballet</div> | <div>Z bronze K black P polished B brushed</div> | <div>H bevel I conical J incline K block</div> | <div>E maple 9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3D


Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
 yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 64½" | 34" | 29¾" | 13.0 yds. | 210.0' | 139 lbs. | 45.33'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 1638 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 11.9 m | 19.5 sqm | 63.2 kg | 1.28 cu. |

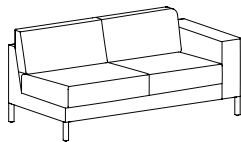
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4671 | 4931 | 5971 | 6231 | 6376 | 6578 | 6809 | 6925 | 7127 | 7300 | 7503 | 7791 | 8803 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3E


Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
 yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
 yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
 yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 64½" | 34" | 29¾" | 13.0 yds. | 210.0' | 139 lbs. | 45.33'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 1638 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 11.9 m | 19.5 sqm | 63.2 kg | 1.28 cu. |

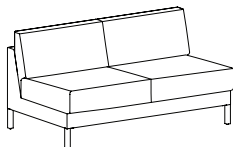
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4671 | 4931 | 5971 | 6231 | 6376 | 6578 | 6809 | 6925 | 7127 | 7300 | 7503 | 7791 | 8803 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> | 1 radius cushions | A standard | D tufted with welt** | A round | Z bronze | H bevel | E maple | <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> |
| | 2 square cushions | B with welt** | E quilted** | B square | K black | I conical | 9 walnut | |
| | | C tufted** | **cushion upcharges | C bevel | P polished | J incline | | |
| | | | | D ballet | B brushed | K block | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 57½" | 34" | 29¾" | 11.5 yds. | 186.0' | 128 lbs. | 40.0'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 1461 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 10.5 m | 17.3 sqm | 58.2 kg | 1.13 cu. |

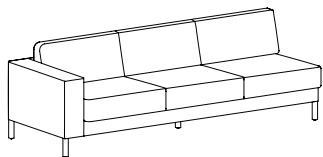
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3865 | 4095 | 5015 | 5245 | 5373 | 5552 | 5757 | 5859 | 6038 | 6191 | 6370 | 6625 | 7520 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard D tufted with welt** B with welt** E quilted** C tufted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3F


Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 93¼" | 34" | 29¾" | 18.5 yds. | 300.0' | 188 lbs. | 64.0'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 2369 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 16.9 m | 27.9 sqm | 85.5 kg | 1.81 cu. |

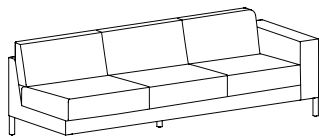
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 5956 | 6326 | 7806 | 8176 | 8382 | 8670 | 8999 | 9163 | 9451 | 9698 | 9985 | 10396 | 11835 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3G


Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 93¼" | 34" | 29¾" | 18.5 yds. | 300.0' | 188 lbs. | 64.0'/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 2369 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 16.9 m | 27.9 sqm | 85.5 kg | 1.81 cu. |

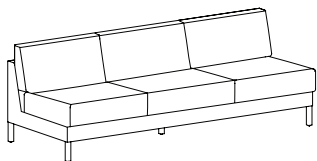
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 5956 | 6326 | 7806 | 8176 | 8382 | 8670 | 8999 | 9163 | 9451 | 9698 | 9985 | 10396 | 11835 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3L


Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$250. D & E cushion add \$450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 86" | 34" | 29¾" | 17.0 yds. | 275.0' | 163 lbs. | 58.67'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 2184 mm | 864 mm | 756 mm | 15.5 m | 25.5 sqm | 74.1 kg | 1.7 cu. |

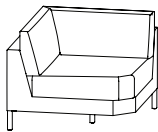
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 5152 | 5492 | 6852 | 7192 | 7381 | 7646 | 7948 | 8099 | 8364 | 8590 | 8855 | 9232 | 10555 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> | <div> <div>1 radius cushions</div> <div>2 square cushions</div> </div> | A standard | D tufted with welt** | <div> <div>A round</div> <div>B square</div> <div>C bevel</div> <div>D ballet</div> </div> | <div> <div>Z bronze</div> <div>K black</div> <div>P polished</div> <div>B brushed</div> </div> | <div> <div>H bevel</div> <div>I conical</div> <div>J incline</div> <div>K block</div> </div> | <div> <div>E maple</div> <div>9 walnut</div> </div> | <div> <div>see seating finishes</div> </div> |
| | | B with welt** | E quilted** | | | | | |
| | | C tufted** | **cushion upcharges | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3H


Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 37" | 37" | 29¾" | 8.75 yds. | 145.0' | 102 lbs. | 32.67'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 940 mm | 940 mm | 756 mm | 8.0 m | 13.5 sqm | 46.4 kg | .93 cu. |

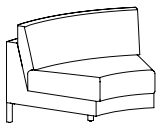
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3865 | 4040 | 4740 | 4915 | 5013 | 5149 | 5304 | 5382 | 5518 | 5635 | 5771 | 5965 | 6646 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3I


**Curved 45° connector
Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3I.

Metal or wood legs. Woodlegs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion

yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body

yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 56.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons

yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 44¼" | 35¾" | 29¾" | 6.8 yds. | 110.0' | 102 lbs. | 33.78'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 1124 mm | 908 mm | 756 mm | 15.5 m | 10.3 sqm | 46.4 kg | 1.7 cu. |

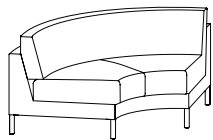
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3542 | 3678 | 4222 | 4358 | 4434 | 4540 | 4661 | 4721 | 4827 | 4918 | 5023 | 5174 | 5703 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxé

luxé K3J

**Curved 90° connector
Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$200. D & E cushion add \$350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17½" | - | 70½" | 38¾" | 29¾" | 11.0 yds. | 178.0' | 155 lbs. | 56.94'/1 |
| 445 mm | - | 1791mm | 981 mm | 756 mm | 10.1 m | 14.9 sqm | 70.3 kg | 1.51 cu. |

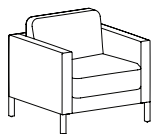
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4671 | 4891 | 5771 | 5991 | 6114 | 6285 | 6480 | 6578 | 6749 | 6896 | 7067 | 7311 | 8167 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic compact

classic compact K6A


**Classic compact
Chair
Upholstered**

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add \$150. D & E cushion add \$250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17½" | 24½" | 31¼" | 30¼" | 29¾" | 7.5 yds. | 115.0' | 91 lbs. | 20.15/1 |
| 445 mm | 622 mm | 794 mm | 768 mm | 756 mm | 6.9 m | 10.7 sqm | 41.4 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2739 | 2889 | 3489 | 3639 | 3723 | 3839 | 3973 | 4039 | 4156 | 4256 | 4373 | 4539 | 5123 |

| sku | cushion type | cushion stitching options | | metal leg | metal finish code | wood leg | wood species | wood finish code |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1 radius cushions 2 square cushions | A standard B with welt** C tufted** | D tufted with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges | A round B square C bevel D ballet | Z bronze K black P polished B brushed | H bevel I conical J incline K block | E maple 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | | | | | | |

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

Item Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



The Item modular seating system contains ten modules that were designed to create freeflowing design configurations. Item modules twist, rise and fall in their design creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views.

Modular heights range from 19 $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 31 $\frac{1}{8}$ " requiring modules with corresponding heights to be paired together.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Fabric on corner module will be railroaded. If modules are used in a configuration with the corner module, specify fabric railroaded.

Item is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

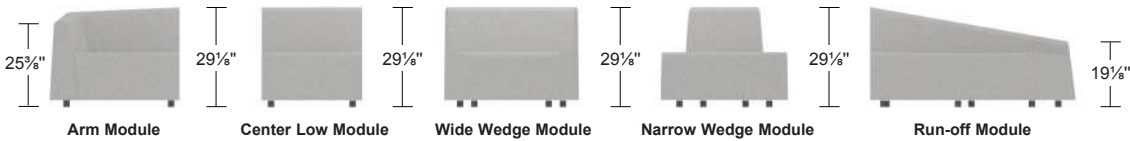
Please visit BernhardtDesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.

Item Seating System Product Overview

The Item product overview below shows examples of some of the different modules within the collection and their connecting heights. Item modules can only connect to another module of the same connecting height. Some

modules feature a low and high connecting side which allows for more flexibility in creating modular configurations.

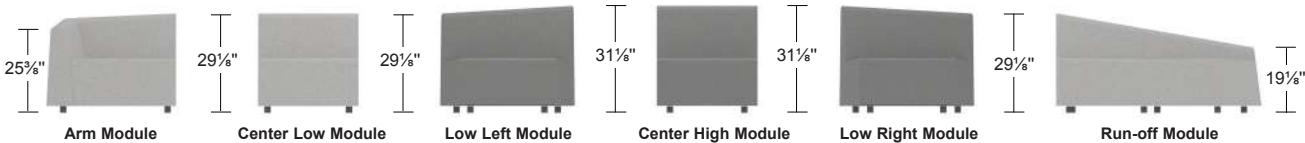
Low Lounge Modules - Connecting Height 29 1/8"



Low and Tall Transition Modules - Connecting Heights 29 1/8" and 31 1/8"

Items low and tall transition modules change in height adds to the palette of creativity that exists within the sectional group. Low and tall modules must be paired with a module with a matching height.

The 31 1/8" height will only pair to other 31 1/8" height modules, as the 29 1/8" height will only pair with corresponding 29 1/8" height modules. Note: Shaded modules show the tall and transitional modules.



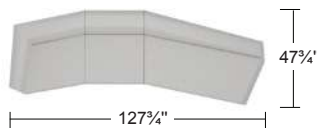
Item Seating System Sample Configurations

| | | Sku | Description |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | | 5900L 5900R | Left Arm Module Right Arm Module |
| 2 | | 5900L 5901CL 5900R | Left Arm Module Center Low Module Right Arm Module |
| 3 | | 5900L 5902NW 5900R | Left Arm Module Narrow Back Wedge (3) Right Arm Module |
| 4 | | 5900L 5902WW 5900R | Left Arm Module Wide Wedge Module (4) Right Arm Module |

Item Seating System Sample Configurations

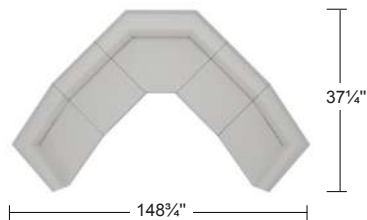
Sku Description

5



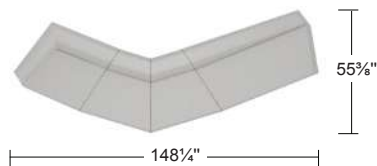
5900L Left Arm Module
5901CL Center Low Module
5904R Run-off Right Module

6



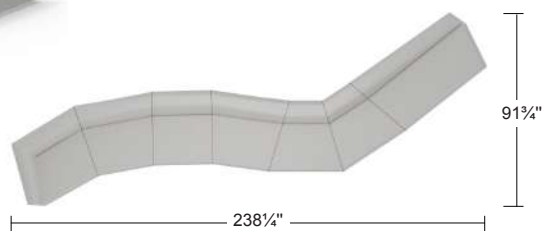
5900L Left Arm Module
5901CL Center Low Module
5905 Corner Module
5901CL Center Low Module
5900R Right Arm Module

7



5900L Left Arm Module
5902NW Narrow Back Wedge (2)
5904R Run-off Right Module

8



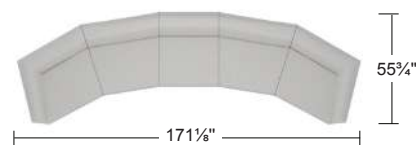
5900L Left Corner Module
5903LW Low Left Wedge Module
5901CH Center High Module
5903RW Low Right Wedge Module
5902NW Narrow Back Wedge Module (2)
5904R Run-Off Right Module

9



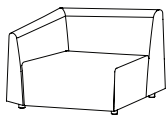
5900L Left Corner Module
5901CL Center Low Module
5903LW Low Left Wedge Module
5903RW Low Right Wedge Module
5900R Right Corner Module

10



5900L Left Corner Module
5903LW Low Left Wedge Module
5901CH Center High Module
5903RW Low Right Wedge Module
5900R Right Corner Module

item 5900L

**Left arm module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

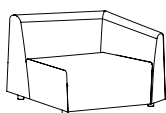
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 25½" | 38" | 42¾" | 29½" | 5.8 yds. | 101.0' | 105 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 425 mm | 645 mm | 965 mm | 1076 mm | 740 mm | 5.3 m | 9.4 sqm | 47.6 kg | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3418 | 3534 | 3998 | 4114 | 4179 | 4269 | 4372 | 4424 | 4514 | 4591 | 4682 | 4810 | 5262 |

item 5900R

**Right arm module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | 25½" | 38" | 42¾" | 29½" | 5.8 yds. | 101.0' | 105 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 425 mm | 645 mm | 965 mm | 1076 mm | 740 mm | 5.3 m | 9.4 sqm | 47.6 kg | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3418 | 3534 | 3998 | 4114 | 4179 | 4269 | 4372 | 4424 | 4514 | 4591 | 4682 | 4810 | 5262 |

item 5901CL

**Center low module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

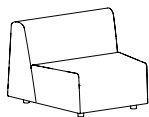
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16¾" | - | 29½" | 37¼" | 29½" | 4.8 yds. | 87.0' | 85 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 425 mm | - | 750 mm | 946 mm | 740 mm | 4.4 m | 8.1 sqm | 38.5 kg | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2356 | 2452 | 2836 | 2932 | 2986 | 3060 | 3146 | 3188 | 3263 | 3327 | 3402 | 3508 | 3882 |

item 5902WW

**Wide back wedge module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

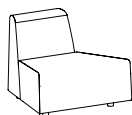
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16¾" | - | 38" | 36½" | 29½" | 4.8 yds. | 87.0' | 85 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 425 mm | - | 965 mm | 930 mm | 740 mm | 4.4 m | 8.1 sqm | 38.5 kg | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2356 | 2452 | 2836 | 2932 | 2986 | 3060 | 3146 | 3188 | 3263 | 3327 | 3402 | 3508 | 3882 |

item 5902NW

**Narrow back wedge module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

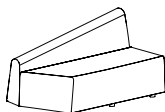
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16¾" | - | 37¼" | 35¼" | 29½" | 4.5 yds. | 87.0' | 75 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 425 mm | - | 946 mm | 908 mm | 740 mm | 4.2 m | 8.1 sqm | 38.5 kg | 32.10'/1 |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2356 | 2446 | 2806 | 2896 | 2946 | 3016 | 3096 | 3136 | 3206 | 3266 | 3336 | 3436 | 3786 |

item 5904L

**Run-off left module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

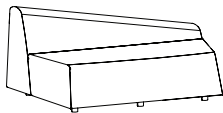
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | - | 64¼" | 36½" | 29½" | 7.5 yds. | 116.0' | 121 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 425 mm | - | 1632 mm | 918 mm | 740 mm | 6.9 m | 10.8 sqm | 54.9 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3418 | 3568 | 4168 | 4318 | 4402 | 4518 | 4652 | 4718 | 4835 | 4935 | 5052 | 5218 | 5802 |

item 5904R

**Run-off right module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

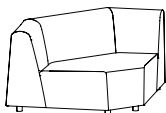
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | - | 64¼" | 36⅞" | 29⅞" | 7.5 yds. | 116.0' | 121 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 425 mm | - | 1632 mm | 918 mm | 740 mm | 6.9 m | 10.8 sqm | 54.9 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3418 | 3568 | 4168 | 4318 | 4402 | 4518 | 4652 | 4718 | 4835 | 4935 | 5052 | 5218 | 5802 |

item 5905

**Corner module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16¾" | - | 47¼" | 47¼" | 29⅞" | 7.5 yds. | 120.0' | 195 lbs. | 100.22'/1 |
| 425 mm | - | 1200 mm | 1200 mm | 740 mm | 6.9 m | 11.1 sqm | 88.0 kg | 2.84 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3418 | 3568 | 4168 | 4318 | 4402 | 4518 | 4652 | 4718 | 4835 | 4935 | 5052 | 5218 | 5802 |

item 5901CH

**Center high module**
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

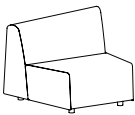
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16¾" | - | 38" | 37¼" | 31⅞" | 5.0 yds. | 88.0' | 85 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 425 mm | - | 965 mm | 946 mm | 740 mm | 4.6 m | 8.2 sqm | 38.5 kg | 32.10'/1 |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2356 | 2456 | 2856 | 2956 | 3012 | 3090 | 3179 | 3223 | 3301 | 3368 | 3445 | 3556 | 3945 |

item5903LW



Low left - high right wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

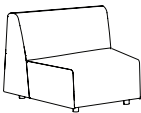
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16¾" | - | 38" | 37¼" | 31½" | 4.7 yds. | 87.0' | 85 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 425 mm | - | 965 mm | 946 mm | 740 mm | 4.3 sqm | 8.1 sqm | 38.5 kg | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2356 | 2450 | 2826 | 2920 | 2973 | 3046 | 3129 | 3171 | 3244 | 3307 | 3380 | 3484 | 3850 |

item 5903RW



Low right - high left wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16¾" | - | 38" | 36¾" | 31½" | 4.7 yds. | 87.0' | 85 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 425 mm | - | 965 mm | 930 mm | 740 mm | 4.3 sqm | 8.1 sqm | 38.5 kg | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2356 | 2450 | 2826 | 2920 | 2973 | 3046 | 3129 | 3171 | 3244 | 3307 | 3380 | 3484 | 3850 |

Luca Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Luca is a modular seating system comprised of 41 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two-seat and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak or walnut and are offered with and without power. Legs are available in one of three finishes: polished aluminum, matte black powder coat and satin white powder coat.

Luca is fully upholstered with $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. corporate office for specification assistance.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See the Luca lounge-modular accessories page for ordering information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Side View of Armless Sofa

$\frac{5}{8}$ " Non-marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Leg Options

Polished Aluminum - 6



Matte Black Powder Coat- 3



Satin White Powder Coat- W

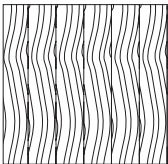


Table Options

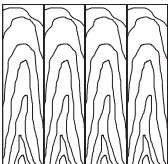


Veneer Selection

C Oak
Order Code - C
Rift Cut



9 Walnut
Order Code - 9
Flat Cut

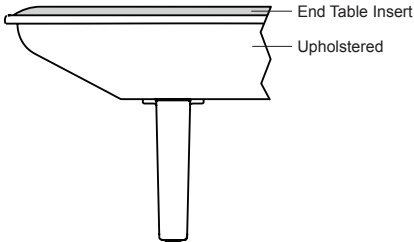


A three-character sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately. When selecting light finishes such as 836, 837, 840, or 870, the color and characteristic variances of the wood veneer are apparent, and exact color matches are not possible.

| C Oak | | | 9 Walnut | | |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--|
| Standard Finish | | | Standard Finish | | |
| 871 | 860 | 870 | 872 | 861 | |
| 837 | 836 | 861 | 860 | 823 | |
| 865 | 805 | 866 | 839 | 866 | |
| 872 | 839 | 845 | 870 | | |

Standard Finish
M73 M71 M75
M74 M76 M77

Edge Profile

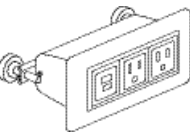


Surface Mount Power Modules

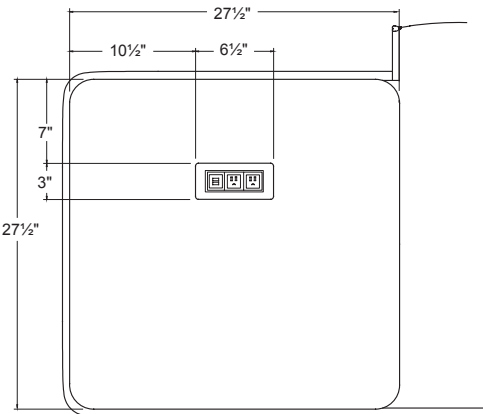
Luca offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by leg finish selection.



Power Module
Black Finish



(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
6½" w x 3" d x 2¾" h



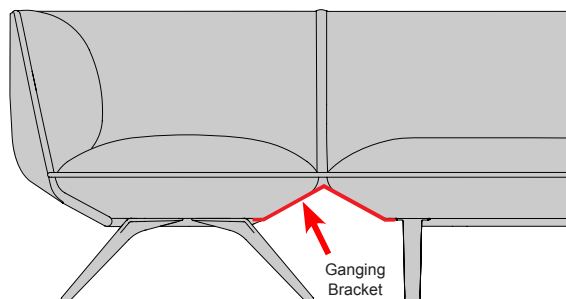
Connecting Modules



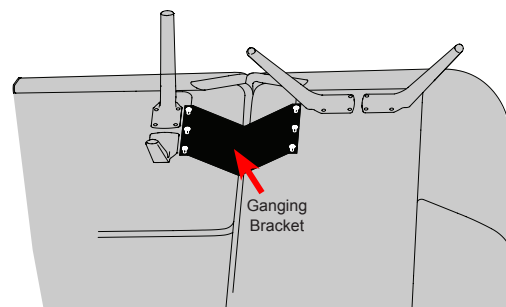
Luca modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the furniture. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.

To connect the modules together insert the three fasteners into the inserts at the location each module is desired to be connected. Push modules together in desired location.

Leave 1/4" between head of fastener and upholstery. Fit bracket over heads of fasteners and slide bracket to lock fasteners into keyhole slots cut into fastener. Tighten fasteners against bracket.







Ganging bracket is concealed behind flange and is not visible when looking at the sofa.


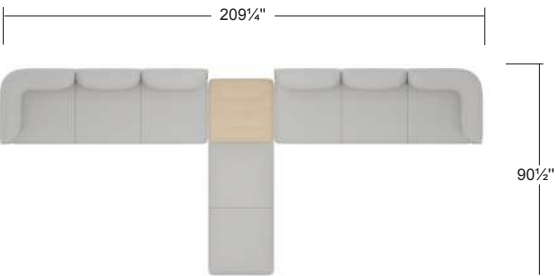

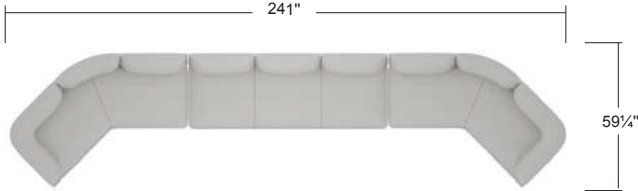

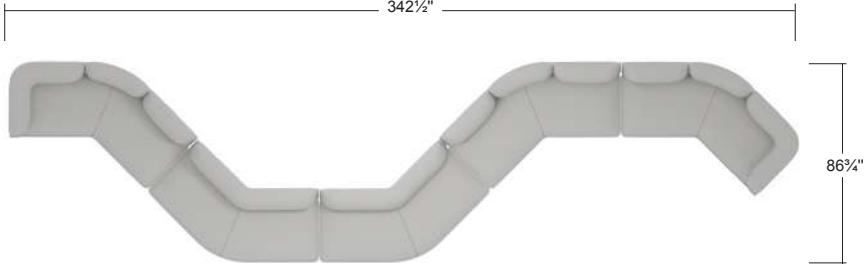


Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

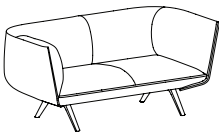
Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

| Skus | | Description |
|---|-------|---|
| 1 | 8P16R | Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Module with End Table. Power |
| | 8D27N | Three-Seat Module |
|  | | |
| 2 | 8D05N | Two-seat Bench (Refer to Seating - Benches) |
| | 8D47R | Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Open Module |
| | 8D57L | Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Open Module |
| | 8D15N | Two-seat. Armless Module |
|  | | |
| 3 | 8D37L | Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module |
| | 8D37L | Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module |
| | 8D37R | Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module |
| | 8D37R | Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module |
|  | | |
| 4 | 8D35L | Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module |
| | 8D31N | Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless |
| | 8D35R | Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module |
|  | | |

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

| | Sku | Description |
|---|-------|--|
| 5 | 8D37L | Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module |
| | 8D06N | Two-seat Bench with End Table (Refer to Seating - Benches) |
| | 8D37R | Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module |
|   | | |
| 6 | 8D33L | Inside 45° Corner Module. Left Arm Facing |
| | 8D17N | Three-seat Armless Module |
| | 8D33R | Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing |
|   | | |
| 7 | 8D33L | Inside 45° Corner Module. Left Arm Facing |
| | 8D32N | Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless |
| | 8D32N | Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless |
| | 8D31N | Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless |
| | 8D33R | Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing |
|   | | |

luca 8D25N



Loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

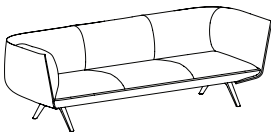
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 66½" | 33 ¼" | 29½" | 12.0 yds. | 195.0' | 165 lbs. | 52.25'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 1689 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 11 m | 18.1 sqm | 74.9 kg | 1.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5313 | 5553 | 6513 | 6753 | 6887 | 7073 | 7287 | 7393 | 7580 | 7740 | 7927 | 8193 | 9127 |

luca 8D27N



Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms.
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 95½" | 33¼" | 29½" | 16.75 yds. | 275.0' | 216 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2432 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 15.32 m | 25.5 sqm | 98.2 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6529 | 6864 | 8204 | 8539 | 8726 | 8986 | 9284 | 9433 | 9693 | 9917 | 10177 | 10549 | 11852 |

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

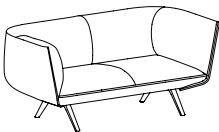
3

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

luca 8D25N



Two-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

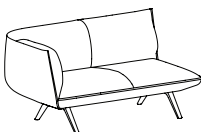
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 66½" | 33¼" | 29½" | 12.0 yds. | 195.0' | 165 lbs. | 52.25/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 1689 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 11 m | 18.1 sqm | 74.9 kg | 1.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5313 | 5553 | 6513 | 6753 | 6887 | 7073 | 7287 | 7393 | 7580 | 7740 | 7927 | 8193 | 9127 |

luca 8D35L



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

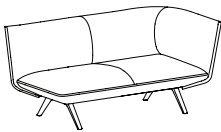
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 62¾" | 33¼" | 29½" | 11.0 yds. | 180.0' | 151 lbs. | 52.25/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 1594 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 10.1 m | 16.7 sqm | 68.5 kg | 1.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4708 | 4928 | 5808 | 6028 | 6151 | 6322 | 6517 | 6615 | 6786 | 6933 | 7104 | 7348 | 8204 |

| sku | frame finish |
|-----|---|
| | 6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat |

luca 8D35R



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

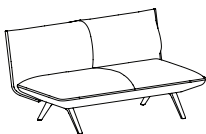
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 62¾" | 33¼" | 29½" | 11.0 yds. | 180.0' | 151 lbs. | 52.25/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 1594 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 10.1 m | 16.7 sqm | 68.5 kg | 1.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4708 | 4928 | 5808 | 6028 | 6151 | 6322 | 6517 | 6615 | 6786 | 6933 | 7104 | 7348 | 8204 |

luca 8D15N



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

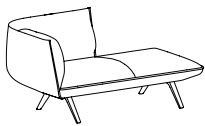
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 58½" | 33¼" | 29½" | 9.5 yds. | 160.0' | 128 lbs. | 52.25/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1486 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 8.7 m | 14.7 sqm | 58.1 kg | 1.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3948 | 4138 | 4898 | 5088 | 5194 | 5342 | 5511 | 5595 | 5743 | 5870 | 6017 | 6228 | 6967 |

| sku | frame finish |
|-----|---|
| | 6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat |

luca 8D55L



Two-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

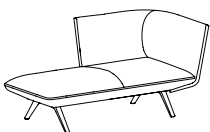
B) One fabric or leather for insided back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 62¾" | 33¼" | 29½" | 9.0 yds. | 150.0' | 135 lbs. | 52.25'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 1594 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 8.2 m | 13.9 sqm | 61.2 kg | 1.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4251 | 4431 | 5151 | 5331 | 5431 | 5571 | 5731 | 5811 | 5951 | 6071 | 6211 | 6411 | 7111 |

luca 8D55R



Two-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 62¾" | 33¼" | 29½" | 9.0 yds. | 150.0' | 135 lbs. | 52.25'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 1594 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 8.2 m | 13.9 sqm | 61.2 kg | 1.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4251 | 4431 | 5151 | 5331 | 5431 | 5571 | 5731 | 5811 | 5951 | 6071 | 6211 | 6411 | 7111 |

| sku | frame finish |
|-----|---|
| | 6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat |

luca 8D45L



Two-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

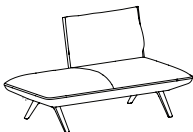
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 58½" | 33¼" | 29½" | 7.5 yds. | 125.0' | 112 lbs. | 52.25/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1486 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 6.9 m | 11.6 sqm | 50.9 kg | 1.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3492 | 3642 | 4242 | 4392 | 4476 | 4592 | 4726 | 4792 | 4909 | 5009 | 5126 | 5292 | 5876 |

luca 8D45R



Two-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 58½" | 33¼" | 29½" | 7.5 yds. | 125.0' | 112 lbs. | 52.25/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1486 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 6.9 m | 11.6 sqm | 50.9 kg | 1.50 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3492 | 3642 | 4242 | 4392 | 4476 | 4592 | 4726 | 4792 | 4909 | 5009 | 5126 | 5292 | 5876 |

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

3

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 95¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 16.75 yds. | 275.0' | 216 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2432 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 15.32 m | 25.5 sqm | 98.2 kg | 2.03 cu. |

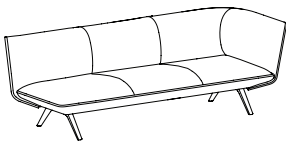
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6529 | 6864 | 8204 | 8539 | 8726 | 8986 | 9284 | 9433 | 9693 | 9917 | 10177 | 10549 | 11852 |

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 91¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 13.25 yds. | 215.0' | 202 lbs. | 71.85/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2318 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 12.1 m | 20.0 sqm | 91.6 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 5921 | 6186 | 7246 | 7511 | 7659 | 7865 | 8100 | 8218 | 8424 | 8601 | 8807 | 9101 | 10132 |

| sku | frame finish |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| | 6 polished aluminum standard, OR |
| | specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 |
| | 3 matte black powder coat |
| | W satin white powder coat |

luca 8D37R



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

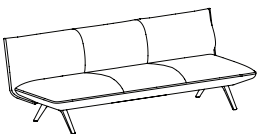
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 9.5 yds. leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 91¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 13.25 yds. | 215.0' | 202 lbs. | 71.85/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2318 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 12.1 m | 20.0 sqm | 91.6 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 5921 | 6186 | 7246 | 7511 | 7659 | 7865 | 8100 | 8218 | 8424 | 8601 | 8807 | 9101 | 10132 |

luca 8D17N



Three-seat module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 87¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 12.5 yds. | 203.0' | 181 lbs. | 71.85/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2216 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 11.3 m | 18.9 sqm | 82.1 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5163 | 5413 | 6413 | 6663 | 6802 | 6997 | 7219 | 7330 | 7525 | 7691 | 7886 | 8163 | 9136 |

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

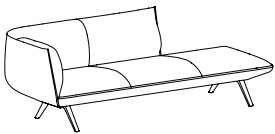
3

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

luca 8D57L



Three-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

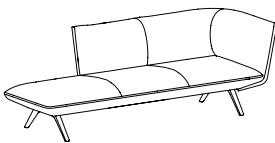
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 91¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 11.75 yds. | 190.0' | 190 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2318 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 10.7 m | 17.7 sqm | 86.2 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5467 | 5702 | 6642 | 6877 | 7008 | 7191 | 7400 | 7504 | 7687 | 7844 | 8026 | 8287 | 9201 |

luca 8D57R



Three-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

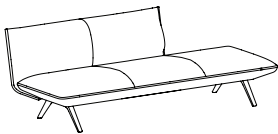
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 91¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 11.75 yds. | 190.0' | 190 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2318 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 10.7 m | 17.7 sqm | 86.2 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5467 | 5702 | 6642 | 6877 | 7008 | 7191 | 7400 | 7504 | 7687 | 7844 | 8026 | 8287 | 9201 |

| sku | frame finish |
|-------------|--|
| <div></div> | <div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$150</div> <div>3 matte black powder coat</div> <div>W satin white powder coat</div> |

luca 8D47L



Three-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

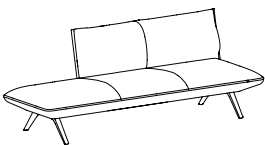
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 87¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 10.75 yds. | 175.0' | 165 lbs. | 71.85/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2216 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 9.8 m | 16.3 sqm | 74.8 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4708 | 4923 | 5783 | 5998 | 6118 | 6285 | 6476 | 6572 | 6739 | 6882 | 7050 | 7288 | 8125 |

luca 8D47R



Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

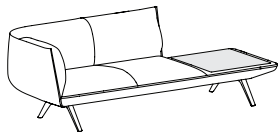
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 87¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 10.75 yds. | 175.0' | 165 lbs. | 71.85/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2216 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 9.8 m | 16.3 sqm | 74.8 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4708 | 4923 | 5783 | 5998 | 6118 | 6285 | 6476 | 6572 | 6739 | 6882 | 7050 | 7288 | 8125 |

| sku | frame finish |
|-------------|---|
| <div></div> | <div>6polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$150</div> <div>3matte black powder coat</div> <div>Wsatın white powder coat</div> |

luca 8D26L



Two-seat module with end table
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

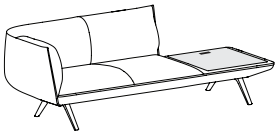
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 90¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 11.5 yds. | 190.0' | 209 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2286 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 10.5 m | 17.7 sqm | 94.8 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6072 | 6302 | 7222 | 7452 | 7580 | 7759 | 7964 | 8066 | 8245 | 8398 | 8577 | 8832 | 9727 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat</div> | <div>C oak 9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |

luca 8P26L



Power
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

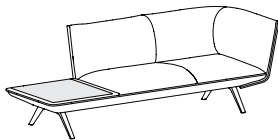
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 90¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 11.5 yds. | 190.0' | 212 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2286 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 10.5 m | 17.7 sqm | 96.2 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6908 | 7138 | 8058 | 8288 | 8416 | 8595 | 8800 | 8902 | 9081 | 9234 | 9413 | 9668 | 10563 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div> | <div>Coak 9walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |

luca 8D26R



Two-seater module with end table
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

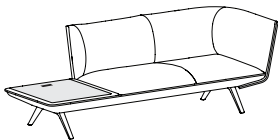
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 90¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 11.5 yds. | 190.0' | 209 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2286 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 10.5 m | 17.7 sqm | 94.8 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6072 | 6302 | 7222 | 7452 | 7580 | 7759 | 7964 | 8066 | 8245 | 8398 | 8577 | 8832 | 9727 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|-------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$150</div> <div>3 matte black powder coat</div> <div>W satin white powder coat</div> | <div>C oak</div> <div>9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |

luca 8P26R



Power
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

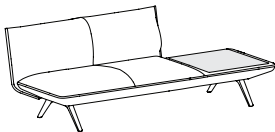
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 90¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 11.5 yds. | 190.0' | 212 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2286 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 10.5 m | 17.7 sqm | 96.2 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6908 | 7138 | 8058 | 8288 | 8416 | 8595 | 8800 | 8902 | 9081 | 9234 | 9413 | 9668 | 10563 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|-------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div> | <div>C oak 9walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |

luca 8D16L



Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

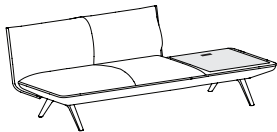
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 86¼" | 33¼" | 29 ½" | 9.5 yds. | 160.0' | 195 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2191 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 8.7 m | 14.9 sqm | 88.5 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5313 | 5503 | 6263 | 6453 | 6559 | 6707 | 6876 | 6960 | 7108 | 7235 | 7382 | 7593 | 8332 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat</div> | <div>C oak 9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |

luca 8P16L



Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

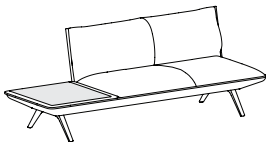
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 86¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 9.5 yds. | 160.0' | 198 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2191 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 8.7 m | 14.9 sqm | 89.8 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6150 | 6340 | 7100 | 7290 | 7396 | 7544 | 7713 | 7797 | 7945 | 8072 | 8219 | 8430 | 9169 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div> | <div>Coak 9walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |

luca 8D16R



Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

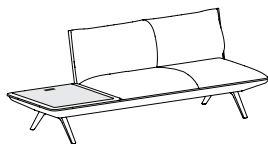
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 86¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 9.5 yds. | 160.0' | 195 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2191 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 8.7 m | 14.9 sqm | 88.5 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5313 | 5503 | 6263 | 6453 | 6559 | 6707 | 6876 | 6960 | 7108 | 7235 | 7382 | 7593 | 8332 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
| <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div>6 polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$150</div> <div>3 matte black powder coat</div> <div>W satin white powder coat</div> | <div>C oak</div> <div>9 walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |

luca 8P16R

**Power****Two-seat armless module with end table****Right side facing****Polished aluminum or powder coat legs****Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat

yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back

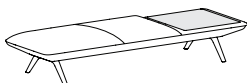
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 86¼" | 33¼" | 29½" | 9.5 yds. | 160.0' | 198 lbs. | 71.85'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2191 mm | 845 mm | 749 mm | 8.7 m | 14.9 sqm | 89.8 kg | 2.03 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6150 | 6340 | 7100 | 7290 | 7396 | 7544 | 7713 | 7797 | 7945 | 8072 | 8219 | 8430 | 9169 |

luca 8D06N

**Two-seat bench with end table****Polished aluminum or powder coat legs****Upholstered**

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

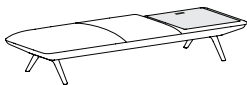
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 86¼" | 28¾" | 16½" | 6.75 yds. | 110.0' | 140 lbs. | 37.6'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2191 mm | 730 mm | 419 mm | 6.2 m | 10.2 sqm | 63.5 kg | 1.10 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3492 | 3627 | 4167 | 4302 | 4377 | 4482 | 4602 | 4662 | 4767 | 4857 | 4962 | 5112 | 5637 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| | 6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat | C oak 9 walnut | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

luca 8P06N



Power
Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

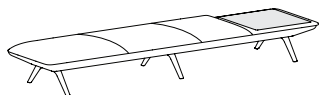
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 86¼" | 28¾" | 16½" | 6.75 yds. | 110.0' | 143 lbs. | 37.6'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2191 mm | 730 mm | 419 mm | 6.2 m | 10.2 sqm | 64.9 kg | 1.10 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4328 | 4463 | 5003 | 5138 | 5213 | 5318 | 5438 | 5498 | 5603 | 5693 | 5798 | 5948 | 6473 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <div>6polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3matte black powder coat Wsatin white powder coat</div> | <div>Coak 9walnut</div> | <div>see seating finishes</div> |

luca 8D08N



Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

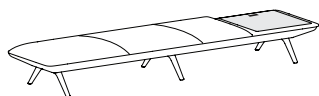
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 115¼" | 28¾" | 16½" | 8.5 yds. | 140.0' | 178 lbs. | 50.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2921 mm | 730 mm | 419 mm | 7.8 m | 13.0 sqm | 80.7 kg | 1.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4101 | 4271 | 4951 | 5121 | 5216 | 5348 | 5499 | 5575 | 5707 | 5820 | 5953 | 6141 | 6803 |

luca 8P08N



Power
Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. .

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 115¼" | 28¾" | 16½" | 8.5 yds. | 140.0' | 181 lbs. | 50.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2921 mm | 730 mm | 419 mm | 7.8 m | 13.0 sqm | 82.1 kg | 1.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4935 | 5105 | 5785 | 5955 | 6050 | 6182 | 6333 | 6409 | 6541 | 6654 | 6787 | 6975 | 7637 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|-----|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| | 6 polished aluminum standard, OR 3 specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 W matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat | C oak 9 walnut | see seating finishes |

luca 8D01N



Module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

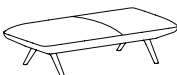
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 45¼" | 28¾" | 16½" | 3.5 yds. | 57.0' | 78 lbs. | 25.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1149 mm | 730 mm | 419 mm | 3.2 m | 5.3 sqm | 35.4 kg | .73 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1976 | 2046 | 2326 | 2396 | 2435 | 2490 | 2552 | 2583 | 2638 | 2684 | 2739 | 2816 | 3089 |

luca 8D05N



Two-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

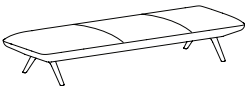
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 58½" | 28¾" | 16½" | 5 yds. | 81.0' | 91 lbs. | 25.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1486 mm | 730 mm | 419 mm | 4.6 m | 7.5 sqm | 41.3 kg | .73 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2430 | 2530 | 2930 | 3030 | 3086 | 3164 | 3253 | 3297 | 3375 | 3442 | 3519 | 3630 | 4019 |

| sku | frame finish |
|-----|---|
| | 6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat |

luca 8D07N



Three-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

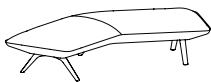
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 87¼" | 28¾" | 16½" | 7.25 yds. | 118.0' | 121 lbs | 37.6'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2216 mm | 730 mm | 419 mm | 6.6 m | 11.0 sqm | 54.9 kg | 1.10 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2886 | 3031 | 3611 | 3756 | 3837 | 3950 | 4079 | 4143 | 4256 | 4353 | 4465 | 4626 | 5190 |

luca 8D02N



45° Modular bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

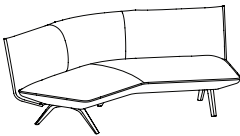
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 80½" | 40¼" | 16½" | 4.75 yds. | 78.0' | 119 lbs. | 45.45'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2045 mm | 1022 mm | 419 mm | 4.3 m | 7.2 sqm | 54.0 kg | 1.30 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2886 | 2981 | 3361 | 3456 | 3509 | 3583 | 3668 | 3710 | 3784 | 3847 | 3921 | 4026 | 4396 |

| sku | frame finish |
|-----|---|
| | 6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat |

luca 8D31N



Inside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

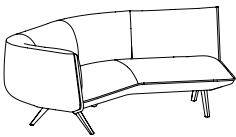
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 85" | 44½" | 29½" | 11.75 yds. | 190.0' | 197 lbs. | 84.29/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2159 mm | 1130 mm | 749 mm | 10.7 m | 17.6 sqm | 89.4 kg | 2.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6072 | 6307 | 7247 | 7482 | 7613 | 7796 | 8005 | 8109 | 8292 | 8449 | 8631 | 8892 | 9806 |

luca 8D33L



Inside 45° corner module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

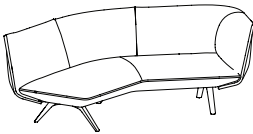
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 86¼" | 44½" | 29½" | 13.25 yds. | 215.0' | 199 lbs. | 84.29/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2191 mm | 1130 mm | 749 mm | 12.1 m | 20.0 sqm | 90.3 kg | 2.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6680 | 6945 | 8005 | 8270 | 8418 | 8624 | 8859 | 8977 | 9183 | 9360 | 9566 | 9860 | 10891 |

| sku | frame finish |
|-----|---|
| | 6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$150 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat |

luca 8D33R



Inside 45° corner module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 29½" | 86¼" | 44½" | 29½" | 13.25 yds. | 215.0' | 199 lbs. | 84.29/1 |
| 419 mm | 749 mm | 2191 mm | 1130 mm | 749 mm | 12.1 m | 20.0 sqm | 90.3 kg | 2.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6680 | 6945 | 8005 | 8270 | 8418 | 8624 | 8859 | 8977 | 9183 | 9360 | 9566 | 9860 | 10891 |

sku

frame finish

6

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge \$150

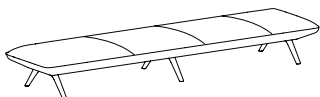
3

matte black powder coat

W

satin white powder coat

luca 8D09N



Four-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

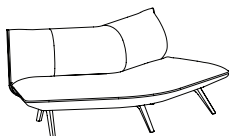
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 117" | 28¾" | 16½" | 9.5 yds. | 154.0' | 159 lbs. | 50.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2972 mm | 730 mm | 419 mm | 8.7 m | 14.3 sqm | 72.1 kg | 1.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3646 | 3836 | 4596 | 4786 | 4892 | 5040 | 5209 | 5293 | 5441 | 5568 | 5715 | 5926 | 6665 |

luca 8D32N



Outside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

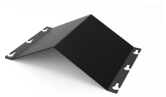
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 81¼" | 44½" | 29½" | 9.25 yds. | 150.0' | 160 lbs. | 84.29'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2064 mm | 1130 mm | 749 mm | 8.5 m | 13.0 sqm | 72.6 kg | 2.40 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5313 | 5498 | 6238 | 6423 | 6526 | 6670 | 6835 | 6917 | 7061 | 7184 | 7328 | 7533 | 8253 |

| sku | frame finish | wood top material | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| | 6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$200 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat | C oak 9 walnut | see seating finishes |

| description | | sku | w | d | h | price |
|--|--|-----|-----|----|----|--------|
|  | ganging bracket | 111 | 14½ | 9½ | 3½ | \$ 119 |
| | Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. | | | | | |

| series | sku |
|--------|-----------|
| 8 D | 1 1 1 |

Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Mirador is a modular seating product comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the four steps listed below.

Mirador is fully upholstered with a polished cast aluminum frame with levelers and non-marring glides.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). *All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

See terms and conditions for instructions on tagging COM. Specify fabric railroaded when used with Item 5905 corner module.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Four Step Selection Process

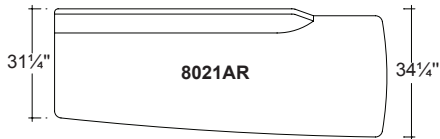
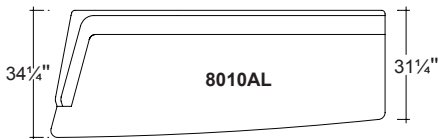
To specify Mirador configurations follow our Four Step Selection process.

- The process includes;
- 1. Front Selection
 - 2. Arm Selection
 - 3. End Selection
 - 4. Connecting Module Selection

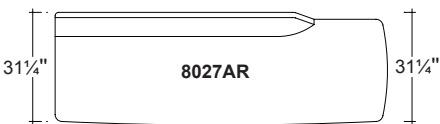
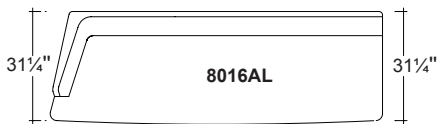
Step 1 - Front Selection

Two and Three-seat modules offer two different front styles.

A - Flared Front



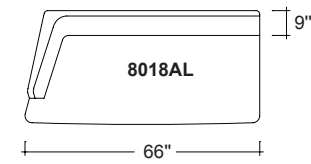
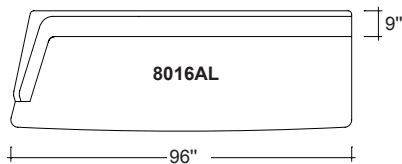
B - Non-Flared Front



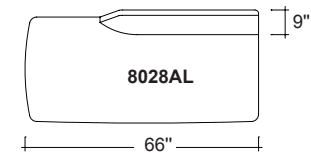
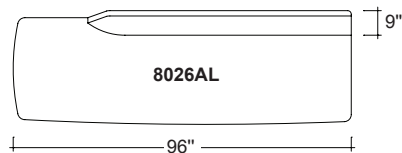
Step 2 - Arm Selection

Two and Three-seat modules are available with and without arms.

A - Arm Module



B - Armless Module

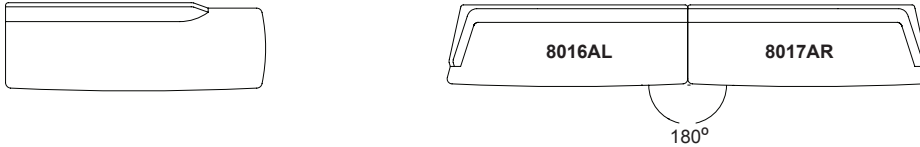


Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

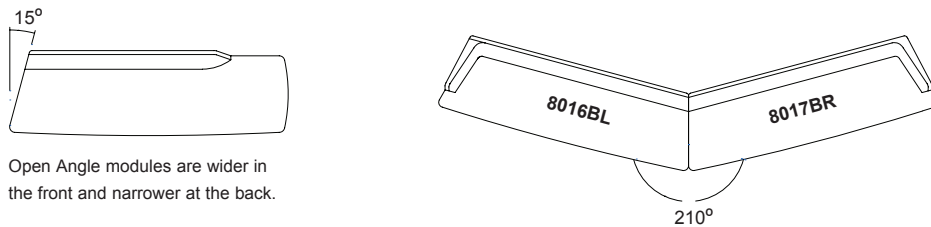
Step 3 - End Selection

Two and Three-seat modules are available with three unique ends: straight end, open angle end and closed angle end.. The selection of an end is used to achieve different angles

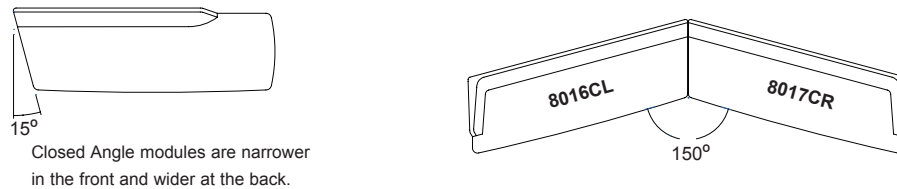
A - Straight Ends are specified for creating a configuration in a straight line 180°.



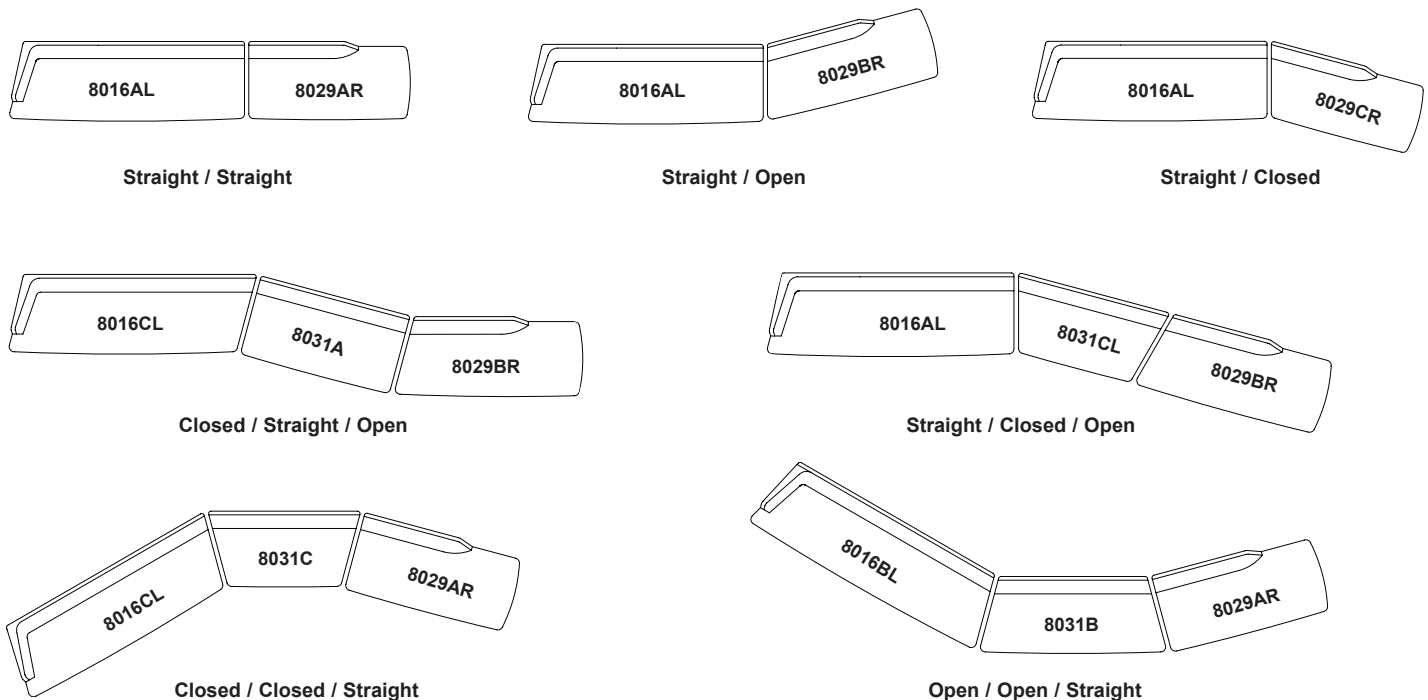
B - Open Angle Ends are specified for opening up a configuration and achieving an angle which is greater than 180°.



C - Closed Angle Ends are specified for closing up a configuration and achieving an angle which is less than 180°.



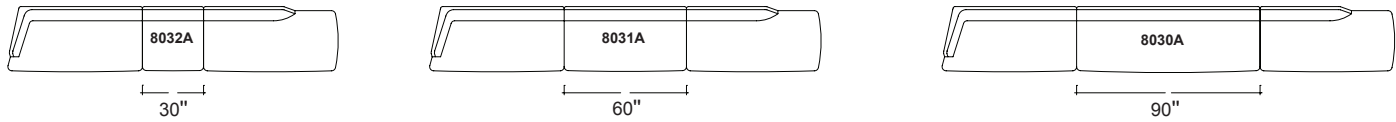
Modules with different end conditions may be connected to achieve the appropriate angle.



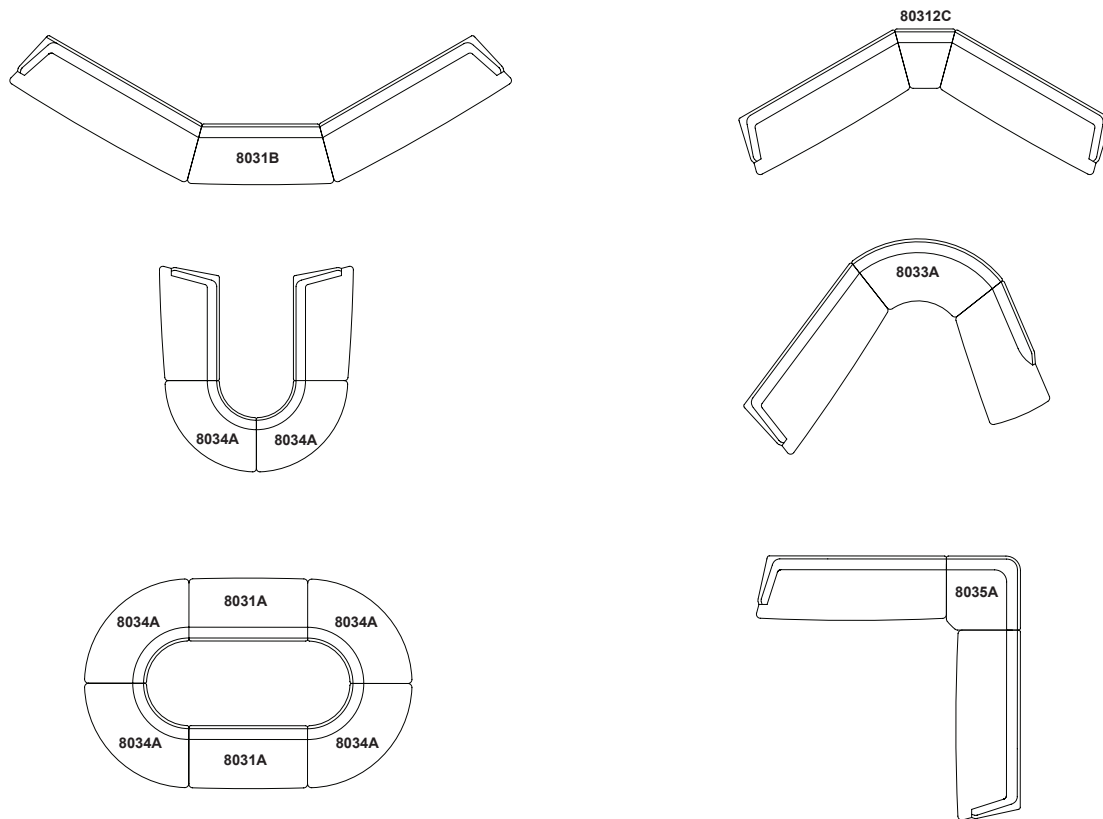
Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Step 4 - Connecting Module Selection

A - Specify these connecting modules to achieve a desired length. - Or - For a desired length, specify these connecting modules.



B - Specify these connection modules to achieve a desired angle. - or - For a desired angle, specify these connecting modules.



Connecting module overview: There are twelve unique connecting modules available to alter both the length and the angle of a configuration.

Straight Connecting Modules



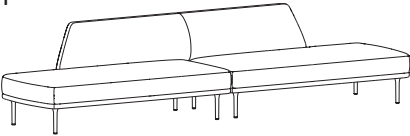
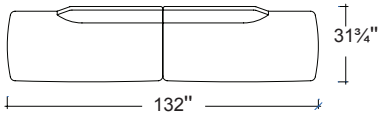
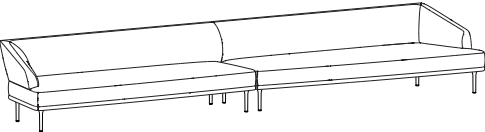
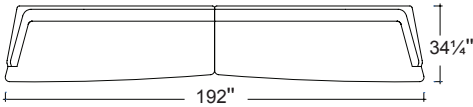
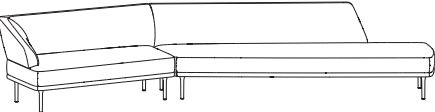
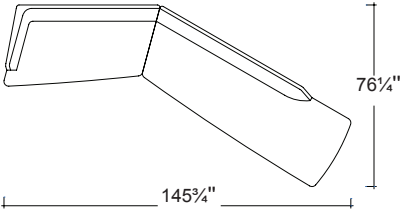
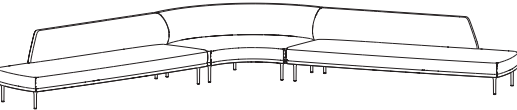
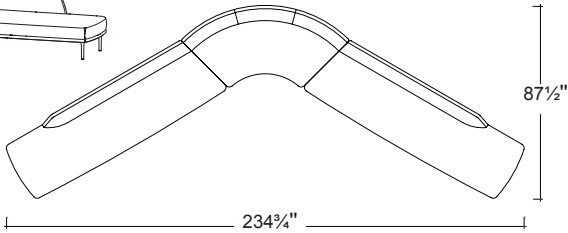
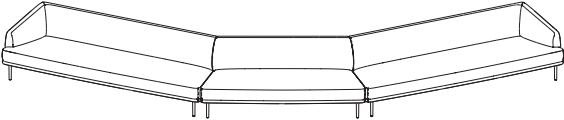
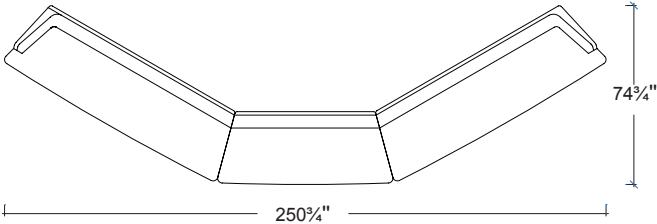
Open Angle Connecting Modules



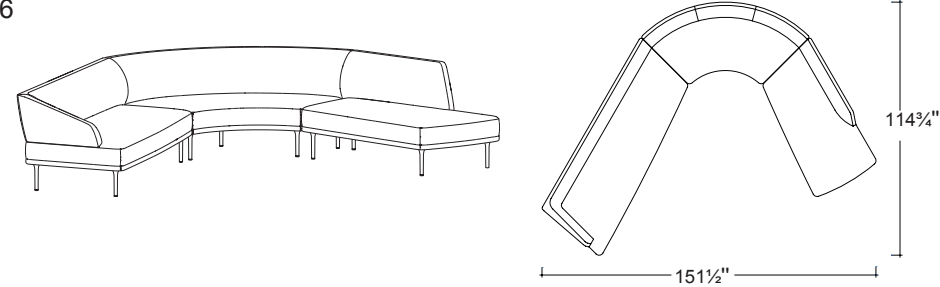
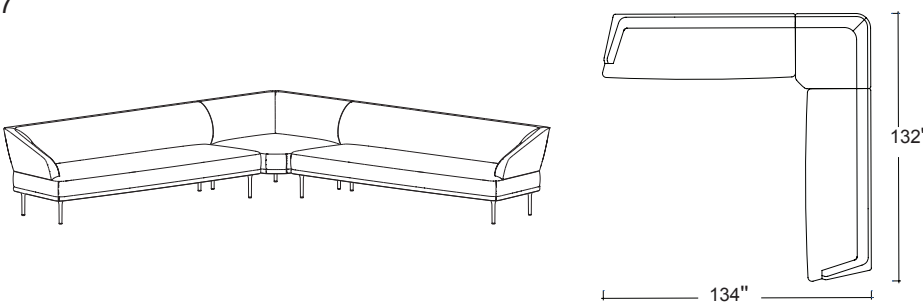
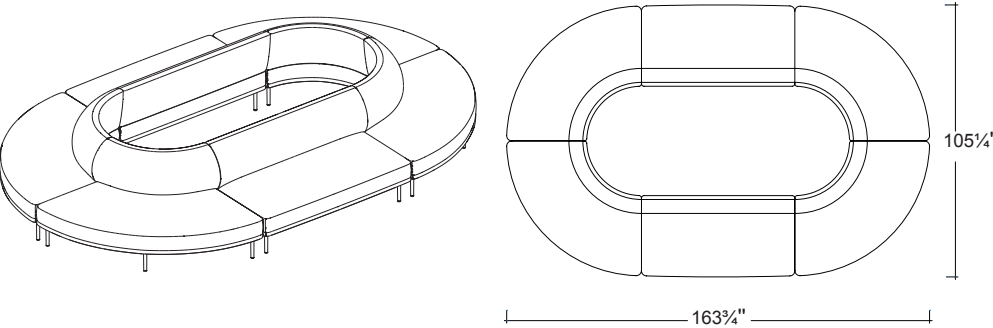
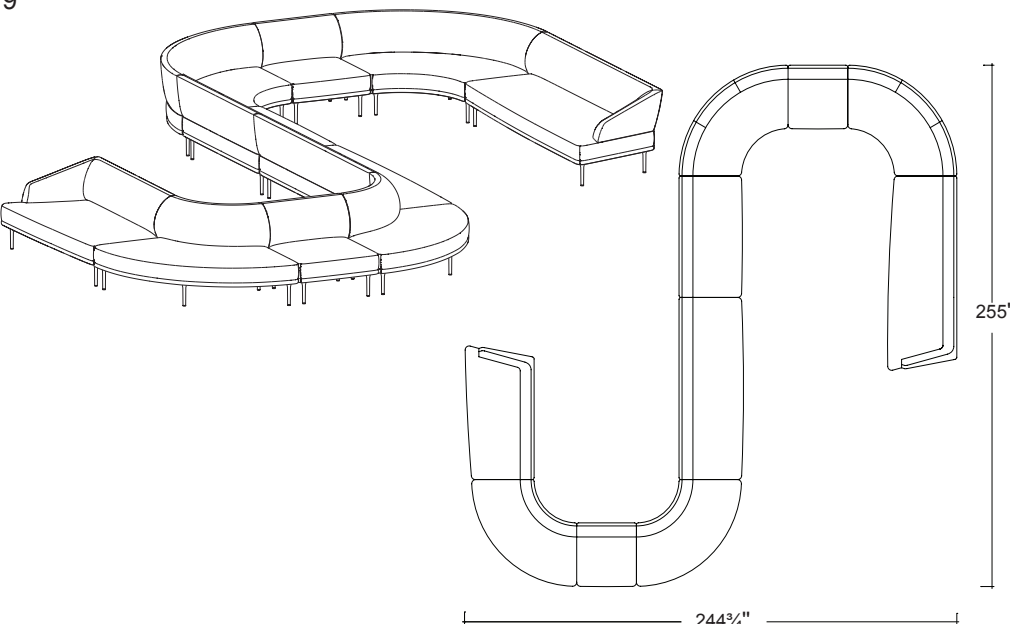
Closed Angle Connecting Modules



Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

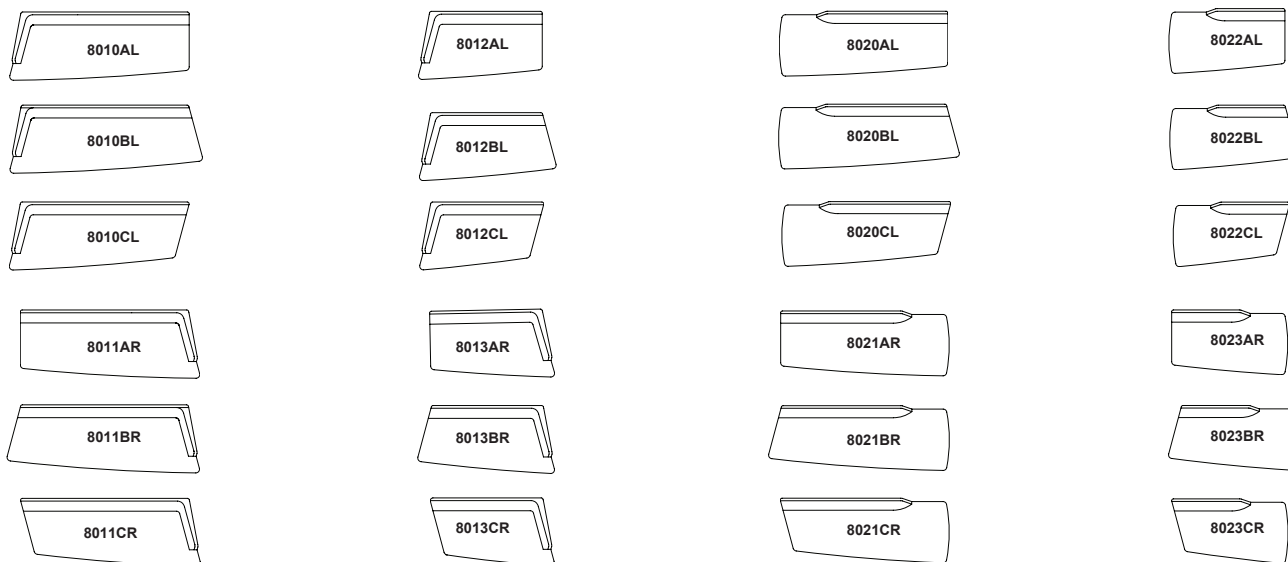
| Sku | | Description |
|-----|---|---|
| 1 |   | 8028AL Two-seat Module Left Armless. Straight End 8029AR Two-seat Module Right Armless Straight End |
| 2 |   | 8010AL Three-seat Module Left Arm Facing. Straight End 8011AR Three-seat Module. Right Arm Facing. Straight End |
| 3 |   | 8012CL Two-seat Module. Left Arm Facing. Closed Angle End 8021CR Three-seat Armless Module. Closed Angle End. |
| 4 |   | 8026BL Three-seat Left Armless. Open Angle End 8033A Inside Quarter Round 8027BR Three-seat Armless. Open Angle End. |
| 5 |   | 8016BL Left Arm 8031B Connecting Module 8017BR Right Arm |

Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

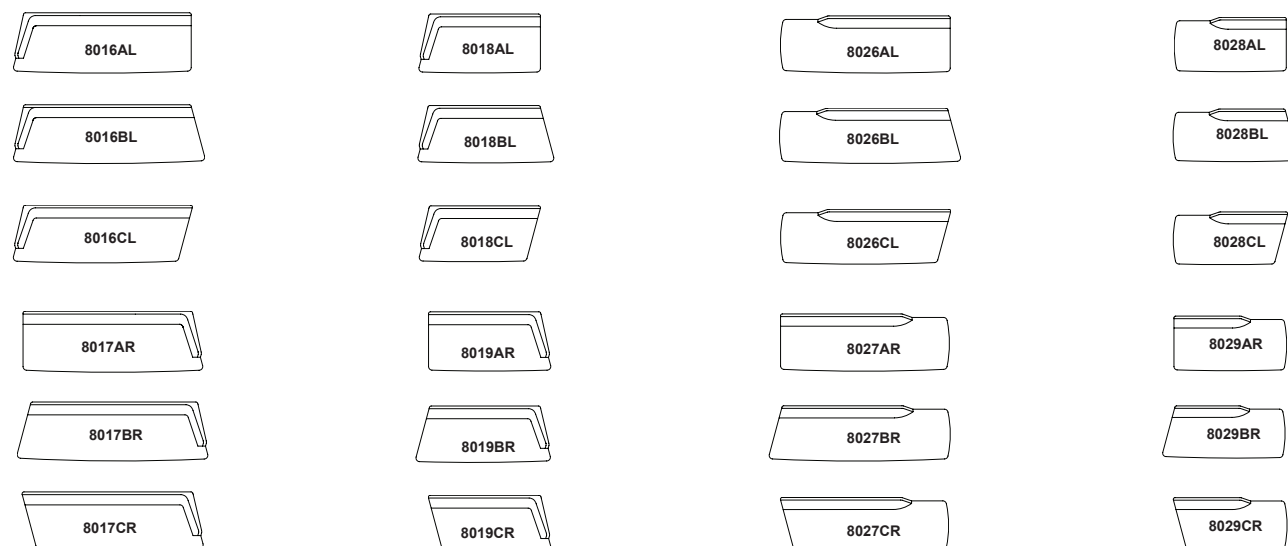
| | | Sku | Description |
|---|---|--------|---------------------------|
| 6 |  | 8010CL | Left Arm |
| | | 8023CR | Right Armless |
| 7 |  | 8016AL | Left Arm |
| | | 8017AR | Right Arm |
| 8 |  | 8034A | Outside Quarter Round (4) |
| | | 8031A | Connecting Module (2) |
| 9 |  | 8011AR | Right Arm |
| | | 8012AL | Left Arm |

Mirador Seating System Product Overview

Flared Front Sofa and Settee



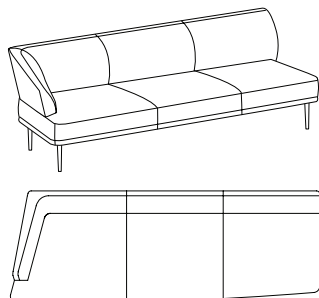
Non-Flared Front Sofa and Settee



Connecting Module



flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8010AL**

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

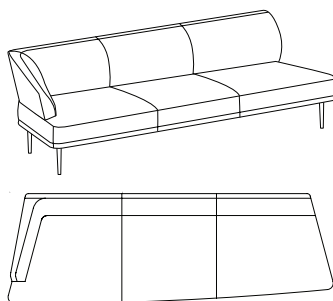
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 96" | 31¼"-34¼" | 29" | 11.25 yds. | 160.0' | 221 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2438 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 14.9 sqm | 100.5 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7016 | 7916 | 8141 | 8266 | 8441 | 8641 | 8741 | 8916 | 9066 | 9241 | 9491 | 10366 |

mirador 8010BL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

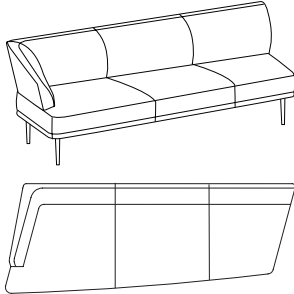
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 103" | 31¼"-34¼" | 29" | 11.25 yds. | 160.0' | 221 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2616 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 14.9 sqm | 100.5 kg | 2.78 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7016 | 7916 | 8141 | 8266 | 8441 | 8641 | 8741 | 8916 | 9066 | 9241 | 9491 | 10366 |

flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8010CL**

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

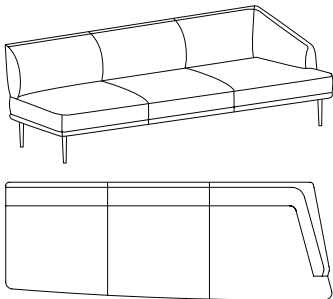
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 96" | 31¼"-34¼" | 29" | 11.25 yds. | 160.0' | 224 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2438 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 14.9 sqm | 101.8 kg | 97.97'/1 |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7016 | 7916 | 8141 | 8266 | 8441 | 8641 | 8741 | 8916 | 9066 | 9241 | 9491 | 10366 |

mirador 8011AR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

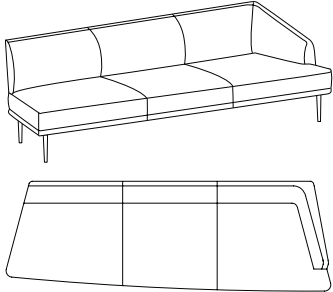
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 96" | 31¼"-34¼" | 29" | 11.25 yds. | 160.0' | 221 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2438 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 14.9 sqm | 100.5 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7016 | 7916 | 8141 | 8266 | 8441 | 8641 | 8741 | 8916 | 9066 | 9241 | 9491 | 10366 |

flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8011BR**

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

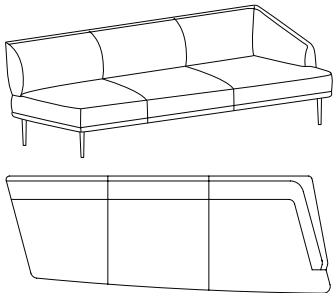
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 103" | 31¼"-34¼" | 29" | 11.25 yds. | 160.0' | 224 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2616 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 14.9 sqm | 101.8 kg | 2.77 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7016 | 7916 | 8141 | 8266 | 8441 | 8641 | 8741 | 8916 | 9066 | 9241 | 9491 | 10366 |

mirador 8011CR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 96" | 31¼"-34¼" | 29" | 11.25 yds. | 160.0' | 221 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2438 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 14.9 sqm | 100.5 kg | 2.88 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7016 | 7916 | 8141 | 8266 | 8441 | 8641 | 8741 | 8916 | 9066 | 9241 | 9491 | 10366 |

flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8012AL**

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

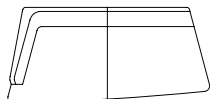
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½" -29" | 66" | 31¼" -34¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 152 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1676 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 69.1 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

mirador 8012BL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

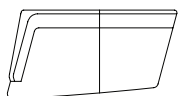
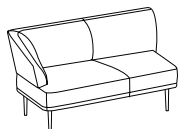
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½" -29" | 73" | 31¼" -34¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 155 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | 21½" -29" | 1854 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 70.5 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8012CL**

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

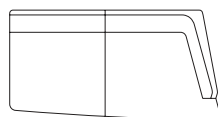
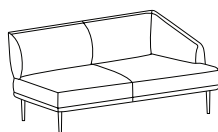
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 66" | 31¼"-34¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 152 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1676 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 69.1 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

mirador 8013AR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

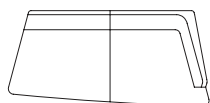
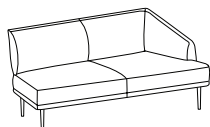
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 66" | 31¼"-34¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 152 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1676 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 69.1 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8013BR**

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 73" | 31¼"-34¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 155 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1854 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 70.5 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

mirador 8013CR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

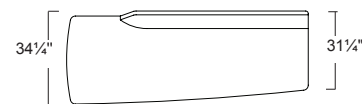
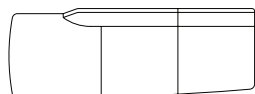
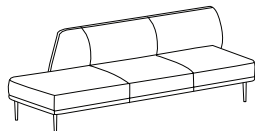
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 66" | 31¼"-34¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 152 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1676 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 69.1 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8020AL**
Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

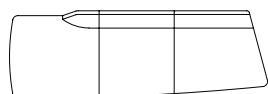
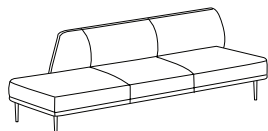
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 96" | 31¼ - 34¼" | 29" | 10.25 yds. | 150.0' | 200 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2438 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 90.9 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

mirador 8020BL
Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

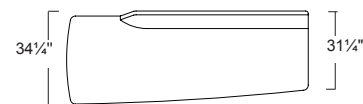
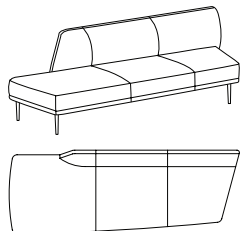
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 103" | 31¼ - 34¼" | 29" | 10.25 yds. | 150.0' | 205 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2616 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 93.2 kg | 2.77 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8020CL**
Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

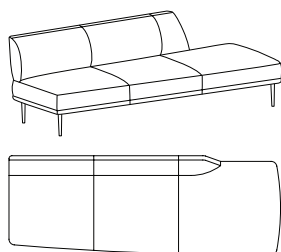
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 96" | 31¼ - 34¼" | 29" | 10.25 yds. | 150.0' | 200 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2438 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 90.9 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

mirador 8021AR
Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

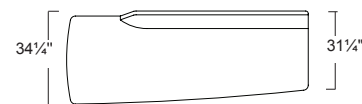
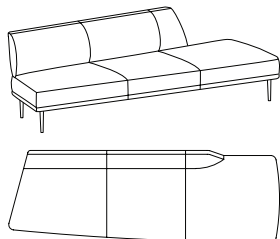
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 96" | 31¼ - 34¼" | 29" | 10.25 yds. | 150.0' | 200 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2438 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 90.9 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8021BR**
Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

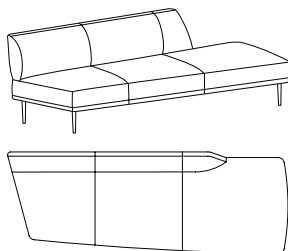
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 q. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 103" | 31¼ -34¼" | 29" | 10.25 yds. | 150.0' | 205 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2616 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 93.2 kg | 2.77 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

mirador 8021CR
Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

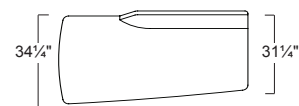
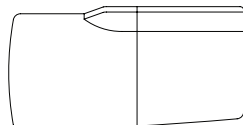
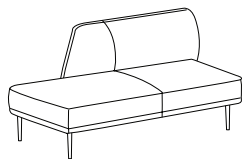
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 96" | 31¼ -34¼" | 29" | 10.25 yds. | 150.0' | 200 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2438 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 90.9 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8022AL**
Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

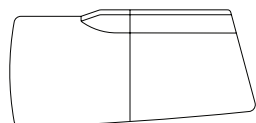
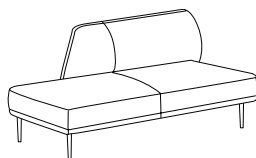
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 66" | 31¼ - 34¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 142 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1676 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 64.5 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

mirador 8022BL
Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

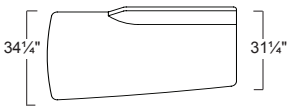
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

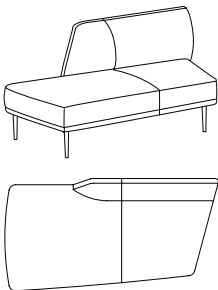
| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 73" | 31¼ - 34¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 147 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1854 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 66.8 kg | 2.28cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

flared front settee - armless



mirador 8022CL



Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

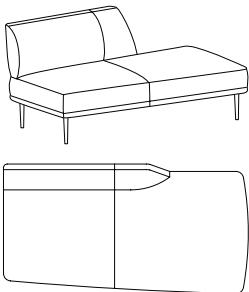
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 66" | 31¼ -34¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 142 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1676 mm | 794-870 mm | 727 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 64.5 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

mirador 8023AR



Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

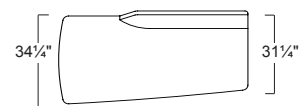
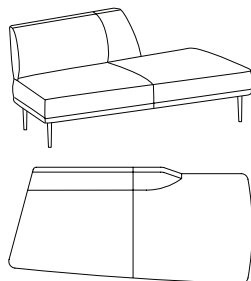
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 66" | 31¼ -34¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 142 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1676 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 64.5 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8023BR**
Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

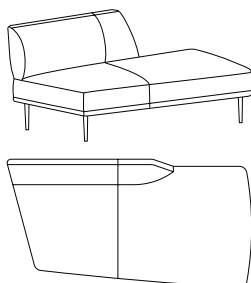
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 73" | 31¼ - 34¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 147 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1854 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 66.8 kg | 2.28cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

mirador 8023CR
Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

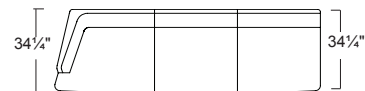
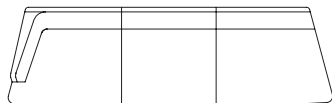
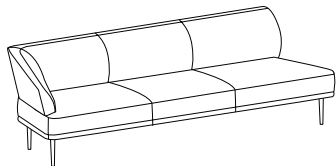
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 66" | 31¼ - 34¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 142 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1676 mm | 794-870 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 64.5 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

non-flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8016 BL**

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

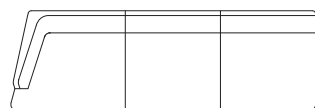
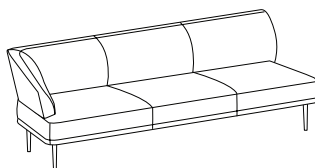
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 103" | 31¼" | 29" | 11.2 yds. | 168.0' | 225 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2616 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 15.6 sqm | 102.3 kg | 2.77 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7011 | 7891 | 8111 | 8234 | 8405 | 8600 | 8698 | 8869 | 9016 | 9187 | 9431 | 10287 |

mirador 8016AL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

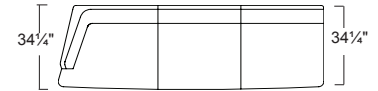
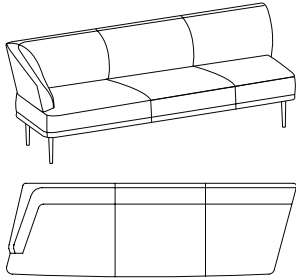
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 96" | 31¼" | 29" | 11.2 yds. | 168.0' | 220 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2438 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 15.6 sqm | 100.0 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7011 | 7891 | 8111 | 8234 | 8405 | 8600 | 8698 | 8869 | 9016 | 9187 | 9431 | 10287 |

non-flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8016CL**

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

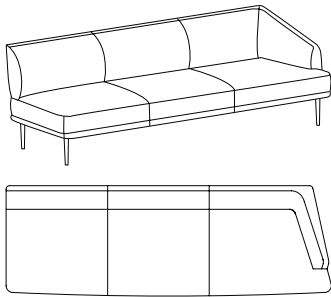
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 96" | 31¼" | 29" | 11.2 yds. | 168.0' | 220 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2438 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 15.6 sqm | 100.0 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7011 | 7891 | 8111 | 8234 | 8405 | 8600 | 8698 | 8869 | 9016 | 9187 | 9431 | 10287 |

mirador 8017AR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

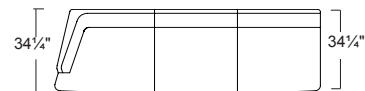
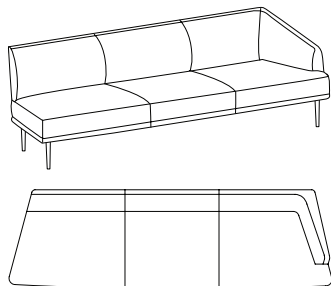
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 96" | 31¼" | 29" | 11.2 yds. | 168.0' | 220 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2438 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 15.6 sqm | 100.0 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7011 | 7891 | 8111 | 8234 | 8405 | 8600 | 8698 | 8869 | 9016 | 9187 | 9431 | 10287 |

non-flared front sofa - arm

**mirador 8017BR**

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

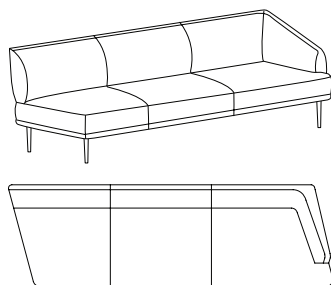
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 103" | 31¼" | 29" | 11.2 yds. | 168.0' | 225 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2616 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 15.6 sqm | 102.3 kg | 2.77 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7011 | 7891 | 8111 | 8234 | 8405 | 8600 | 8698 | 8869 | 9016 | 9187 | 9431 | 10287 |

mirador 8017CR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

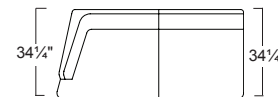
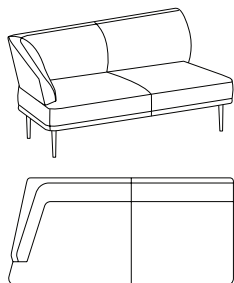
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 96" | 31¼" | 29" | 11.2 yds. | 168.0' | 220 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 2438 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 10.3 m | 15.6 sqm | 100.0 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 6791 | 7011 | 7891 | 8111 | 8234 | 8405 | 8600 | 8698 | 8869 | 9016 | 9187 | 9431 | 10287 |

non-flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8018AL**

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

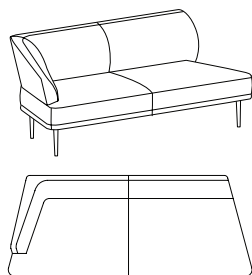
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 66" | 31¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 152 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1676 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 69.1 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

mirador 8018BL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

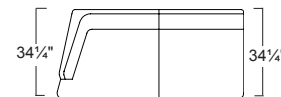
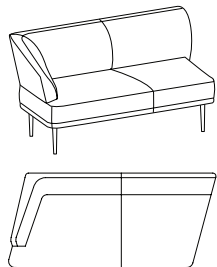
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 73" | 31¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 157 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1854 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 71.4 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

non-flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8018CL**

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

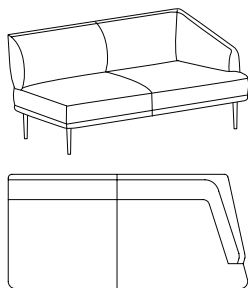
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 66" | 31¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 152 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1676 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 69.1 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

mirador 8019AR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

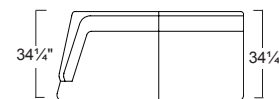
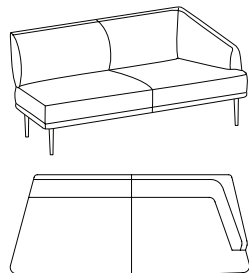
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 66" | 31¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 152 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1676 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 69.1 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

non-flared front settee - arm

**mirador 8019BR**

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

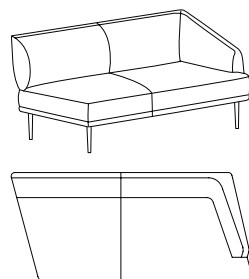
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 73" | 31¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 157 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1854 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 71.4 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

mirador 8019CR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

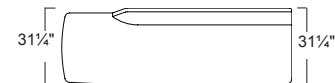
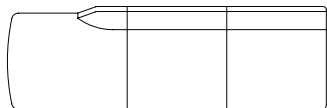
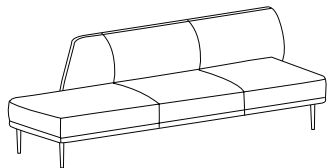
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | 21½"-29" | 66" | 31¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 144.0' | 152 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | 546-737 mm | 1676 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 13.4 sqm | 69.1 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

non-flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8026AL**

Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

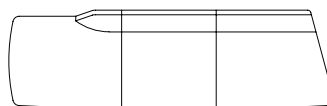
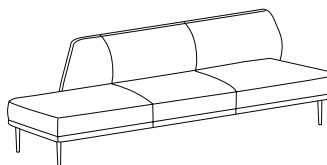
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

CS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 96" | 31¼" | 29" | 10.2 yds. | 150.0' | 201 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2438 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 91.4 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

mirador 8026BL

Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

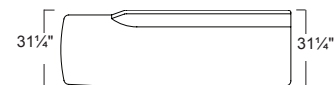
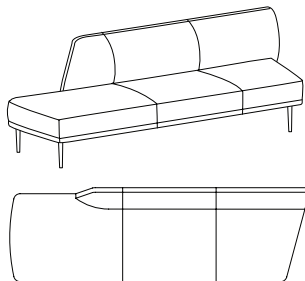
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 103" | 31¼" | 29" | 10.2 yds. | 150.0' | 206 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2616 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 93.6 kg | 2.77 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

non-flared front sofa - armless

**mirador 8026CL**
Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

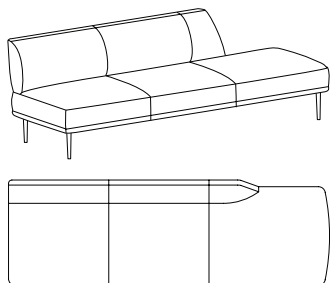
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 96" | 31¼" | 29" | 10.2 yds. | 150.0' | 201 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2438 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 91.4 kg | 101.65'/1 |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

mirador 8027AR
Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

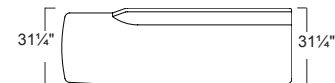
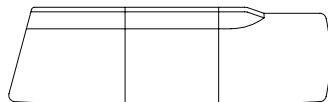
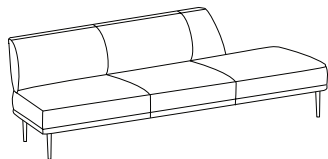
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 96" | 31¼" | 29" | 10.2 yds. | 150.0' | 201 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2438 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 91.4 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

non-flared front sofa - armless

mirador

**mirador 8027BR**

Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

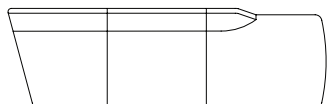
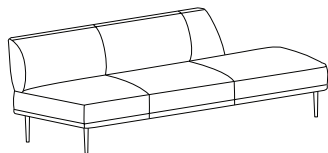
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 103" | 31¼" | 29" | 10.2 yds. | 150.0' | 206 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2616 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 93.6 kg | 97.97'/1 |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

mirador 8027CR

Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

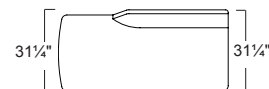
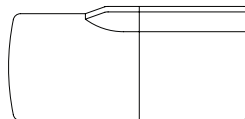
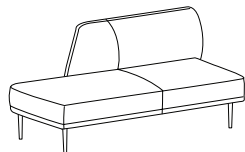
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 96" | 31¼" | 29" | 10.2 yds. | 150.0' | 201 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2438 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 9.4 m | 14.0 sqm | 91.4 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5826 | 6031 | 6851 | 7056 | 7170 | 7330 | 7512 | 7603 | 7763 | 7899 | 8059 | 8286 | 9084 |

non-flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8028AL**

Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

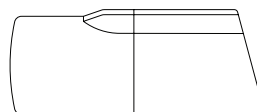
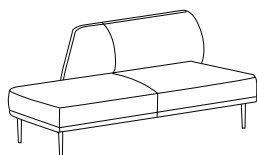
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|-------|------|------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 66" | 31¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 146 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1676" | 794" | 737" | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 66.4 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

mirador 8028BL

Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

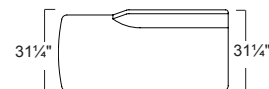
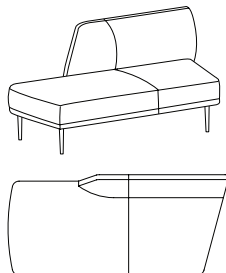
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 73" | 31¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 151 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1854 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 68.6 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

non-flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8028CL**

Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

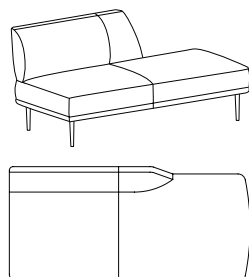
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 66" | 31¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 146 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1676 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 66.4 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

mirador 8029AR

Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

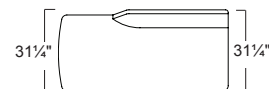
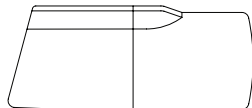
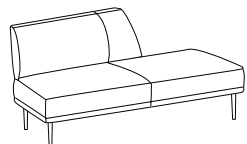
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 66" | 31¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 146 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1676 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 66.4 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

non-flared front settee - armless

**mirador 8029BR**

Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

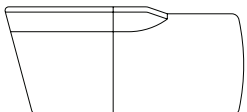
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 73" | 31¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 151 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1854 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 68.6 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

mirador 8029CR

Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

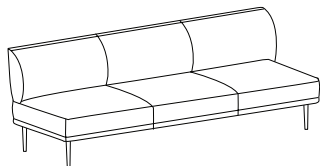
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 66" | 31¼" | 29" | 7.5 yds. | 100.0' | 146 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1676 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 6.9 m | 9.3 sqm | 66.4 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4853 | 5003 | 5603 | 5753 | 5837 | 5953 | 6087 | 6153 | 6270 | 6370 | 6487 | 6653 | 7237 |

mirador 8030A

Three-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

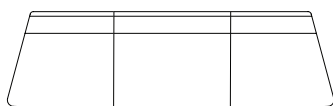
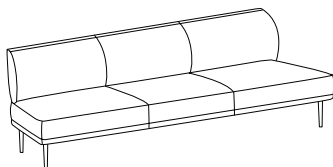
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 90" | 31¼" | 29" | 11.0 yds. | 160.0' | 210 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2280 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 10.0 m | 14.9 sqm | 95.5 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5630 | 5850 | 6730 | 6950 | 7073 | 7244 | 7439 | 7537 | 7708 | 7855 | 8026 | 8270 | 9126 |

mirador 8030B

Three-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

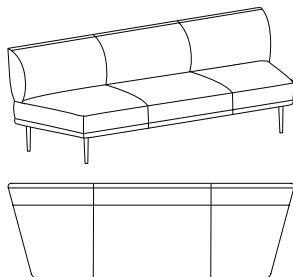
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 103" | 31¼" | 29" | 11.0 yds. | 160.0' | 220 lbs. | 97.97'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2616 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 10.0 m | 14.9 sqm | 100.0 kg | 2.77 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5630 | 5850 | 6730 | 6950 | 7073 | 7244 | 7439 | 7537 | 7708 | 7855 | 8026 | 8270 | 9126 |

connecting module

mirador 8030C


Three-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

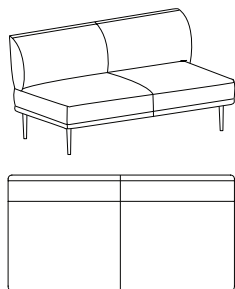
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 90" | 31¼" | 29" | 11.0 yds. | 160.0' | 200 lbs. | 101.65'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2286 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 10.0 m | 14.9 sqm | 90.9 kg | 2.87 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5630 | 5850 | 6730 | 6950 | 7073 | 7244 | 7439 | 7537 | 7708 | 7855 | 8026 | 8270 | 9126 |

mirador 8031A


Two-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

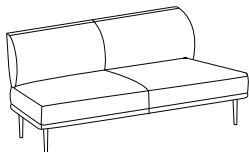
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 60" | 31¼" | 29" | 7.7 yds. | 108.0' | 139 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1524 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 7.1 m | 10.0 sqm | 63.2 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4660 | 4815 | 5435 | 5590 | 5677 | 5797 | 5935 | 6004 | 6124 | 6228 | 6348 | 6520 | 7123 |

connecting module

mirador 8031B



Two-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

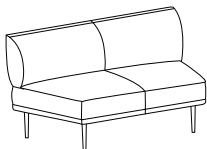
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 74" | 31¼" | 29" | 7.7 yds. | 108.0' | 149 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1880 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 7.1 m | 10.0 sqm | 67.7 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4660 | 4815 | 5435 | 5590 | 5677 | 5797 | 5935 | 6004 | 6124 | 6228 | 6348 | 6520 | 7123 |

mirador 8031C



Two-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

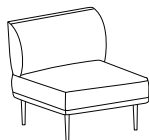
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 60" | 31¼" | 29" | 7.7 yds. | 108.0' | 129 lbs. | 68.33'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1524 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 7.1 m | 10.0 sqm | 58.6 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4660 | 4815 | 5435 | 5590 | 5677 | 5797 | 5935 | 6004 | 6124 | 6228 | 6348 | 6520 | 7123 |

connecting module

mirador 8032A



Armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

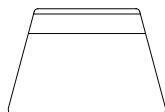
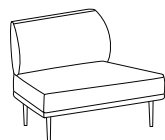
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 30" | 31¼" | 29" | 4.0 yds. | 50.0' | 68 lbs. | 36.09/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 762 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 3.7 m | 4.6 sqm | 30.9 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3110 | 3190 | 3510 | 3590 | 3635 | 3697 | 3768 | 3804 | 3866 | 3919 | 3982 | 4070 | 4382 |

mirador 8032B



Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

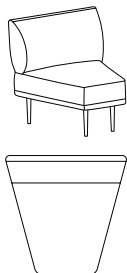
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 44" | 31¼" | 29" | 4.0 yds. | 50.0' | 71 lbs. | 68.33/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1118 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 3.7 m | 4.6 sqm | 32.2 kg | 1.93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3110 | 3190 | 3510 | 3590 | 3635 | 3697 | 3768 | 3804 | 3866 | 3919 | 3982 | 4070 | 4382 |

connecting module

mirador 8032C



Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

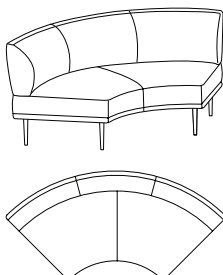
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 30" | 31¼" | 29" | 4.0 yds. | 50.0' | 58 lbs. | 22.69'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 762 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 3.7 m | 4.6 sqm | 26.4 kg | .64 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3110 | 3190 | 3510 | 3590 | 3635 | 3697 | 3768 | 3804 | 3866 | 3919 | 3982 | 4070 | 4382 |

mirador 8033A



Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.

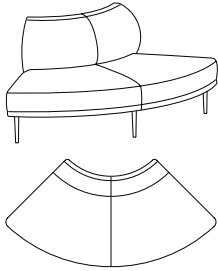
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 77" | 31¼" | 29" | 8.5 yds. | 120.0' | 153 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1956 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 7.8 m | 11.2 sqm | 69.5 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5606 | 6286 | 6456 | 6551 | 6683 | 6834 | 6910 | 7042 | 7155 | 7288 | 7476 | 8138 |

connecting module

mirador 8034A


Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

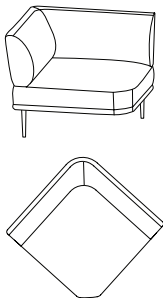
- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 73" | 31¼" | 29" | 6.3 yds. | 80.0' | 135 lbs. | 80.67'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1854 mm | 794 mm | 737 mm | 5.8 m | 7.4 sqm | 61.4 kg | 2.28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5436 | 5562 | 6066 | 6192 | 6262 | 6360 | 6472 | 6528 | 6626 | 6710 | 6808 | 6948 | 7438 |

mirador 8035A


Corner connector
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
May not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arms
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 38" | 38" | 29" | 6.0 yds. | 98.0' | 81 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 965 mm | 965 mm | 737 mm | 3.7 m | 5.6 sqm | 36.8 kg | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3689 | 3809 | 4289 | 4409 | 4476 | 4569 | 4676 | 4729 | 4823 | 4903 | 4996 | 5129 | 5596 |

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Neighborhood is a modular seating and table system consisting of thirty-nine unique modules for use in creating an unlimited number of configurations. Options include single sided, double sided and privacy modules as well as freestanding modules for use with any configuration. To select modules appropriate for your application use the scope of line shown on the following pages.

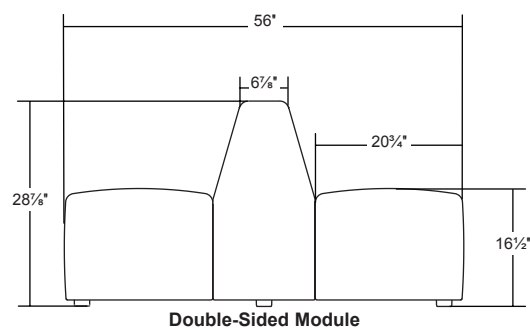
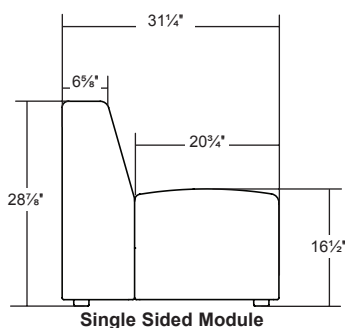
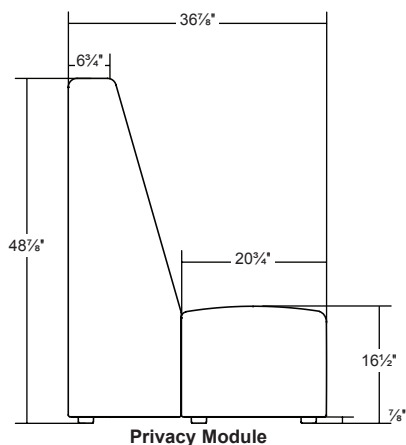
Neighborhood tables are available with worksurfaces in oak veneer in a variety of standard finishes, designer white laminate, or glacier white corian® as connecting modules and freestanding units. Power + USB duplex options are available.

Pivoting connectors join units in a configuration. When rotated inward, connectors are concealed allowing the modules to be used independently.

When specifying the privacy modules, please verify that the specified sku is within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, doorways, stairwells).

Neighborhood is SCS Indoor Advantage ® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete drawing library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhard Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Upholstery Specification Guide

The Neighborhood seating and table modules are fully upholstered with a saddle stitch or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch.

Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options available for jump master stitch only.

Leather may be specified for single sided, double sided and table modules. Leather is not applicable on privacy modules. Approved leather alternatives or fabric may be used on all Neighborhood frames.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).



Saddle Stitch

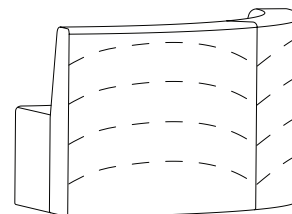
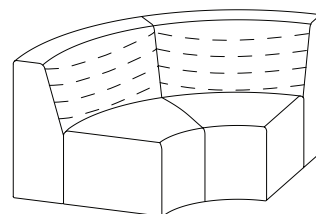


Jump Master Stitch

COM/COL Preapproval Requirements

When specifying stripes or fabrics with linear grain, the curvature of certain frames may affect the pattern alignment. As a result, the COM/COL preapproval procedure requires $\frac{1}{2}$ yard of fabric or leather alternative, or 1 sq. ft. leather to be submitted for testing for prior approval on all frames except mobile seating, freestanding ottomans, benches and tables.

Preapproval procedure for testing COM/COL for mobile seating, freestanding ottomans and benches, and all tables requires the standard 12" x 12" sample. Reference the terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures.



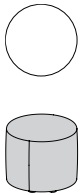
Pattern Alignment When Specifying Directional Grain Fabric

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

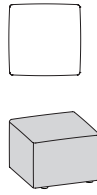
A. Mobile Seating

Mobile modules have non-locking casters and are used as freestanding units. The mobile lounge 6030M has a brushed aluminum handle located mid-back.

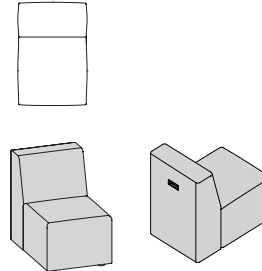
6021M



6024M



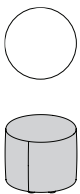
6030M



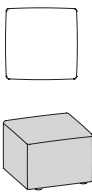
B. Freestanding Ottomans and Benches

Eight non-connecting ottomans and benches are available for use as freestanding units.

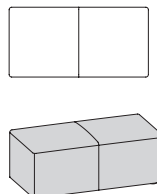
6021



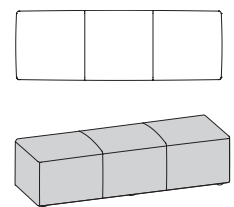
6024



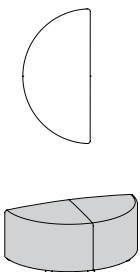
6025



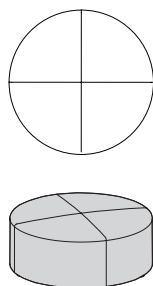
6027



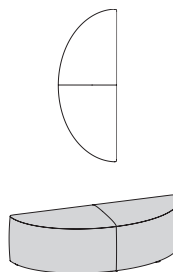
6020



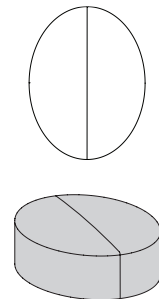
6022



6044



6019

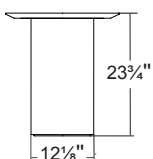


C. Freestanding Work Tables

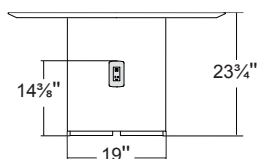
Freestanding mid height work tables may be used with any configuration or to create a banquet configuration for dining or work applications.

Power + USB options are available on 42" and 48" tables.

JR1X - 22" Round



JR2X - 42" Round

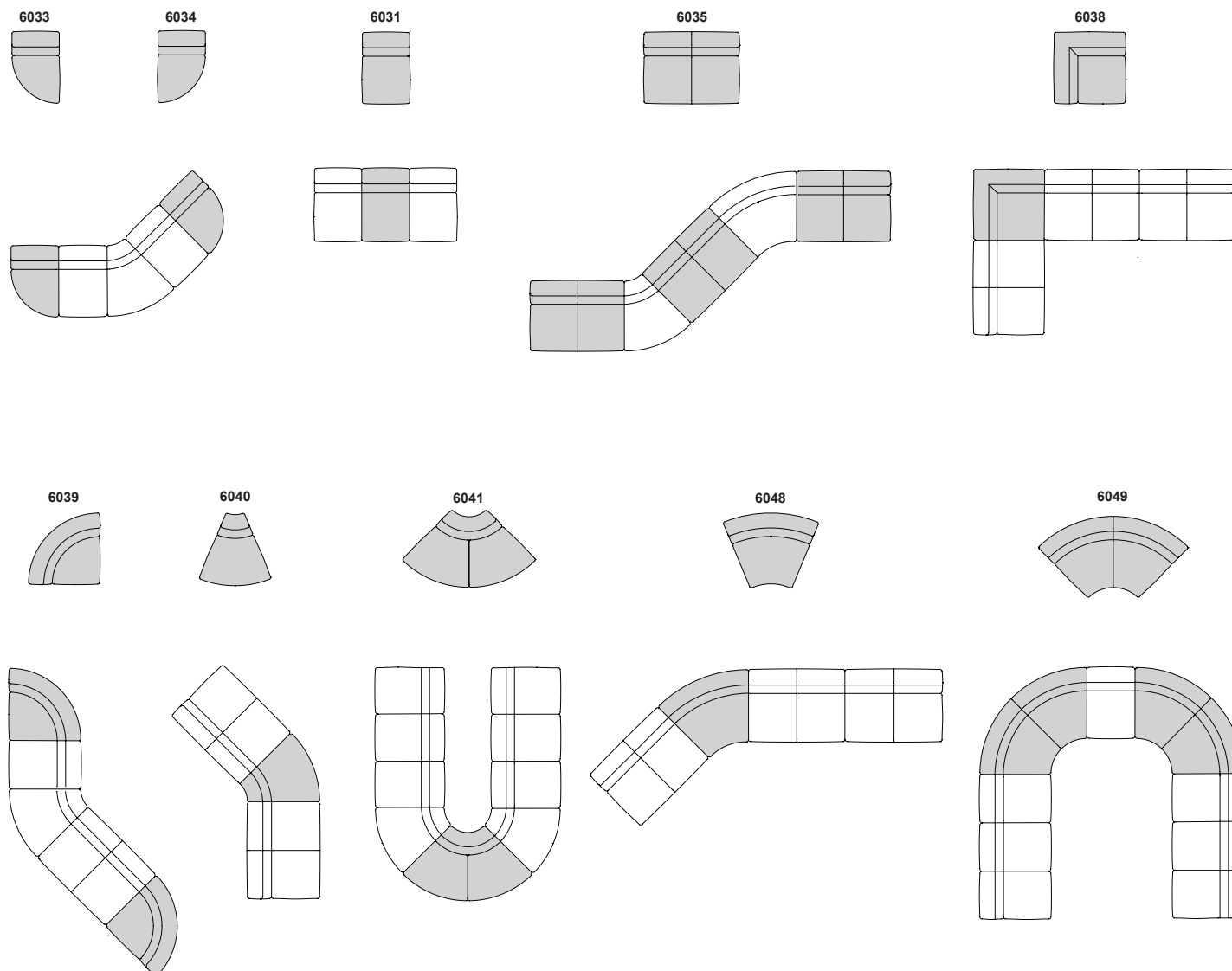


Power + USB (1)

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

D. Single Sided Modules

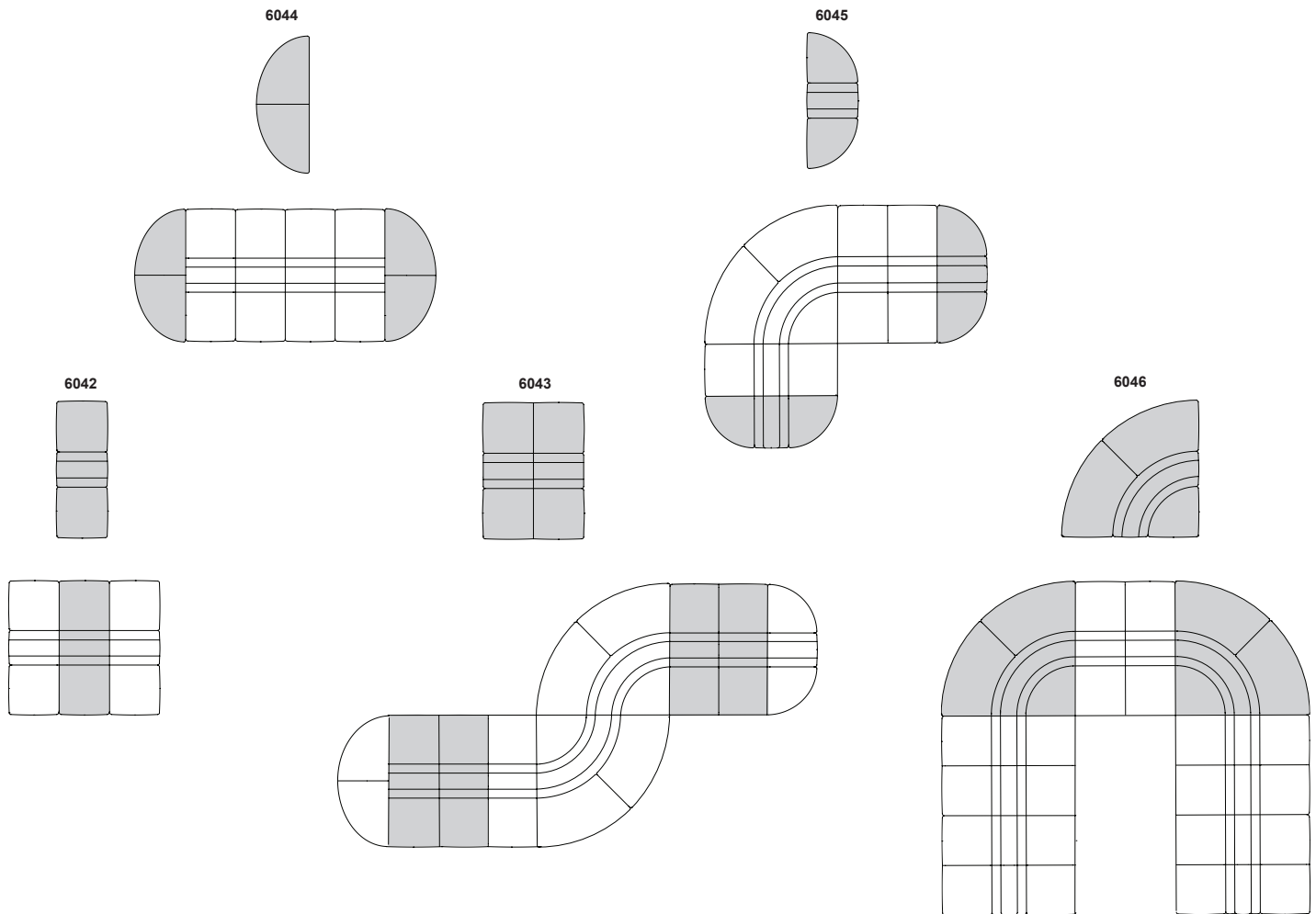
Single sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other single sided modules to create seating configurations. Single sided units may not be used with double sided units or privacy units.



Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

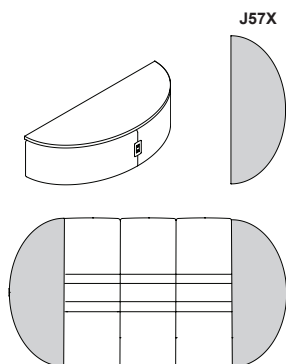
F. Double-Sided Modules

Double-sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other double-sided modules to create seating configurations. Double-sided units may not be used with single sided units or privacy units.



G. Tables for Double-Sided Connecting Modules

Double-sided connecting module tables are used in conjunction with double-sided seating modules. A power/USB option is available on double-sided connecting tables.

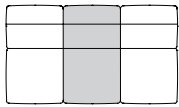


Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

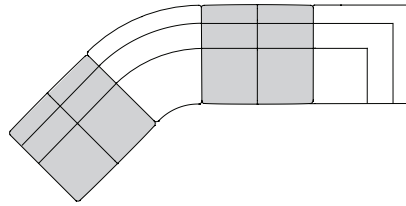
H. Privacy Modules

Privacy connecting modules are used in conjunction with other privacy modules to create seating configurations. Privacy units may not be used with single or double sided units.

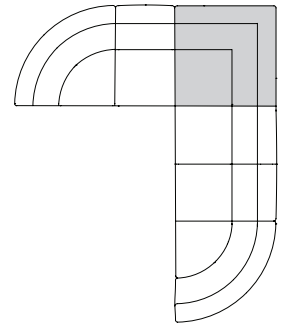
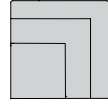
6031T



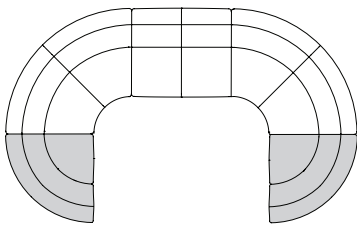
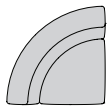
6035T



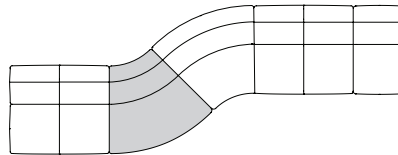
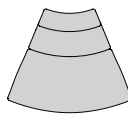
6038T



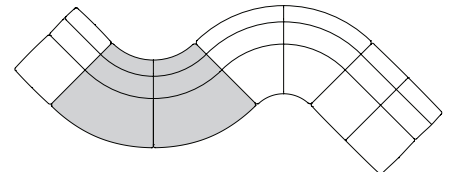
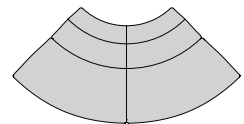
6039T



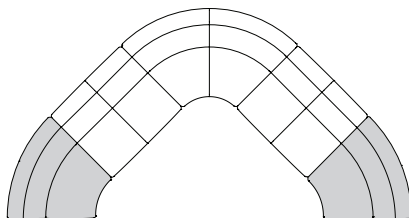
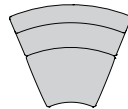
6040T



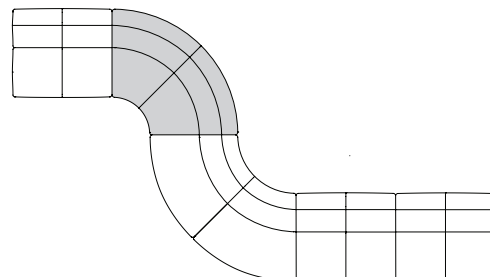
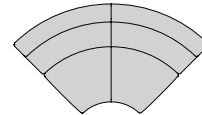
6041T



6048T



6049T



Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Tables for Freestanding and Connecting Modules

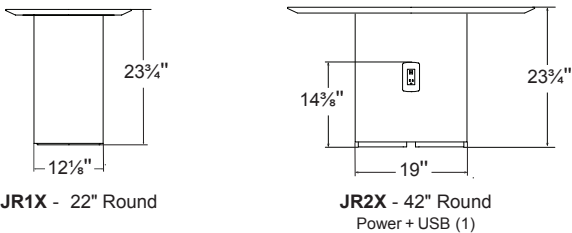
Neighborhood tables were designed for use as freestanding units or with single or double-sided connecting modules to create continuous configurations. Connecting tables are not available for use with privacy modules.

The Neighborhood table worksurface is available in oak veneer, laminate or corian.

Connecting tables have a flat edge profile; freestanding table edges are beveled.

The base is fully upholstered with saddle stitching or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Power + USB modules are optional and upcharges apply. Reference information on the following page for power options specifics.

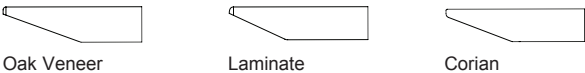


Surface Selection

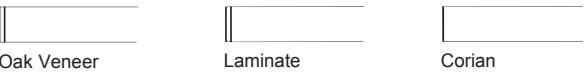
| Laminate | Corian® | OAK | Oak |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Order Code - F | Order Code - 8 | Standard Finish | |
| Designer White | Glacier White | 871 | 860 870 |
| Wilsonart® D-354-60 | | 837 | 836 861 |
| | | 865 | 805 866 |
| | | 872 | 839 845 |
| | | Select Finish | |
| | | M73 | M71 M75 |
| | | M74 | M76 M77 |

Edge Profiles

Freestanding Tables



End Tables



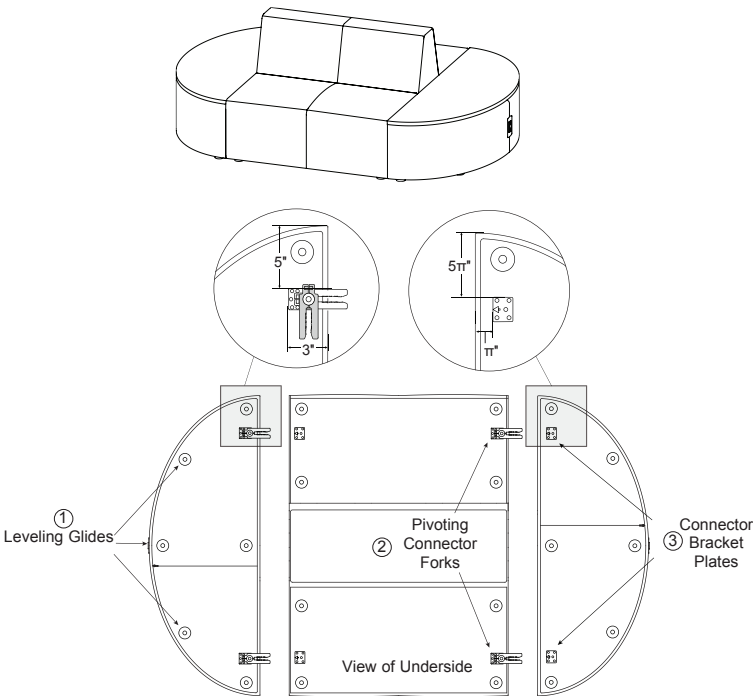
Connecting Modules

Neighborhood modules connect by inserting the ganging fork into the bracket plate located on the underside of the furniture. To connect modules, rotate the connecting forks perpendicular to the module and slide the modules together. The forks fit around the bracket plates when the modules are connected. Use the leveling glides as needed to align the overall height of the modules on uneven flooring surfaces.

To disconnect modules, lift the side of the module where the bracket plates are located, generally the left hand facing side. Pull to disconnect the brackets from the connecting forks and slide apart.

Modules used in configurations may also be used as freestanding units. The connector fork can be concealed by rotating the connecting fork underneath the furniture module.

Hardware is provided with the 180° curved module for left or right hand orientation.

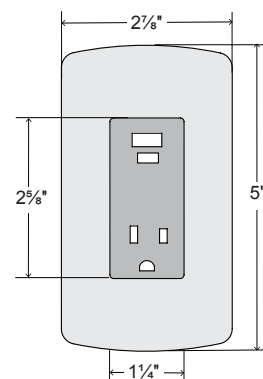


Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Power Module

An optional power + USB module is available for all Neighborhood tables except the 22" round table. Single sided connecting tables and the 42" round freestanding tables are available with a single power module; double-sided connecting tables and the 42" and 48" square freestanding tables are available with two modules. Upcharges apply as indicated on the price list for each table.

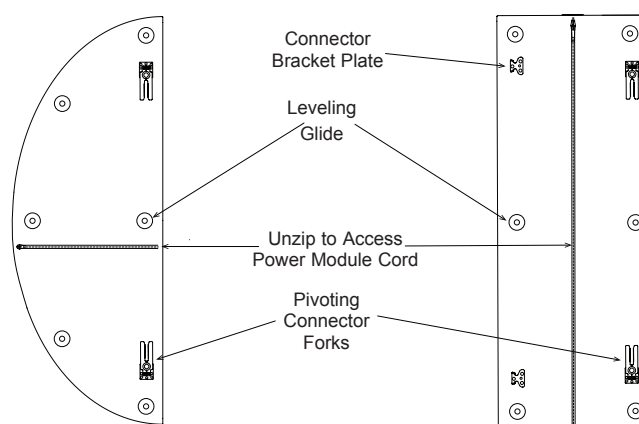
The power module has (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port for charging tablets or other USB friendly devices. The power module is UL approved and includes a 10', 14/3 SJT black power cord with right angle plug. The power module has an aluminum powder coat finish and installs in the side of the base. An underside zipper allows access to power.



Connecting Module Tables Power Management



180° Curved End Module Table

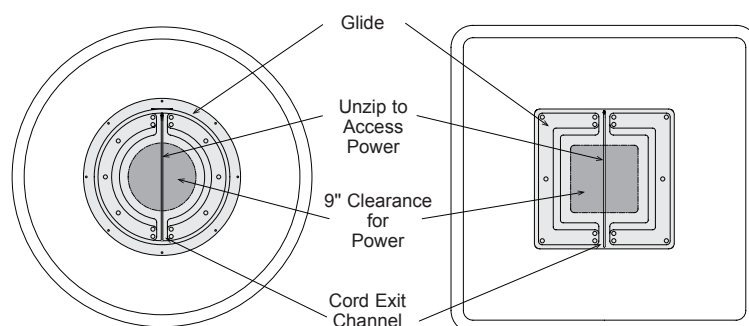


Underside View of Connecting Module Tables

Freestanding Tables Power Management



Mid Height Round Work Table



Underside View of Freestanding Tables

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations**Single Sided Connecting Modules**

1



2



3



4



5



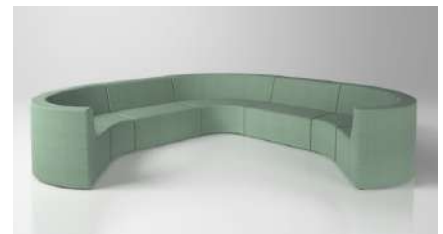
6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13



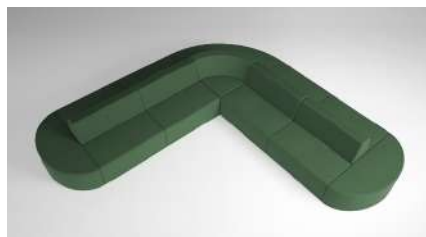
14

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

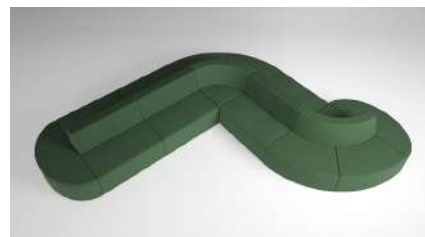
Double-Sided Connecting Modules



15



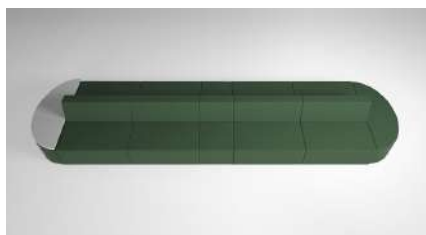
16



17



18



19



20

Privacy Connecting Modules



21



22



23



24



25



26



27



28



29



30



31



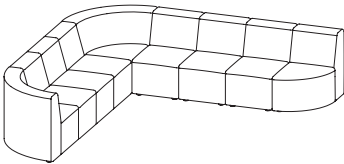
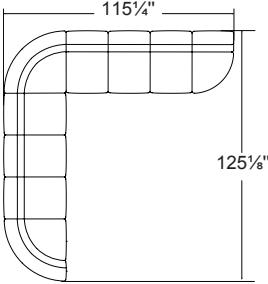
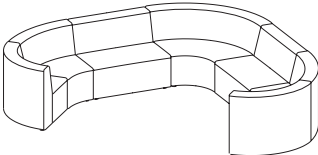
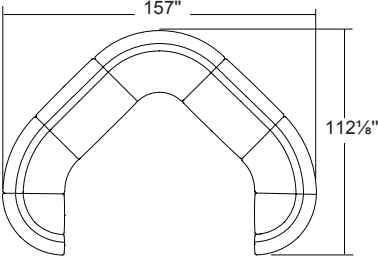
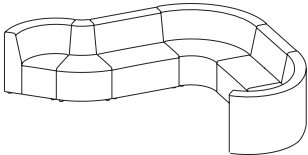
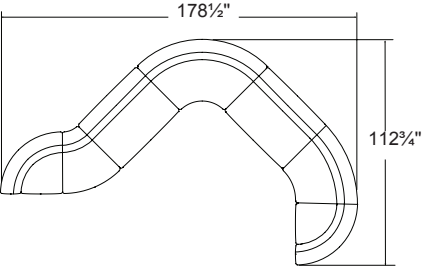

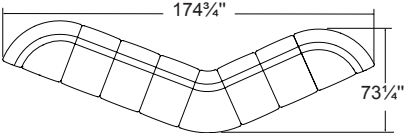
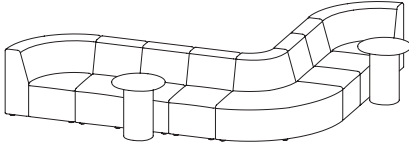
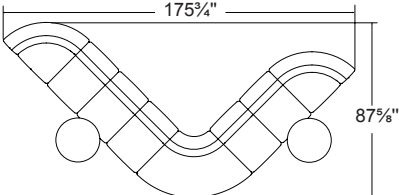
32

01/26 When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

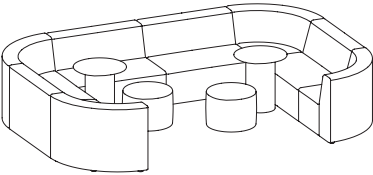
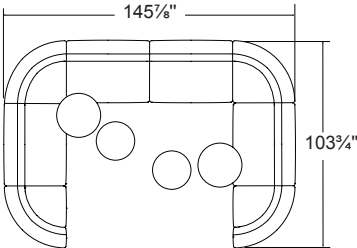
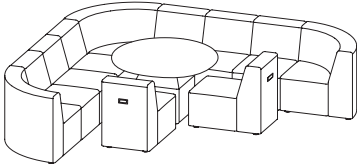
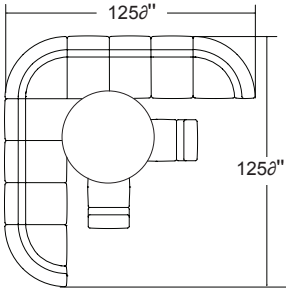
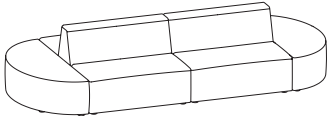
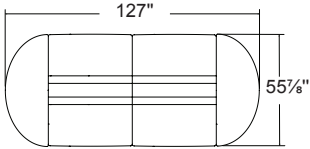
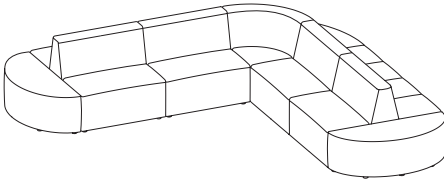
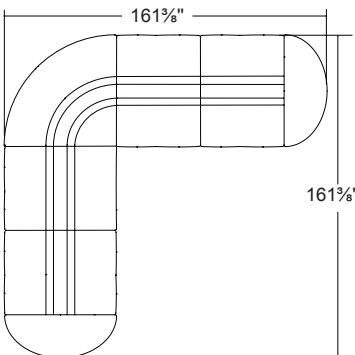
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

| 1 | | | <div>Sku Description</div> <div>6033 Single Seat, Left End Facing</div> <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>6034 Single Seat, Right End Facing</div> |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | | | <div>6033 Single Seat, Left End Facing</div> <div>6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3)</div> <div>6034 Single Seat, Right End Facing</div> |
| 3 | | | <div>6033 Single Seat, Left End Facing</div> <div>6035 Two-seat Straight Connector</div> <div>6048 45° Curved Connector</div> <div>6035 Two-seat Straight Connector</div> <div>6034 Single Seat, Right End Facing</div> |
| 4 | | | <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>6031 Single Seat Straight Connector</div> <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> |
| 5 | | | <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>6035 Two-seat Straight Connector</div> <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> |
| 6 | | | <div>6038 90° Corner Connector</div> <div>6035 Two-seat Straight Connector</div> <div>6038 90° Corner Connector</div> |
| 7 | | | <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> <div>6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3)</div> <div>6038 90° Corner Connector</div> <div>6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (2)</div> <div>6039 90° Curved Corner Connector</div> |

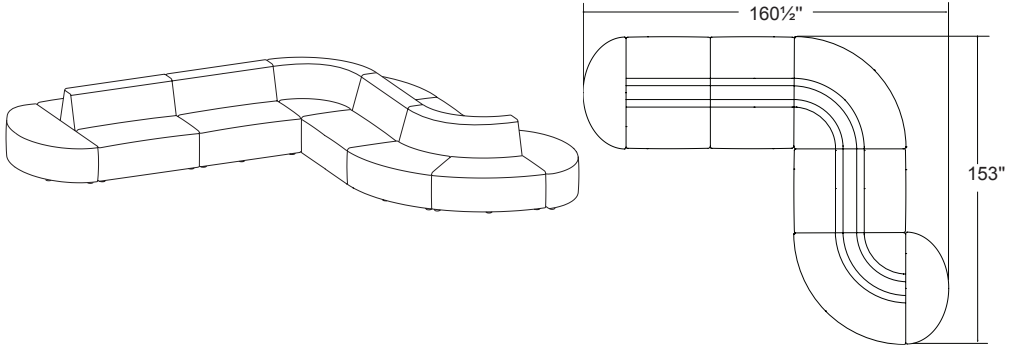
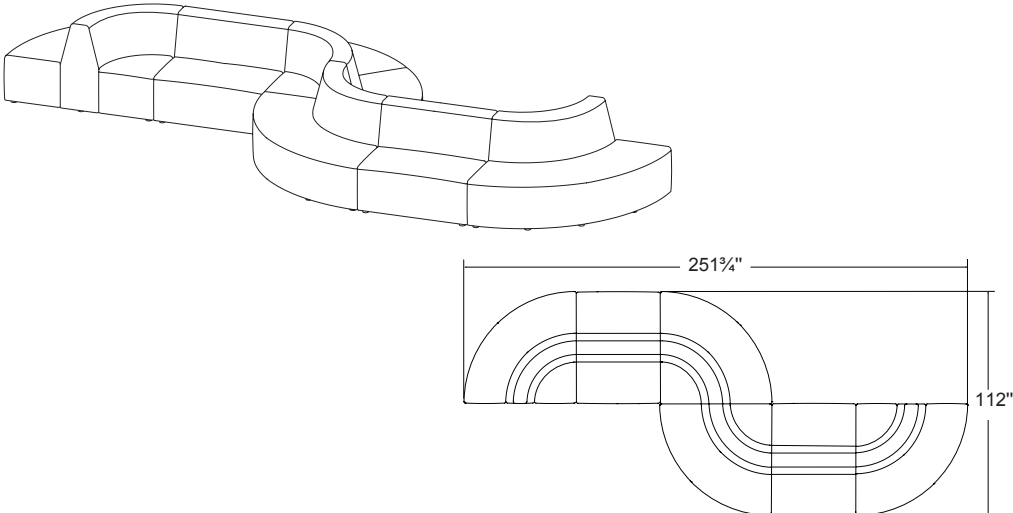
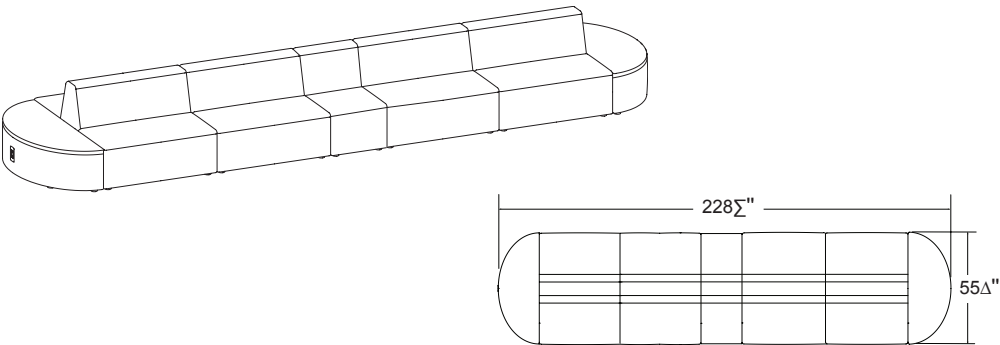
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

| 8 |  |  | <div>Sku</div> <div>Description</div> <div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 6034 Single Seat, Right End Facing </div> |
|----|---|--|--|
| 9 |  |  | <div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6048 45° Curved Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector 6049 90° Curved Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector 6048 45° Curved Connector 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector </div> |
| 10 |  |  | <div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6040 45° Inverted Curved Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector 6049 90° Curved Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector 6048 45° Curved Connector 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector </div> |
| 11 |  |  | <div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 6040 45° Inverted Curved Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (2) 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector </div> |
| 12 |  |  | <div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 6041 90° Inverted Curved Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (2) 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector JR1X 22" Round Table (2) </div> |

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

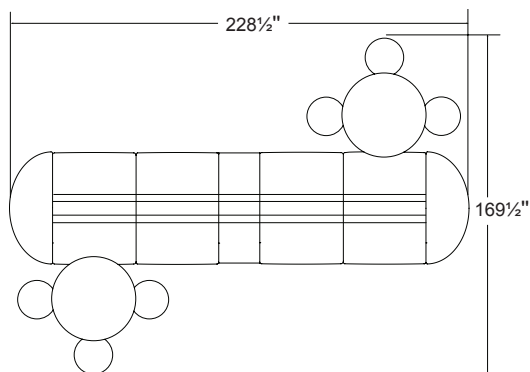
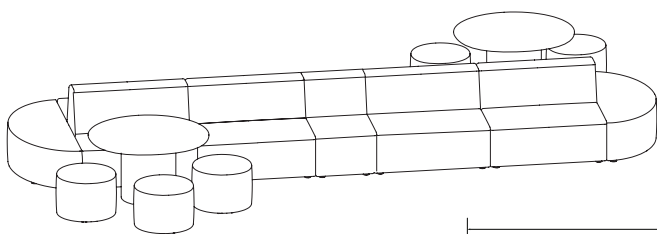
| 13 |  |  | <div>Sku Description</div> <div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector (2) 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6035 Two-seat Straight Connector 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6021 Round Ottoman (2) JR1X 22" Round Table (2) </div> |
|----|---|--|---|
| 14 |  |  | <div> 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6031 Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 6039 90° Curved Corner Connector 6030M Mobile Single Seat Module (2) JS2X 42" Round Table </div> |
| 15 |  |  | <div> 6044 180° Curved Half Oval End Module 6043 Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2) 6044 180° Curved Half Oval End Module </div> |
| 16 |  |  | <div> 6044 180° Curved Half Oval End Module 6043 Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2) 6046 Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector 6043 Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2) 6044 180° Curved Half Oval End Module </div> |

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

| | | SKU | Description |
|----|---|------|--|
| 17 |  | 6044 | 180° Curved Half Oval End Module |
| | | 6043 | Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2) |
| | | 6046 | Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector |
| | | 6043 | Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector |
| | | 6046 | Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector |
| | | 6044 | 180° Curved Half Oval End Module |
| 18 |  | 6046 | Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector |
| | | 6043 | Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector |
| | | 6046 | Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector (2) |
| | | 6043 | Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector |
| | | 6046 | Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector |
| 19 |  | J57X | 180° Curved End Module Table |
| | | 6043 | Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2) |
| | | 6042 | Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector |
| | | 6043 | Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2) |
| | | 6044 | 180° Curved Half Oval End Module |

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

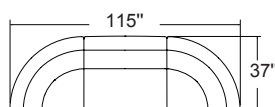
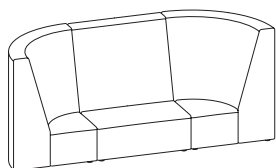
20



Sku Description

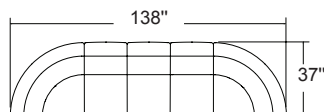
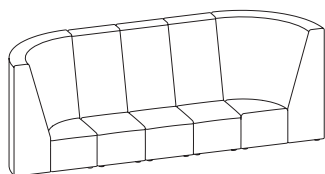
- 6044** 180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043 Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6042 Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
6043 Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044 180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6021 Round Ottoman (6)
JR2X 42" Round Table (2)

21



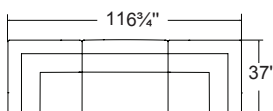
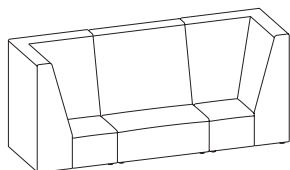
- 6039T** 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

22



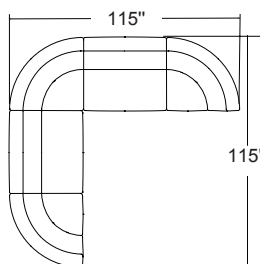
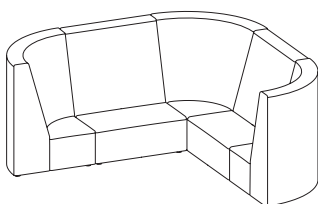
- 6039T** 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

23



- 6038T** 90° Corner Privacy Connector
6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6038T 90° Corner Privacy Connector

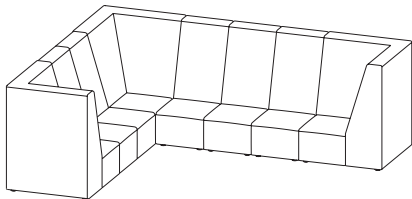
24

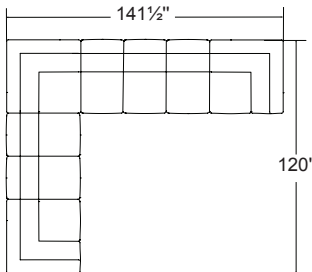


- 6039T** 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

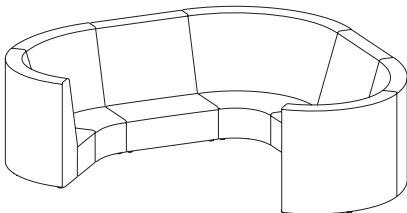
25

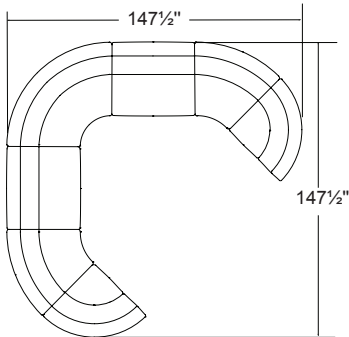




- 6038T** 90° Corner Privacy Connector
- 6031T** Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)
- 6038T** 90° Corner Privacy Connector
- 6031T** Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
- 6038T** 90° Corner Privacy Connector

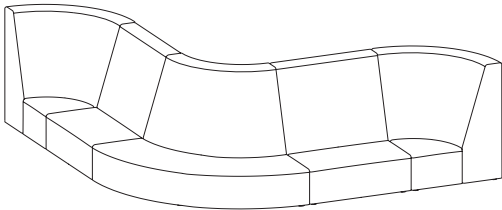
26

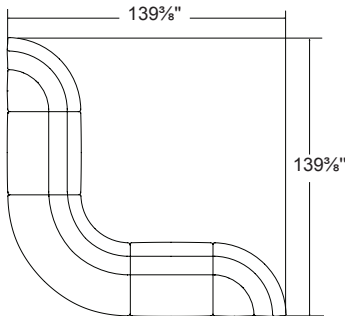




- 6039T** 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
- 6048T** 45° Curved Privacy Connector
- 6035T** Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
- 6049T** 90° Curved Privacy Connector
- 6035T** Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
- 6048T** 45° Curved Privacy Connector
- 6039T** 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

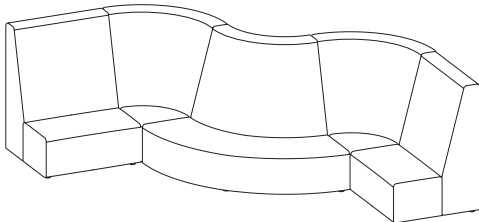
27

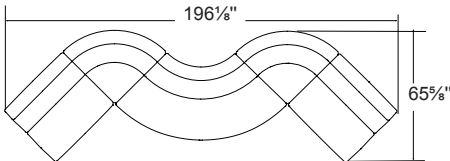




- 6039T** 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
- 6035T** Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
- 6041T** 90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
- 6035T** Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
- 6039T** 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

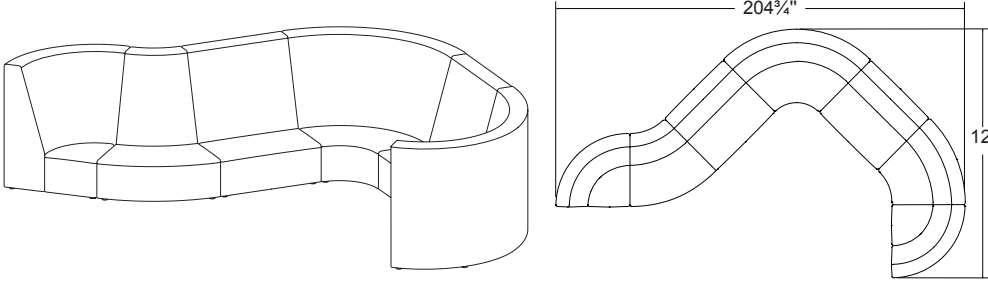
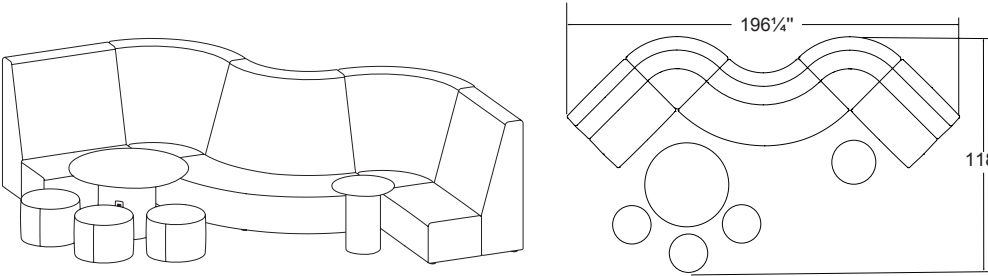
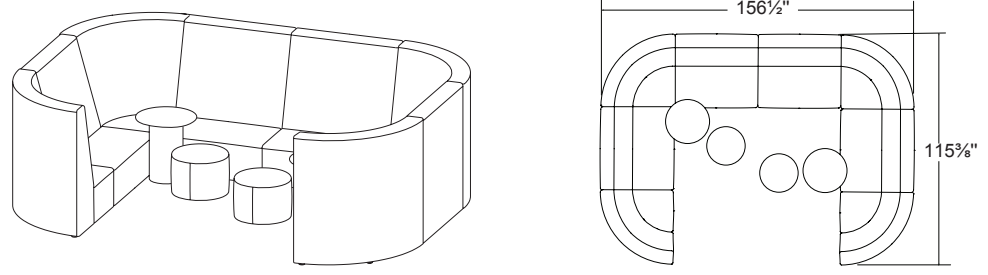
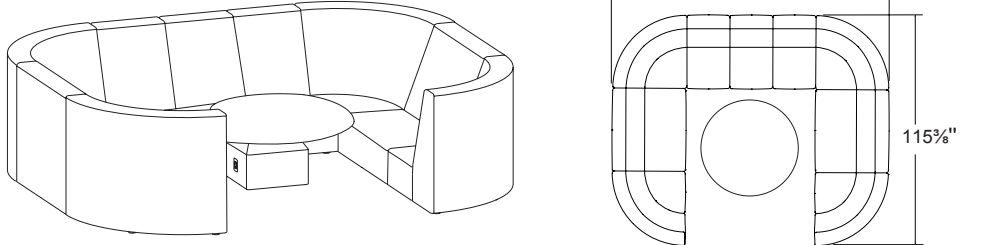
28





- 6035T** Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
- 6039T** 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
- 6041T** 90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
- 6039T** 90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
- 6035T** Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

| Sku | | Description |
|-----|--|---|
| 29 |  | <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6040T</div><div>45° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6049T</div><div>90° Curved Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6048T</div><div>45° Curved Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> |
| 30 |  | <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6041T</div><div>90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6021</div><div>Round Ottomans (3)</div></div> <div><div>JR2X</div><div>42" Round Table</div></div> <div><div>JR1X</div><div>22" Round Table</div></div> |
| 31 |  | <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6021</div><div>Round Ottoman (2)</div></div> <div><div>JR1X</div><div>22" Round Table (2)</div></div> |
| 32 |  | <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6031T</div><div>Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6035T</div><div>Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>6039T</div><div>90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector</div></div> <div><div>JR2X</div><div>42" Round Table</div></div> |

Freestanding

neighborhood 6021M



Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Eight casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 20" | 16½" | 1.75 yds. | 24.0' | 30 lbs. | 10.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 1.6 m | 2.2 sqm | 13.6 kg | .28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1114 | 1149 | 1289 | 1324 | 1344 | 1371 | 1402 | 1418 | 1445 | 1468 | 1496 | 1534 | 1671 |

neighborhood 6021MJ



Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Eight casters

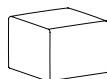
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 21" | 16½" | 1.75 yds. | 24.0' | 30 lbs. | 10.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | | 533 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 1.6 m | 2.2 sqm | 13.6 kg | .28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1197 | 1232 | 1372 | 1407 | 1427 | 1454 | 1485 | 1501 | 1528 | 1551 | 1579 | 1617 | 1754 |

neighborhood 6024M



Mobile square Ottoman.
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

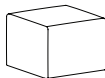
Four casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 20" | 16½" | 2.25 yds. | 30.0' | 37 lbs. | 10.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 2.1 m | 2.8 sqm | 16.8 kg | .28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1028 | 1073 | 1253 | 1298 | 1323 | 1358 | 1398 | 1418 | 1453 | 1483 | 1518 | 1568 | 1743 |

neighborhood 6024MJ


Mobile square ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Four casters

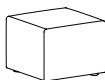
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 21" | 16½" | 2.25 yds. | 30.0' | 37 lbs. | 10.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | | 533 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 2.1 m | 2.8 sqm | 16.8 kg | .28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1114 | 1159 | 1339 | 1384 | 1409 | 1444 | 1484 | 1504 | 1539 | 1569 | 1604 | 1654 | 1829 |

neighborhood 6024


Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

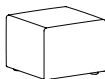
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 20" | 16½" | 2.25 yds. | 30.0' | 37 lbs. | 10.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 2.1 m | 2.8 sqm | 16.8 kg | .28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 942 | 987 | 1167 | 1212 | 1237 | 1272 | 1312 | 1332 | 1367 | 1397 | 1432 | 1482 | 1657 |

neighborhood 6024J


Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

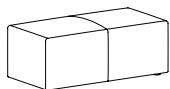
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 21" | 16½" | 2.25 yds. | 30.0' | 37 lbs. | 10.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | | 533 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 2.1 m | 2.8 sqm | 16.8 kg | .28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1028 | 1073 | 1253 | 1298 | 1323 | 1358 | 1398 | 1418 | 1453 | 1483 | 1518 | 1568 | 1743 |

Freestanding

neighborhood 6025



Two-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

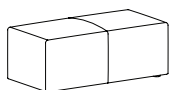
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41½" | 21" | 16½" | 4.0 yds. | 65.0' | 51 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1054 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 23.1 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1455 | 1535 | 1855 | 1935 | 1980 | 2042 | 2113 | 2149 | 2211 | 2264 | 2327 | 2415 | 2727 |

neighborhood 6025J



Two-seat Bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

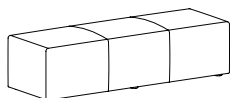
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41½" | 21" | 16½" | 4.0 yds. | 65.0' | 51 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | | 1054 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 23.1 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1541 | 1621 | 1941 | 2021 | 2066 | 2128 | 2199 | 2235 | 2297 | 2350 | 2413 | 2501 | 2813 |

neighborhood 6027



Three-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

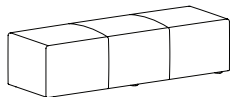
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 62" | 21" | 16½" | 6.0 yds. | 100.0' | 66 lbs. | 25.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1575 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 5.5 m | 9.3 sqm | 29.9 kg | .71 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2052 | 2172 | 2652 | 2772 | 2839 | 2932 | 3039 | 3092 | 3186 | 3266 | 3359 | 3492 | 3959 |

neighborhood 6027J


Three-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 62" | 21" | 16½" | 6.0 yds. | 100.0' | 66 lbs. | 25.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | | 1575 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 5.5 m | 9.3 sqm | 29.9 kg | .71 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2180 | 2300 | 2780 | 2900 | 2967 | 3060 | 3167 | 3220 | 3314 | 3394 | 3487 | 3620 | 4087 |

neighborhood 6021


Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 21" | 16½" | 1.75 yds. | 24.0' | 30 lbs. | 10.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 1.6 m | 2.2 sqm | 13.6 kg | .28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1028 | 1063 | 1203 | 1238 | 1258 | 1285 | 1316 | 1332 | 1359 | 1382 | 1410 | 1448 | 1585 |

neighborhood 6021J


Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

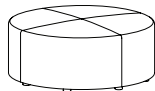
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 21" | 16½" | 1.75 yds. | 24.0' | 30 lbs. | 10.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 533 mm | 419 mm | 1.6 m | 2.2 sqm | 13.6 kg | .28 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1114 | 1149 | 1289 | 1324 | 1344 | 1371 | 1402 | 1418 | 1445 | 1468 | 1496 | 1534 | 1671 |

Freestanding

neighborhood 6022


Large round Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

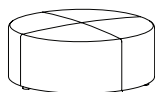
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41" | 41" | 16½" | 4.0 yds. | 70.0' | 79 lbs. | 40.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1041 mm | 1041 mm | 419 mm | 3.7 m | 6.5 sqm | 35.9 kg | 1.13 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2052 | 2132 | 2452 | 2532 | 2577 | 2639 | 2710 | 2746 | 2808 | 2861 | 2924 | 3012 | 3324 |

neighborhood 6022J


Large round Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41" | 41" | 16½" | 4.0 yds. | 70.0' | 79 lbs. | 40.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1041 mm | 1041 mm | 419 mm | 3.7 m | 6.5 sqm | 35.9 kg | 1.13 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2180 | 2260 | 2580 | 2660 | 2705 | 2767 | 2838 | 2874 | 2936 | 2989 | 3052 | 3140 | 3452 |

neighborhood 6020


Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41" | 20½" | 16½" | 2.6 yds. | 45.0' | 41 lbs. | 25.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1041 mm | 521 mm | 419 mm | 2.4 m | 4.2 sqm | 18.6 kg | .71 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1284 | 1336 | 1544 | 1596 | 1625 | 1666 | 1712 | 1735 | 1776 | 1810 | 1851 | 1908 | 2111 |

neighborhood 6020J


Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41" | 20½" | 16½" | 2.6 yds. | 45.0' | 41 lbs. | 25.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1041 mm | 521 mm | 419 mm | 2.4 m | 4.2 sqm | 18.6 kg | .71 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1370 | 1422 | 1630 | 1682 | 1711 | 1752 | 1798 | 1821 | 1862 | 1896 | 1937 | 1994 | 2197 |

neighborhood 6019


Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 55½" | 42" | 16½" | 3.5 yds. | 60.0' | 95 lbs. | 45.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 410 mm | 1067 mm | 419 mm | 3.2 m | 5.6 sqm | 43.1 kg | 1.27 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2392 | 2462 | 2742 | 2812 | 2851 | 2906 | 2968 | 2999 | 3054 | 3100 | 3155 | 3232 | 3505 |

neighborhood 6019J


Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

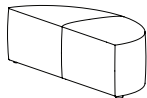
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 55½" | 42" | 16½" | 3.5 yds. | 60.0' | 95 lbs. | 45.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 410 mm | 1067 mm | 419 mm | 3.2 m | 5.6 sqm | 43.1 kg | 1.27 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2520 | 2590 | 2870 | 2940 | 2979 | 3034 | 3096 | 3127 | 3182 | 3228 | 3283 | 3360 | 3633 |

Freestanding

neighborhood 6044



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

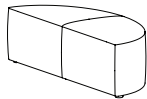
Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 56" | 21½" | 16 1/2" | 3.5 yds. | 60.0' | 61 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1422 mm | 546 mm | 419 mm | 3.2 m | 5.6 sqm | 27.7 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1626 | 1696 | 1976 | 2046 | 2085 | 2140 | 2202 | 2233 | 2288 | 2334 | 2389 | 2466 | 2739 |

neighborhood 6044J



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardttdesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 56" | 21 1/2" | 16½" | 3.5 yds. | 60.0' | 61 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1422 mm | 546 mm | 419 mm | 3.2 m | 5.6 sqm | 27.7 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1709 | 1779 | 2059 | 2129 | 2168 | 2223 | 2285 | 2316 | 2371 | 2417 | 2472 | 2549 | 2822 |

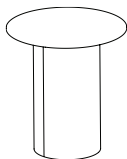


22" round workspace with 12½" round upholstered base.
Workspace available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.

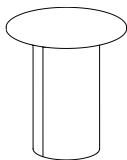
| Workspace Height | L | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 23¾" | 22" | 22" | 23¾" | 1.25 yds. | 25.0' | 95 lbs. | 94.5/1 |
| 603 mm | 559 mm | 559 mm | 603 mm | 1.1 m | 2.3 sqm | 43.1 kg | 2.7 cu. |

neighborhood



| R1X Oak Workspace. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | |
| 1880 | 1905 | 2005 | 2030 | 2044 | 2064 | 2086 | 2097 | 2117 | 2133 | 2153 | 2180 | 2278 | |
| Specify veneer code C for oak workspace. Specify finish code. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1X Laminate Workspace. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | |
| 2052 | 2077 | 2177 | 2202 | 2216 | 2236 | 2258 | 2269 | 2289 | 2305 | 2325 | 2352 | 2450 | |
| Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white workspace. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1X Corian Workspace. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | |
| 2392 | 2417 | 2517 | 2542 | 2556 | 2576 | 2598 | 2609 | 2629 | 2645 | 2665 | 2692 | 2790 | |
| Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white workspace. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

neighborhood



| R1J Oak Workspace. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | |
| 1966 | 1991 | 2091 | 2116 | 2130 | 2150 | 2172 | 2183 | 2203 | 2219 | 2239 | 2266 | 2364 | |
| Specify veneer code C for oak workspace. Specify finish code. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1J Laminate Workspace. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | |
| 2138 | 2163 | 2263 | 2288 | 2302 | 2322 | 2344 | 2355 | 2375 | 2391 | 2411 | 2438 | 2536 | |
| Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white workspace. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1J Corian Workspace. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | |
| 2478 | 2503 | 2603 | 2628 | 2642 | 2662 | 2684 | 2695 | 2715 | 2731 | 2751 | 2778 | 2876 | |
| Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white workspace. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| series | sku | veneer | power finish | power | finish |
|--------|-----|--|--------------|--------|--------|
| J | | C oak F laminate - designer white 8 corian - glacier white | X none | X none | |
| | | | X | X | |

Freestanding mid height work tables

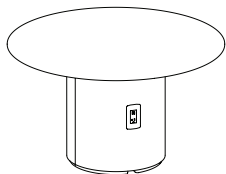


42" round worksurface with 19½" round upholstered base.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of \$1073 applies.

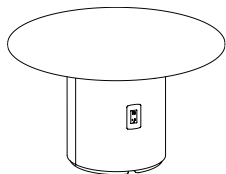
| Worksurface Height | L | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|--------------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 23¾" | 42" | 42" | 23¾" | 2.0 yds. | 35.0' | 235 lbs. | 50.0/1 |
| 603 mm | 1067 mm | 1067 mm | 603 mm | 1.8 m | 3.3sqm | 106.8 kg | 1.4 cu. |

neighborhood



| R2X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 4057 | 4097 | 4257 | 4297 | 4320 | 4351 | 4386 | 4404 | 4435 | 4462 | 4493 | 4537 | 4693 |
| Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R2X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 4394 | 4434 | 4594 | 4634 | 4657 | 4688 | 4723 | 4741 | 4772 | 4799 | 4830 | 4874 | 5030 |
| Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R2X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 6270 | 6310 | 6470 | 6510 | 6533 | 6564 | 6599 | 6617 | 6648 | 6675 | 6706 | 6750 | 6906 |
| Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

neighborhood

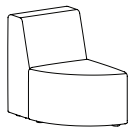


| R2J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 4140 | 4180 | 4340 | 4380 | 4403 | 4434 | 4469 | 4487 | 4518 | 4545 | 4576 | 4620 | 4776 |
| Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R2J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 4481 | 4521 | 4681 | 4721 | 4744 | 4775 | 4810 | 4828 | 4859 | 4886 | 4917 | 4961 | 5117 |
| Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R2J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 6355 | 6395 | 6555 | 6595 | 6618 | 6649 | 6684 | 6702 | 6733 | 6760 | 6791 | 6835 | 6991 |
| Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| series | sku | veneer | power finish | power | finish |
|--------|-----|--|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| J | | C oak F laminate - designer white 8 corian - glacier white | 4 aluminum powder coat X none | X none Q power + usb (1) upcharge \$1106 | |

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6033

**Left end facing module**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

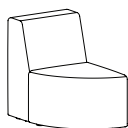
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 31¼" | 28½" | 4.0 yds. | 66.0' | 60.0 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 794 mm | 733 mm | 3.7 m | 6.1 sqm | 27.2 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1795 | 1875 | 2195 | 2275 | 2320 | 2382 | 2453 | 2489 | 2551 | 2604 | 2667 | 2755 | 3067 |

neighborhood 6033J

**Left end facing module**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

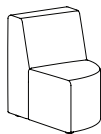
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 31¼" | 28½" | 4.0 yds. | 66.0' | 60.0 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 794 mm | 733 mm | 3.7 m | 6.1 sqm | 27.2 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1924 | 2004 | 2324 | 2404 | 2449 | 2511 | 2582 | 2618 | 2680 | 2733 | 2796 | 2884 | 3196 |

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6034

**Right end facing module**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

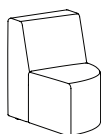
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 31¼" | 28½" | 4.0 yds. | 66.0' | 60.0 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 794 mm | 733 mm | 3.7 m | 6.1 sqm | 27.2 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1795 | 1875 | 2195 | 2275 | 2320 | 2382 | 2453 | 2489 | 2551 | 2604 | 2667 | 2755 | 3067 |

neighborhood 6034J

**Right end facing module**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

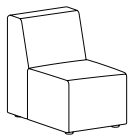
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 31¼" | 28½" | 4.0 yds. | 66.0' | 60.0 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 794 mm | 733 mm | 3.7 m | 6.1 sqm | 27.2 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1924 | 2004 | 2324 | 2404 | 2449 | 2511 | 2582 | 2618 | 2680 | 2733 | 2796 | 2884 | 3196 |

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6031

**Straight connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

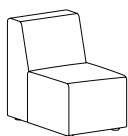
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 31¼" | 28½" | 3.75 yds. | 61.0' | 55 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 794 mm | 733 mm | 3.4 m | 5.7 sqm | 24.9 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1795 | 1870 | 2170 | 2245 | 2287 | 2345 | 2412 | 2445 | 2504 | 2554 | 2612 | 2695 | 2987 |

neighborhood 6031J

**Straight connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

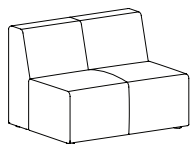
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 31¼" | 28½" | 3.75 yds. | 61.0' | 55 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 794 mm | 733 mm | 3.4 m | 5.7 sqm | 24.9 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1924 | 1999 | 2299 | 2374 | 2416 | 2474 | 2541 | 2574 | 2633 | 2683 | 2741 | 2824 | 3116 |

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6035



Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

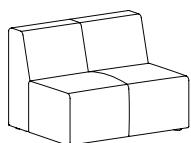
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41½" | 31¾" | 28¾" | 6.0 yds. | 96.0' | 112 lbs. | 36.75'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1054 mm | 794 mm | 733 mm | 5.5 m | 8.9 sqm | 50.8 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2734 | 2854 | 3334 | 3454 | 3521 | 3614 | 3721 | 3774 | 3868 | 3948 | 4041 | 4174 | 4641 |

neighborhood 6035J



Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

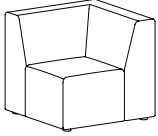
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41½" | 31¾" | 28¾" | 6.0 yds. | 96.0' | 112 lbs. | 36.75'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1054 mm | 794 mm | 733 mm | 5.5 m | 8.9 sqm | 50.8 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2905 | 3025 | 3505 | 3625 | 3692 | 3785 | 3892 | 3945 | 4039 | 4119 | 4212 | 4345 | 4812 |

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6038

**90° Corner connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

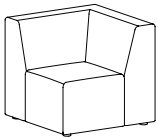
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 43¾" | 43¾" | 28½" | 7.25 yds. | 125.0' | 86 lbs. | 36.75'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1102 mm | 1092 mm | 733 mm | 6.6 m | 11.6 sqm | 39.0 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2222 | 2367 | 2947 | 3092 | 3173 | 3286 | 3415 | 3479 | 3592 | 3689 | 3801 | 3962 | 4526 |

neighborhood 6038J

**90° Corner connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 43¾" | 43¾" | 28½" | 7.25 yds. | 125.0' | 86 lbs. | 36.75'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1102 mm | 1092 mm | 733 mm | 6.6 m | 11.6 sqm | 39.0 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2392 | 2537 | 3117 | 3262 | 3343 | 3456 | 3585 | 3649 | 3762 | 3859 | 3971 | 4132 | 4696 |

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6039

**90° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

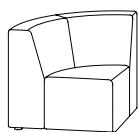
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 43¾" | 43¾" | 28½" | 6.75 yds. | 115.0' | 62 lbs. | 36.75/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1102 mm | 781 mm | 733 mm | 6.2 m | 10.7 sqm | 28.1 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2222 | 2357 | 2897 | 3032 | 3107 | 3212 | 3332 | 3392 | 3497 | 3587 | 3692 | 3842 | 4367 |

neighborhood 6039J

**90° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

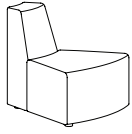
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 43¾" | 43¾" | 28½" | 6.75 yds. | 115.0' | 62 lbs. | 36.75/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1102 mm | 781 mm | 733 mm | 6.2 m | 10.7 sqm | 28.1 kg | 1.04 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2392 | 2527 | 3067 | 3202 | 3277 | 3382 | 3502 | 3562 | 3667 | 3757 | 3862 | 4012 | 4537 |

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6040

**45° Inverted curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 31¼" | 31½" | 28¾" | 4.0 yds. | 70.0' | 70 lbs. | 42.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 794 mm | 800 mm | 733 mm | 3.7 m | 6.5 sqm | 31.8 kg | 1.19 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2052 | 2132 | 2452 | 2532 | 2577 | 2639 | 2710 | 2746 | 2808 | 2861 | 2924 | 3012 | 3324 |

neighborhood 6040J

**45° Inverted curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

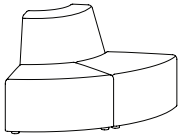
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 31¼" | 31½" | 28¾" | 4.0 yds. | 70.0' | 70 lbs. | 42.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 794 mm | 800 mm | 733 mm | 3.7 m | 6.5 sqm | 31.8 kg | 1.19 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2180 | 2260 | 2580 | 2660 | 2705 | 2767 | 2838 | 2874 | 2936 | 2989 | 3052 | 3140 | 3452 |

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6041

**90° Inverted curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

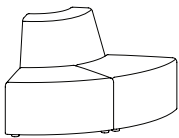
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|-------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 57¾" | 33½" | 28¾" | 6.0 yds. | 97.0' | 86 lbs. | 90.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1467 mm | 851mm | 733 mm | 5.5 m | 9.0 sqm | 39.0 kg | 2.55 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3074 | 3194 | 3674 | 3794 | 3861 | 3954 | 4061 | 4114 | 4208 | 4288 | 4381 | 4514 | 4981 |

neighborhood 6041J

**90° Inverted curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

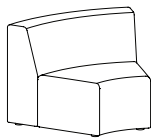
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|-------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 57¾" | 33½" | 28¾" | 6.0 yds. | 97.0' | 86 lbs. | 90.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1467 mm | 851mm | 733 mm | 6.6 m | 1 sqm | 39.0 kg | 2.55 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3244 | 3364 | 3844 | 3964 | 4031 | 4124 | 4231 | 4284 | 4378 | 4458 | 4551 | 4684 | 5151 |

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6048


45° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

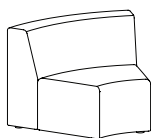
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41⅝" | 32⅝" | 28⅞" | 5.5 yds. | 90.0' | 97 lbs. | 54.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1051 mm | 829 mm | 733 mm | 5.1 m | 8.4 sqm | 44.0 kg | 1.53 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2222 | 2334 | 2782 | 2894 | 2957 | 3044 | 3143 | 3193 | 3280 | 3355 | 3442 | 3566 | 4002 |

neighborhood 6048J


45° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

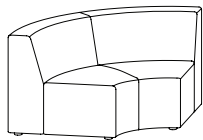
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41⅝" | 32⅝" | 28⅞" | 5.5 yds. | 90.0' | 97 lbs. | 54.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1051 mm | 829 mm | 733 mm | 5.1 m | 8.4 sqm | 44.0 kg | 1.53 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2351 | 2463 | 2911 | 3023 | 3086 | 3173 | 3272 | 3322 | 3409 | 3484 | 3571 | 3695 | 4131 |

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6049

**90° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

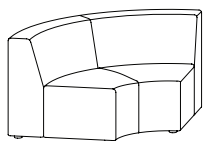
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 65½" | 35¼" | 28½" | 7.5 yds. | 120.0' | 149 lbs. | 108.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1654 mm | 889 mm | 733 mm | 6.9 m | 11.1 sqm | 67.5 kg | 3.06 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3074 | 3224 | 3824 | 3974 | 4058 | 4174 | 4308 | 4374 | 4491 | 4591 | 4708 | 4874 | 5458 |

neighborhood 6049J

**90° Curved connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

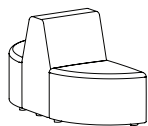
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 65½" | 35¼" | 28½" | 7.5 yds. | 120.0' | 149 lbs. | 108.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1654 mm | 889 mm | 733 mm | 6.9 m | 11.1 sqm | 67.5 kg | 3.06 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3244 | 3394 | 3994 | 4144 | 4228 | 4344 | 4478 | 4544 | 4661 | 4761 | 4878 | 5044 | 5628 |

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6045



Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

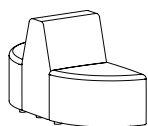
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 56" | 28½" | 4.75 yds. | 66.0' | 86 lbs. | 30.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 1422 mm | 733 mm | 4.3 m | 6.1 sqm | 39.0 kg | .85 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2818 | 2913 | 3293 | 3388 | 3441 | 3515 | 3600 | 3642 | 3716 | 3779 | 3853 | 3958 | 4328 |

neighborhood 6045J



Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

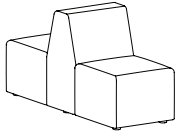
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 56" | 28½" | 4.75 yds. | 66.0' | 86 lbs. | 30.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 1422 mm | 733 mm | 4.3 m | 6.1 sqm | 39.0 kg | .85 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3031 | 3126 | 3506 | 3601 | 3654 | 3728 | 3813 | 3855 | 3929 | 3992 | 4066 | 4171 | 4541 |

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6042



Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

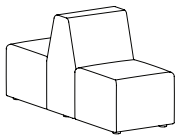
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 56" | 28½" | 6.0 yds. | 98.0' | 50 lbs. | 30.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 1422 mm | 733 mm | 5.5 m | 9.1 sqm | 22.7 kg | .85 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2818 | 2938 | 3418 | 3538 | 3605 | 3698 | 3805 | 3858 | 3952 | 4032 | 4125 | 4258 | 4725 |

neighborhood 6042J



Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

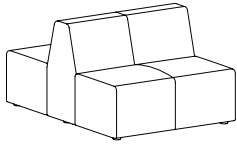
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21" | 56" | 28½" | 6.0 yds. | 98.0' | 50 lbs. | 30.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 533 mm | 1422 mm | 733 mm | 5.5 m | 9.1 sqm | 22.7 kg | .85 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3031 | 3151 | 3631 | 3751 | 3818 | 3911 | 4018 | 4071 | 4165 | 4245 | 4338 | 4471 | 4938 |

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6043


Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

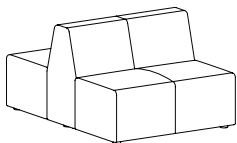
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41½" | 56" | 28½" | 8.5 yds. | 138.0' | 134 lbs. | 60.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1054 mm | 1422 mm | 733 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 60.8 kg | 1.70 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4098 | 4268 | 4948 | 5118 | 5213 | 5345 | 5496 | 5572 | 5704 | 5817 | 5950 | 6138 | 6800 |

neighborhood 6043J


Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

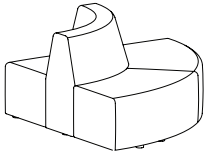
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41½" | 56" | 28½" | 8.5 yds. | 138.0' | 134 lbs. | 60.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1054 mm | 1422 mm | 733 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 60.8 kg | 1.70 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4438 | 4608 | 5288 | 5458 | 5553 | 5685 | 5836 | 5912 | 6044 | 6157 | 6290 | 6478 | 7140 |

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6046



Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

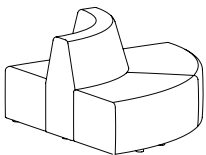
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 78½" | 56" | 28½" | 9.5 yds. | 154.0' | 160.6 lbs. | 149.3'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1997 mm | 1422 mm | 733 mm | 8.7 m | 14.3 sqm | 72.8 kg | 4.23 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4268 | 4458 | 5218 | 5408 | 5514 | 5662 | 5831 | 5915 | 6063 | 6190 | 6337 | 6548 | 7287 |

neighborhood 6046J



Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Please specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

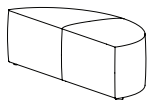
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 78½" | 56" | 28½" | 9.5 yds. | 154.0' | 160.6 lbs. | 149.3'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1997 mm | 1422 mm | 733 mm | 8.7 m | 14.3 sqm | 72.8 kg | 4.23 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4610 | 4800 | 5560 | 5750 | 5856 | 6004 | 6173 | 6257 | 6405 | 6532 | 6679 | 6890 | 7629 |

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6044


Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

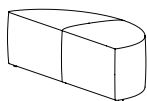
Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 56" | 21½" | 16 1/2" | 3.5 yds. | 60.0' | 61 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1422 mm | 546 mm | 419 mm | 3.2 m | 5.6 sqm | 27.7 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1626 | 1696 | 1976 | 2046 | 2085 | 2140 | 2202 | 2233 | 2288 | 2334 | 2389 | 2466 | 2739 |

neighborhood 6044J


Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 56" | 21 1/2" | 16½" | 3.5 yds. | 60.0' | 61 lbs. | 20.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1422 mm | 546 mm | 419 mm | 3.2 m | 5.6 sqm | 27.7 kg | .57 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1709 | 1779 | 2059 | 2129 | 2168 | 2223 | 2285 | 2316 | 2371 | 2417 | 2472 | 2549 | 2822 |

Tables for double-sided connecting modules

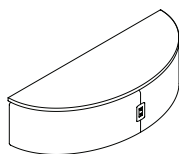


180° curved end module table with upholstered base. Non-marring adjustable glides. Pivoting connectors. Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
Connecting hardware provided for both left-hand and right-hand orientation.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of \$1073 applies.

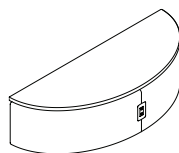
| Worksurface Height | L | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|--------------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|
| 15½" | 55½" | 20½" | 15½" | 3.75 yds. | 65.0' | 89.25 lbs. | 77.6'/1 |
| 394 mm | 1410 mm | 521 mm | 394 mm | 3.4 m | 6.0 sqm | 40.5 kg | 2.2 cu. |

neighborhood



| 57X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 2734 | 2809 | 3109 | 3184 | 3226 | 3284 | 3351 | 3384 | 3443 | 3493 | 3551 | 3634 | 3926 |
| Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 2222 | 2297 | 2597 | 2672 | 2714 | 2772 | 2839 | 2872 | 2931 | 2981 | 3039 | 3122 | 3414 |
| Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 4098 | 4173 | 4473 | 4548 | 4590 | 4648 | 4715 | 4748 | 4807 | 4857 | 4915 | 4998 | 5290 |
| Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

neighborhood

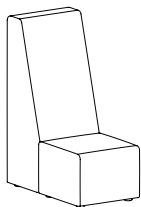


| 57J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 2862 | 2937 | 3237 | 3312 | 3354 | 3412 | 3479 | 3512 | 3571 | 3621 | 3679 | 3762 | 4054 |
| Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 2351 | 2426 | 2726 | 2801 | 2843 | 2901 | 2968 | 3001 | 3060 | 3110 | 3168 | 3251 | 3543 |
| Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 4227 | 4302 | 4602 | 4677 | 4719 | 4777 | 4844 | 4877 | 4936 | 4986 | 5044 | 5127 | 5419 |
| Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add \$1073 when specifying power. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| series | sku | veneer | power finish | power | finish |
|--------|-----|--|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| J | | C oak F laminate - designer white 8 corian - glacier white | 4 aluminum powder coat X none | X none Q power + usb (1) upcharge \$1073 | |

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6031T


Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

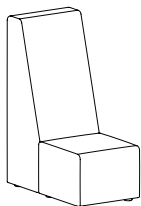
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21½" | 37" | 48½" | 5.25 yds. | - | 89 lbs. | 30.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 546 mm | 940 mm | 1241 mm | 4.8 m | - | 40.1 kg | .85 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2392 | 2497 | 2917 | 3022 | 3081 | 3162 | 3256 | 3302 | 3384 | 3454 | 3536 | 3652 | 4061 |

neighborhood 6031TJ


Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.25 yds leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

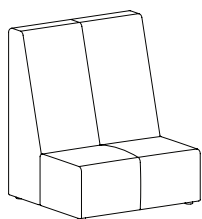
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 21½" | 37" | 48½" | 5.25 yds | - | 89 lbs. | 30.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 546 mm | 940 mm | 1241 mm | 4.8 m | - | 40.1 kg | .85 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2561 | 2666 | 3086 | 3191 | 3250 | 3331 | 3425 | 3471 | 3553 | 3623 | 3705 | 3821 | 4230 |

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6035T



Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

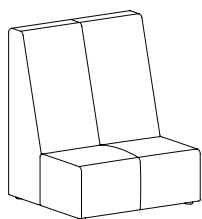
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41½" | 37" | 48½" | 8.0 yds. | - | 159 lbs. | 55.13'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1054 mm | 940 mm | 1241 mm | 7.3 m | - | 72.1 kg | 1.56 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3416 | 3576 | 4216 | 4376 | 4465 | 4590 | 4732 | 4803 | 4928 | 5034 | 5159 | 5336 | 5959 |

neighborhood 6035TJ



Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

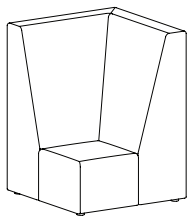
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 41½" | 37" | 48½" | 8.0 yds. | - | 159 lbs. | 55.13'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1054 mm | 940 mm | 1241 mm | 7.3 m | - | 72.1 kg | 1.56 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3671 | 3831 | 4471 | 4631 | 4720 | 4845 | 4987 | 5058 | 5183 | 5289 | 5414 | 5591 | 6214 |

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6038T


90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

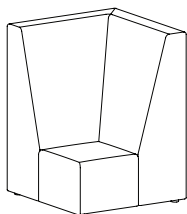
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 51½" | 51½" | 48½" | 8.5 yds. | - | 139 lbs. | 55.13'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1311 mm | 1308 mm | 1241 mm | 7.8 m | - | 60.0 kg | 1.56 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2905 | 3075 | 3755 | 3925 | 4020 | 4152 | 4303 | 4379 | 4511 | 4624 | 4757 | 4945 | 5607 |

neighborhood 6038TJ


90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51½"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric for leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

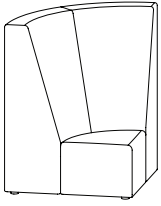
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 51½" | 51½" | 48½" | 8.5 yds. | - | 139 lbs. | 55.13'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1311 mm | 1308 mm | 1241 mm | 7.8 m | - | 60.0 kg | 1.56 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3158 | 3328 | 4008 | 4178 | 4273 | 4405 | 4556 | 4632 | 4764 | 4877 | 5010 | 5198 | 5860 |

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6039T


90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

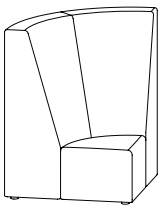
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 51½" | 36½" | 48⅞" | 9.5 yds. | - | 107 lbs. | 55.13'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1308 mm | 927 mm | 1241 mm | 8.7 m | - | 48.5 kg | 1.56 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2905 | 3095 | 3855 | 4045 | 4151 | 4299 | 4468 | 4552 | 4700 | 4827 | 4974 | 5185 | 5924 |

neighborhood 6039TJ


90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

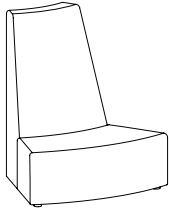
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardt.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 51 1/2" | 36½" | 48⅞" | 9.5 yds. | - | 107 lbs. | 55.13'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1308 mm | 927 mm | 1241 mm | 8.7 m | - | 48.5 kg | 1.56 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3158 | 3348 | 4108 | 4298 | 4404 | 4552 | 4721 | 4805 | 4953 | 5080 | 5227 | 5438 | 6177 |

neighborhood 6040T



45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

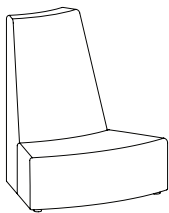
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 45⅞" | 38¼" | 48⅞" | 6.5 yds. | - | 99 lbs. | 63.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1165 mm | 972 mm | 1241 mm | 6.0 m | - | 44.9 kg | 1.78 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2734 | 2864 | 3384 | 3514 | 3587 | 3688 | 3803 | 3861 | 3962 | 4049 | 4150 | 4294 | 4800 |

neighborhood 6040TJ



45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

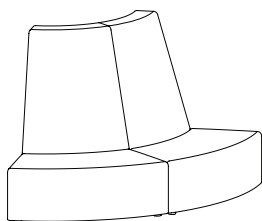
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 45⅞" | 38¼" | 48⅞" | 6.5 yds. | - | 99 lbs. | 63.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1165 mm | 972 mm | 1241 mm | 6.0 m | - | 44.9 kg | 1.78 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2905 | 3035 | 3555 | 3685 | 3758 | 3859 | 3974 | 4032 | 4133 | 4220 | 4321 | 4465 | 4971 |

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6041T


90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

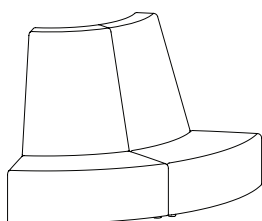
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 85½" | 43½" | 48⅞" | 11.0 yds. | - | 184 lbs. | 135.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2172 mm | 1105 mm | 1241 mm | 10.1 m | - | 83.5kg | 3.83 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4098 | 4318 | 5198 | 5418 | 5541 | 5712 | 5907 | 6005 | 6176 | 6323 | 6494 | 6738 | 7594 |

neighborhood 6041TJ


90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

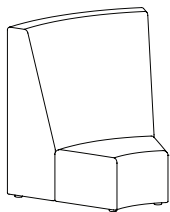
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 85½" | 43½" | 48⅞" | 11.0 yds. | - | 184 lbs. | 135.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 2172 mm | 1105 mm | 1241 mm | 10.1 m | - | 83.5kg | 3.83 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4438 | 4658 | 5538 | 5758 | 5881 | 6052 | 6247 | 6345 | 6516 | 6663 | 6834 | 7078 | 7934 |

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6048T

**45° Curved privacy connector**
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

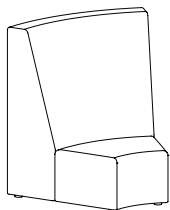
- A) One fabric of leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 46" | 38½" | 48½" | 8.0 yds. | - | 126 lbs. | 54.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1168 mm | 978 mm | 1241 mm | 7.3 m | - | 57.2 kg | 1.53 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2905 | 3065 | 3705 | 3865 | 3954 | 4079 | 4221 | 4292 | 4417 | 4523 | 4648 | 4825 | 5448 |

neighborhood 6048TJ

**45° Curved privacy connector**
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

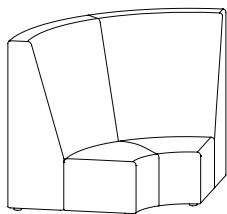
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 46" | 38½" | 48½" | 8.0 yds. | - | 126 lbs. | 54.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1168 mm | 978 mm | 1241 mm | 7.3 m | - | 57.2 kg | 1.53 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3074 | 3234 | 3874 | 4034 | 4123 | 4248 | 4390 | 4461 | 4586 | 4692 | 4817 | 4994 | 5617 |

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6049T


90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

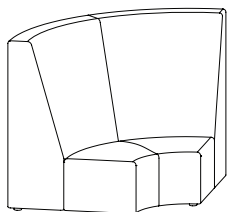
- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 73½" | 41½" | 48½" | 10.5 yds. | - | 191 lbs. | 162.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1867 mm | 1045 mm | 1241 mm | 9.6 m | - | 86.6 kg | 4.59 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4098 | 4308 | 5148 | 5358 | 5475 | 5638 | 5825 | 5918 | 6082 | 6222 | 6385 | 6618 | 7435 |

neighborhood 6049TJ


90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
 Pivoting connectors
 Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric for back and back side panels
 yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on BernhardtDesign.com for thread color options.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 16½" | - | 73½" | 41½" | 48½" | 10.5 yds. | - | 191 lbs. | 162.0'/1 |
| 419 mm | - | 1867 mm | 1045 mm | 1241 mm | 9.6 m | - | 86.6 kg | 4.59 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4438 | 4648 | 5488 | 5698 | 5815 | 5978 | 6165 | 6258 | 6422 | 6562 | 6725 | 6958 | 7775 |



pasadena lounge modular seating collection

Pasadena Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Pasadena is a modular seating system comprised of 64 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak and walnut as well as black or white phenolic materials. All table options are offered with and without power. Base assemblies are available in all powder coat finishes or with polished aluminum.

Pasadena is fully upholstered. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Each unit comes standard with felt glides installed and ships with non-marring nylon glides that can be installed as needed.

All configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and field installed. See the Pasadena accessories page for ordering information.

Pasadena is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. Please visit bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.

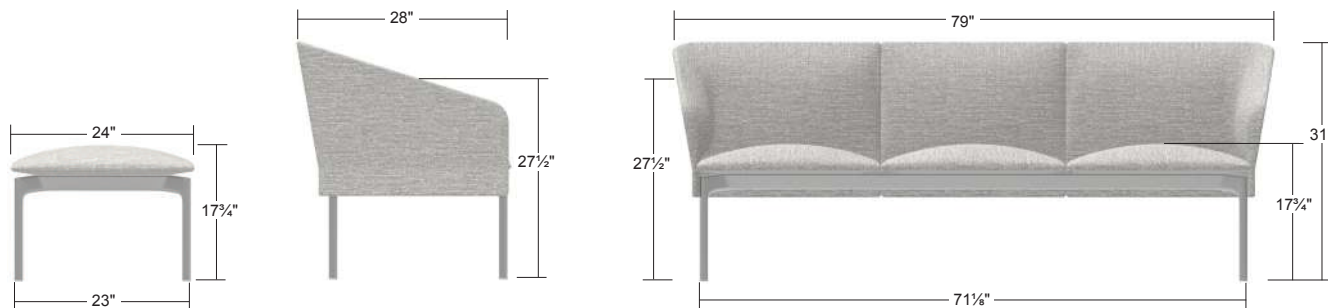


Table Options



Solid Surface Selections

PHL Phenolic

- STW Designer White, Wilsonart 15512 SOLICOR, D354-60 Matte Finish
- STB Black Velvet, Wilsonart 15505 Compact Traceless



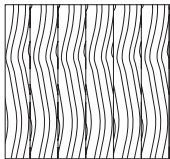
STW STB

Veneer Selection

A sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately.

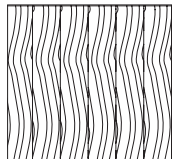
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

C Oak
Rift Cut



Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 861
865 836 866
872 805 845

9 Walnut
Quarter Cut



Standard Finish
872 861
870 823
860 866
839

OAK Select Finishes
M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

Edge Profiles

Wood Veneer Edge



Solid Surface Edge

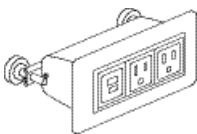


Surface Mount Power Modules

Pasadena offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by table finish selection. The power module location is determined by table location as shown below.

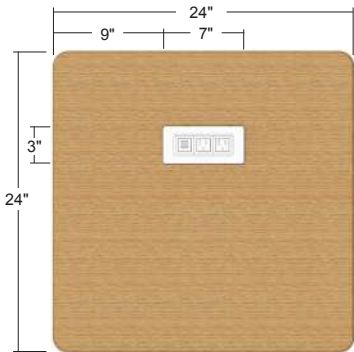
Power Module

Black or White Finish

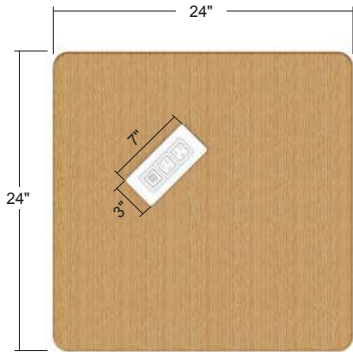


- (2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
- (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
- (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
- 6 1/2" w x 3" d x 2 3/4" h

In Line Power Location



Corner Table Power Location



Connecting Modules



Pasadena modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the module. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

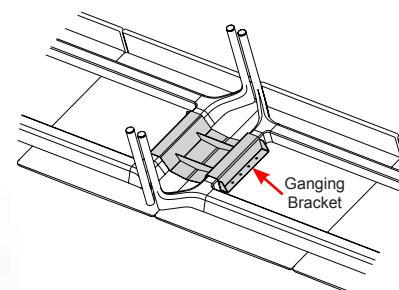
To connect the modules together, attach one end of the bracket to the underside of one module using the supplied hardware. The ganging brackets are formed to nest around the extruded base rails. Push modules together into desired location then attach the other end of the bracket in the same manner.



Ganging Bracket
14½"w x 9"d x 9½"h



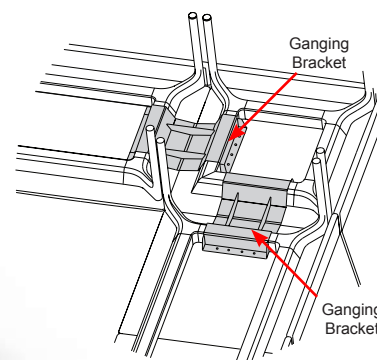
End to End Connection






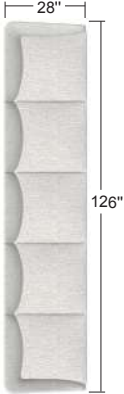

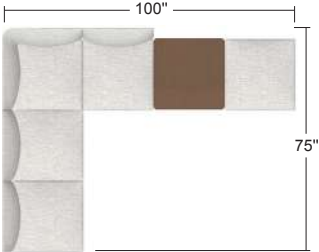
Under side view of the ganging bracket placement






Corner to End Connection



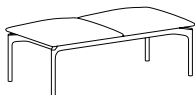
Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

| Sku | | Description |
|--|------|--|
| 1 | 6SSX | Two-Seat Bench |
| | 6TSS | Two-Seat Bench with end table, Right Side Facing |
|  | |  |
| 2 | 6ALL | Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing |
| | 6LAX | Two-Seat Module, Right Side Facing |
|  | |  |
| 3 | 6LLX | Two-Seat Armless Module |
| | 6CXX | Corner Seat |
| | 6LTS | Two-Seat Armless Open End Module with Center Table, Left Side Facing |
|  | |  |

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

| 4 | Sku Description |
|---|---|
|  | <div>6ALL Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing</div> <div>6KXX Corner Table</div> <div>6LLA Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing</div> |
|  | <div>6TLX Armless Module with End Table, Right Side Facing</div> <div>6CXX Corner Seat</div> <div>6LLL Three-Seat Armless Module</div> <div>6CXX Corner Seat</div> <div>6LTX Armless Module with End Table, Left Side Facing</div> |
|  | <div>6ALL Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing</div> <div>6CXX Corner Seat</div> <div>6LTL Two-Seat Armless Module with Center Table</div> <div>6CXX Corner Seat</div> <div>6LLA Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing</div> |

Pasadena 6SSX



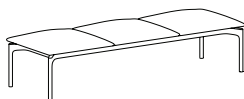
Two-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17 3/4" | - | 48" | 24" | 17 3/4" | 4.0 yds | 65.0' | 84 lbs. | 32.89'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1219 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 38.1 kg | .93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2304 | 2384 | 2704 | 2784 | 2829 | 2891 | 2962 | 2998 | 3060 | 3113 | 3176 | 3264 | 3576 |

Pasadena 6SSS



Three-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

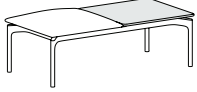
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17 3/4" | - | 72" | 24" | 17 3/4" | 5.75 yds | 94.0' | 113 lbs. | 44.71'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 5.3 m | 8.7 sqm | 51.3 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2836 | 2951 | 3411 | 3526 | 3590 | 3680 | 3782 | 3833 | 3923 | 3999 | 4089 | 4216 | 4664 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| | X none | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black |

Pasadena 6STX



One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

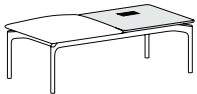
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 24" | 17¾" | 2.25 yds | 37.0' | *89 lbs. | 32.89/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1220 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 2.1 m | 3.4 sqm | 40.4 kg | .93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2776 | 2821 | 3001 | 3046 | 3071 | 3106 | 3146 | 3166 | 3201 | 3231 | 3266 | 3316 | 3491 |

Pasadena 6SBX



Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

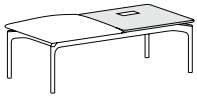
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 24" | 17¾" | 2.25 yds | 37.0' | *90 lbs. | 32.89/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1220 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 2.1 m | 3.4 sqm | 41.0 kg | .93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3287 | 3332 | 3512 | 3557 | 3582 | 3617 | 3657 | 3677 | 3712 | 3742 | 3777 | 3827 | 4002 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | C oak | PA polished aluminum standard, OR | see seating finishes |
| | 9 walnut | | |
| | phenolic upcharge \$690 | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 | |
| | W phenolic - white | WH satin white | BZ bronze |
| | B phenolic - black | EC ecru | SG sage |
| | | LA latte | IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum | RD black red |
| | | GR graphite | BK matte black |

Pasadena 6SWX



Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

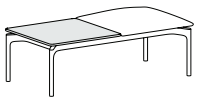
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 24" | 17¾" | 2.25 yds | 37.0' | *90 lbs. | 32.89'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1220 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 2.1 m | 3.4 sqm | 41.0 kg | .93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3287 | 3332 | 3512 | 3557 | 3582 | 3617 | 3657 | 3677 | 3712 | 3742 | 3777 | 3827 | 4002 |

Pasadena 6TSX



One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

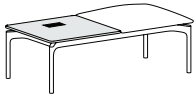
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 24" | 17¾" | 2.25 yds | 37.0' | 89 lbs. | 32.89'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1220 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 2.1 m | 3.4 sqm | 40.4 kg | .93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2776 | 2821 | 3001 | 3046 | 3071 | 3106 | 3146 | 3166 | 3201 | 3231 | 3266 | 3316 | 3491 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | C oak | PA polished aluminum standard, OR | see seating finishes |
| | 9 walnut | | |
| | phenolic upcharge \$690 | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 | |
| | W phenolic - white | WH satin white | BZ bronze |
| | B phenolic - black | EC ecru | SG sage |
| | | LA latte | IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum | RD black red |
| | | GR graphite | BK matte black |

Pasadena 6BSX



Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

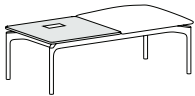
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 24" | 17¾" | 2.25 yds | 37.0' | *90 lbs. | 32.89'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1220 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 2.1 m | 3.4 sqm | 41.0 kg | .93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3287 | 3332 | 3512 | 3557 | 3582 | 3617 | 3657 | 3677 | 3712 | 3742 | 3777 | 3827 | 4002 |

Pasadena 6WSX



Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

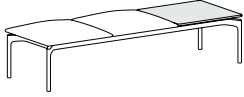
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 24" | 17¾" | 2.25 yds | 37.0' | *90 lbs. | 32.89'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1220 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 2.1 m | 3.4 sqm | 41.0 kg | .93 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3191 | 3236 | 3411 | 3451 | 3471 | 3511 | 3551 | 3566 | 3601 | 3631 | 3666 | 3711 | 3886 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | C oak | PA polished aluminum standard, OR | see seating finishes |
| | 9 walnut | | |
| | phenolic upcharge \$690 | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 | |
| | W phenolic - white | WH satin white | BZ bronze |
| | B phenolic - black | EC ecru | SG sage |
| | | LA latte | IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum | RD black red |
| | | GR graphite | BK matte black |

Pasadena 6SST



Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

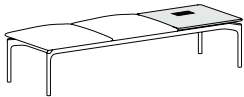
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 24" | 17¾" | 4.0 yds | 65.0' | *118 lbs. | 44.71'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 54.9 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3249 | 3329 | 3649 | 3729 | 3774 | 3836 | 3907 | 3943 | 4005 | 4058 | 4121 | 4209 | 4521 |

Pasadena 6SSB



Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

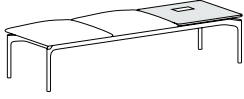
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 24" | 17¾" | 4.0 yds | 65.0' | 119 lbs. | 44.71'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 54.1 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3760 | 3840 | 4160 | 4240 | 4285 | 4347 | 4418 | 4454 | 4516 | 4569 | 4632 | 4720 | 5032 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | C oak | PA polished aluminum standard, OR | see seating finishes |
| | 9 walnut | | |
| | phenolic upcharge \$690 | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 | |
| | W phenolic - white | WH satin white | BZ bronze |
| | B phenolic - black | EC ecru | SG sage |
| | | LA latte | IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum | RD black red |
| | | GR graphite | BK matte black |

Pasadena 6SSW



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

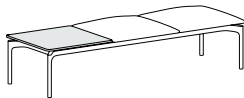
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 24" | 17¾" | 4.0 yds | 65.0' | *119 lbs. | 44.71'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 54.1 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3760 | 3840 | 4160 | 4240 | 4285 | 4347 | 4418 | 4454 | 4516 | 4569 | 4632 | 4720 | 5032 |

Pasadena 6TSS



Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

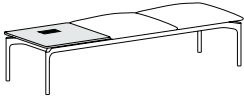
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 24" | 17¾" | 4.0 yds | 65.0' | *118 lbs. | 44.71'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 54.9 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3249 | 3329 | 3649 | 3729 | 3774 | 3836 | 3907 | 3943 | 4005 | 4058 | 4121 | 4209 | 4521 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | C oak | PA polished aluminum standard, OR | see seating finishes |
| | 9 walnut | | |
| | phenolic upcharge \$690 | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 | |
| | W phenolic - white | WH satin white | BZ bronze |
| | B phenolic - black | EC ecru | SG sage |
| | | LA latte | IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum | RD black red |
| | | GR graphite | BK matte black |

Pasadena 6BSS



Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

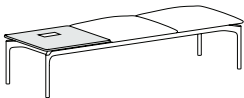
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 24" | 17¾" | 4.0 yds | 65.0' | *119 lbs. | 44.71'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 54.1 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3760 | 3840 | 4160 | 4240 | 4285 | 4347 | 4418 | 4454 | 4516 | 4569 | 4632 | 4720 | 5032 |

Pasadena 6WSS



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

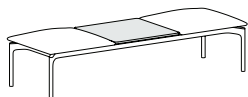
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 24" | 17¾" | 4.0 yds | 65.0' | *119 lbs. | 44.71'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 54.1 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3760 | 3840 | 4160 | 4240 | 4285 | 4347 | 4418 | 4454 | 4516 | 4569 | 4632 | 4720 | 5032 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | C oak | PA polished aluminum standard, OR | see seating finishes |
| | 9 walnut | | |
| | phenolic upcharge \$690 | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 | |
| | W phenolic - white | WH satin white | BZ bronze |
| | B phenolic - black | EC ecru | SG sage |
| | | LA latte | IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum | RD black red |
| | | GR graphite | BK matte black |

Pasadena 6STS
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

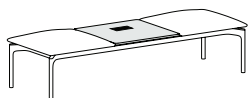
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 24" | 17¾" | 4.0 yds | 65.0' | *118 lbs. | 44.71'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 54.9 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3249 | 3329 | 3649 | 3729 | 3774 | 3836 | 3907 | 3943 | 4005 | 4058 | 4121 | 4209 | 4521 |

Pasadena 6SBS
Power - black module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

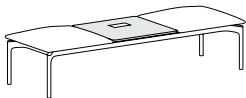
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 24" | 17¾" | 4.0 yds | 65.0' | *119 lbs. | 44.71'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 54.1 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3760 | 3840 | 4160 | 4240 | 4285 | 4347 | 4418 | 4454 | 4516 | 4569 | 4632 | 4720 | 5032 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | C oak | PA polished aluminum standard, OR | see seating finishes |
| | 9 walnut | | |
| | phenolic upcharge \$690 | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 | |
| | W phenolic - white | WH satin white | BZ bronze |
| | B phenolic - black | EC ecru | SG sage |
| | | LA latte | IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum | RD black red |
| | | GR graphite | BK matte black |

Pasadena 6SWS



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

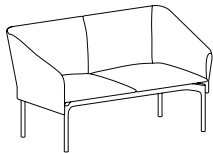
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 24" | 17¾" | 4.0 yds | 65.0' | *119 lbs. | 44.71'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 3.7 m | 6.0 sqm | 54.1 kg | 1.3 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3760 | 3840 | 4160 | 4240 | 4285 | 4347 | 4418 | 4454 | 4516 | 4569 | 4632 | 4720 | 5032 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|--|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6AAX



Freestanding loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 43"; Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

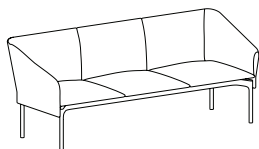
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 55" | 28" | 31" | 10.0 yds | 162.0' | 145 lbs. | 50.90'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1397 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 9.1 m | 15.1 sqm | 66.0 kg | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4378 | 4578 | 5378 | 5578 | 5690 | 5845 | 6023 | 6112 | 6267 | 6401 | 6556 | 6778 | 7556 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| | X none | PA polished aluminum standard, OR |
| | | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 |
| | | WH satin white BZ bronze |
| | | EC ecru SG sage |
| | | LA latte IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum RD black red |
| | | GR graphite BK matte black |

Freestanding Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered



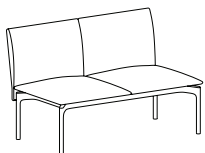
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¼" | 27½" | 79" | 28" | 31" | 13.75 yds | 223.0' | 190 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 2007 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 12.6 m | 20.7 sqm | 86.2 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5584 | 5859 | 6959 | 7234 | 7387 | 7601 | 7846 | 7968 | 8182 | 8365 | 8579 | 8884 | 9954 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-----|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | X none | PA polished aluminum standard, OR |
| | | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 |
| | | WH satin white BZ bronze |
| | | EC ecru SG sage |
| | | LA latte IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum RD black red |
| | | GR graphite BK matte black |

Pasadena 6LLX


Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

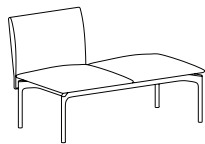
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 28" | 31" | 8.0 yds | 130.0' | 118 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1219 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 7.3 m | 12.1 sqm | 54.9 kg | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3733 | 3893 | 4533 | 4693 | 4782 | 4907 | 5049 | 5120 | 5245 | 5351 | 5476 | 5653 | 6276 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| | X none | PA polished aluminum standard, OR |
| | | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 |
| | | WH satin white BZ bronze |
| | | EC ecru SG sage |
| | | LA latte IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum RD black red |
| | | GR graphite BK matte black |

Pasadena 6LSX



Two-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

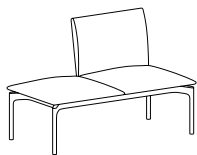
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 28" | 31" | 6.0 yds | 98.0' | 104 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1219 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 5.5 m | 9.1 sqm | 47.2 kg | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3070 | 3190 | 3670 | 3790 | 3857 | 3950 | 4057 | 4110 | 4204 | 4284 | 4377 | 4510 | 4977 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-------------|----------------------|---|
| <div></div> | <div>X none</div> | <div>PA polished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WH satin white BZ bronze</div> <div>EC ecru SG sage</div> <div>LA latte IG iron grey</div> <div>AL matte aluminum RD black red</div> <div>GR graphite BK matte black</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Pasadena 6SLX



Two-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

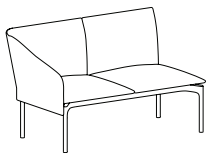
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 28" | 31" | 6.0 yds | 98.0' | 104 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1219 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 5.5 m | 9.1 sqm | 47.2 kg | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3070 | 3190 | 3670 | 3790 | 3857 | 3950 | 4057 | 4110 | 4204 | 4284 | 4377 | 4510 | 4977 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| <div></div> | <div>Xnone</div> | <div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Pasadena 6ALX



Two-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

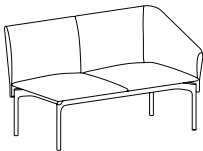
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 51½" | 28" | 31" | 9.0 yds | 146.0' | 121 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1308 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 8.2 m | 13.6 sqm | 55.0 | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4056 | 4236 | 4956 | 5136 | 5236 | 5376 | 5536 | 5616 | 5756 | 5876 | 6016 | 6216 | 6916 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| | X none | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 |
| | | WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black |

Pasadena 6LAX



Two-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

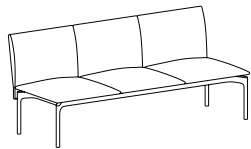
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 51½" | 28" | 31" | 9.0 yds | 146.0' | 121 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1308 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 8.2 m | 13.6 sqm | 55.0 kg | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4056 | 4236 | 4956 | 5136 | 5236 | 5376 | 5536 | 5616 | 5756 | 5876 | 6016 | 6216 | 6916 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| | X none | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black |
| | | |

Pasadena 6LLL



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 102.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 89.0 sq. ft.

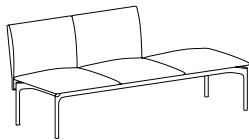
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 11.75 yds | 191.0' | 164 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 10.7 m | 17.7 sqm | 74.4 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4938 | 5173 | 6113 | 6348 | 6479 | 6662 | 6871 | 6975 | 7158 | 7315 | 7497 | 7758 | 8672 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| | X none | PA polished aluminum standard, OR |
| | | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 |
| | | WH satin white BZ bronze |
| | | EC ecru SG sage |
| | | LA latte IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum RD black red |
| | | GR graphite BK matte black |

Pasadena 6LLS



Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 9.75 yds | 158.0' | 149 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 9.0 m | 14.7 sqm | 68.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4278 | 4473 | 5253 | 5448 | 5557 | 5708 | 5882 | 5968 | 6120 | 6250 | 6402 | 6618 | 7377 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| <div></div> | <div>Xnone</div> | <div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div> |



Three-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

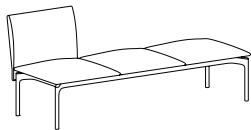
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 9.75 yds | 158.0' | 149 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 9.0 m | 14.7 sqm | 68.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4278 | 4473 | 5253 | 5448 | 5557 | 5708 | 5882 | 5968 | 6120 | 6250 | 6402 | 6618 | 7377 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| <div></div> | <div>Xnone</div> | <div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div> |

Pasadena 6LSS



Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

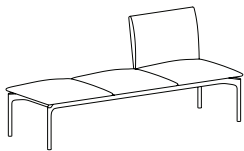
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 7.5 yds | 126.0' | 135 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 6.9 m | 11.7 sqm | 61.2 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3675 | 3825 | 4425 | 4575 | 4659 | 4775 | 4909 | 4975 | 5092 | 5192 | 5309 | 5475 | 6059 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| <div></div> | <div>Xnone</div> | <div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteBZbronze</div> <div>ECecruSGsage</div> <div>LAlatteIGiron grey</div> <div>ALmatte aluminumRDblack red</div> <div>GRgraphiteBKmatte black</div> |

Pasadena 6SSL



Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

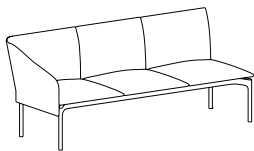
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 7.5 yds | 126.0' | 135 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 6.9 m | 11.7 sqm | 61.2 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3675 | 3825 | 4425 | 4575 | 4659 | 4775 | 4909 | 4975 | 5092 | 5192 | 5309 | 5475 | 6059 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| <div></div> | <div>Xnone</div> | <div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin white BZbronze</div> <div>ECecru SGsage</div> <div>LAlatte IGiron grey</div> <div>ALmatte aluminum RDblack red</div> <div>GRgraphite BKmatte black</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Pasadena 6ALL



Three-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

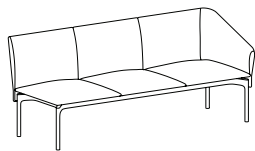
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 75½" | 28" | 31" | 9.75 yds | 158.0' | 143 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1918 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 8.9 m | 14.7 sqm | 65.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5323 | 5518 | 6298 | 6493 | 6602 | 6753 | 6927 | 7013 | 7165 | 7295 | 7447 | 7663 | 8422 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| <div></div> | <div>Xnone</div> | <div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteBZbronze</div> <div>ECecruSGsage</div> <div>LAlatteIGiron grey</div> <div>ALmatte aluminumRDblack red</div> <div>GRgraphiteBKmatte black</div> |

Pasadena 6LLA



Three-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

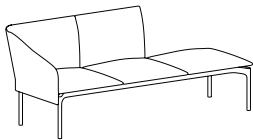
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 75½" | 28" | 31" | 9.75 yds | 158.0' | 143 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1918 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 8.9 m | 14.7 sqm | 65.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5323 | 5518 | 6298 | 6493 | 6602 | 6753 | 6927 | 7013 | 7165 | 7295 | 7447 | 7663 | 8422 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| | X none | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black |
| | | |

Pasadena 6ALS



Three-seat open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 75½" | 28" | 31" | 10.75 yds | 175.0' | 152 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 711 mm | 1918 mm | 787 mm | 9.8 m | 16.3 sqm | 69.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4661 | 4876 | 5736 | 5951 | 6071 | 6238 | 6429 | 6525 | 6692 | 6835 | 7003 | 7241 | 8078 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| <div></div> | <div>Xnone</div> | <div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div> |



Three-seat open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 75½" | 28" | 31" | 10.75 yds | 175.0' | 152 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1918 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 9.8 m | 16.3 sqm | 69.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4661 | 4876 | 5736 | 5951 | 6071 | 6238 | 6429 | 6525 | 6692 | 6835 | 7003 | 7241 | 8078 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| <div></div> | <div>Xnone</div> | <div>PApolished aluminum standard, OR</div> <div>specify powder coat, upcharge \$250</div> <div>WHsatin whiteECecruLAlatteALmatte aluminumGRgraphiteBZbronzeSGsageIGiron greyRDblack redBKmatte black</div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> | <div></div> |

Pasadena 6CXX


Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

The corner seat is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 31" | 28" | 28" | 31" | 5.75 yds | 94.0' | 82 lbs | 28.8'/1 |
| 451 mm | 787 mm | 711 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 5.3 m | 8.7 sqm | 37.2 kg | .82 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2371 | 2486 | 2946 | 3061 | 3125 | 3215 | 3317 | 3368 | 3458 | 3534 | 3624 | 3751 | 4199 |

Pasadena 6HXX


Corner bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat frame
Upholstered

The corner bench is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

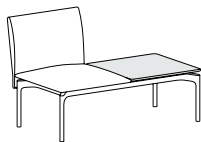
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 24" | 24" | 17¾" | 2.25 | 37.0 | 52 lbs. | 16.06'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 610 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | 2.1 m | 3.4 sqm | 24.0 kg | .45 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1906 | 1951 | 2131 | 2176 | 2201 | 2236 | 2276 | 2296 | 2331 | 2361 | 2396 | 2446 | 2621 |

| sku | table top material | base finish |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| | X none | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 |
| | | WH satin white BZ bronze |
| | | EC ecru SG sage |
| | | LA latte IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum RD black red |
| | | GR graphite BK matte black |

Pasadena 6LTX



Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

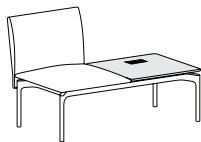
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 28" | 31" | 4.75 yds | 77.0' | *108 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1219 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 4.3 m | 7.2 sqm | 49.0 kg | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3544 | 3639 | 4019 | 4114 | 4167 | 4241 | 4326 | 4368 | 4442 | 4505 | 4579 | 4684 | 5054 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|---|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LBX



Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

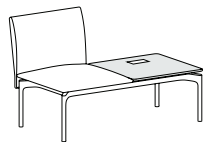
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 28" | 31" | 4.75 yds | 77.0' | *109 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451mm | - | 1219 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 4.3 m | 7.2 sqm | 50.0 kg | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4055 | 4150 | 4530 | 4625 | 4678 | 4752 | 4837 | 4879 | 4953 | 5016 | 5090 | 5195 | 5565 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LWX



Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
White power module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

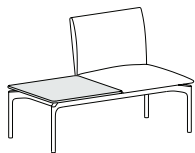
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is117 lbs./53.1 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 28" | 31" | 4.75 yds | 77.0' | *109 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451mm | - | 1219 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 4.3 m | 7.2 sqm | 50.0 kg | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4055 | 4150 | 4530 | 4625 | 4678 | 4752 | 4837 | 4879 | 4953 | 5016 | 5090 | 5195 | 5565 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|----------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6TLX



Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

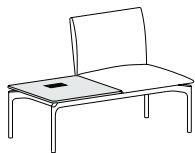
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 28" | 31" | 4.75 yds | 77.0' | *108 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1219 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 4.3 m | 7.2 sqm | 49.0 kg | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3544 | 3639 | 4019 | 4114 | 4167 | 4241 | 4326 | 4368 | 4442 | 4505 | 4579 | 4684 | 5054 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|---|---|----------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6BLX



Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

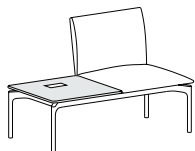
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 28" | 31" | 4.75 yds | 77.0' | *109 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1219 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 4.3 m | 7.2 sqm | 50.0 kg. | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4055 | 4150 | 4530 | 4625 | 4678 | 4752 | 4837 | 4879 | 4953 | 5016 | 5090 | 5195 | 5565 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|---|--|---|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6WLX



Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

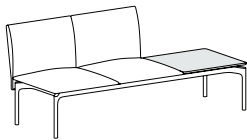
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for Phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 48" | 28" | 31" | 4.75 yds | 77.0' | *109 lbs. | 50.70'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1219 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 4.3 m | 7.2 sqm | 50.0 kg | 1.44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4055 | 4150 | 4530 | 4625 | 4678 | 4752 | 4837 | 4879 | 4953 | 5016 | 5090 | 5195 | 5565 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LLT



Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

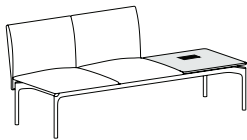
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 8.5 yds | 138.0' | *154 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 70.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4749 | 4919 | 5599 | 5769 | 5864 | 5996 | 6147 | 6223 | 6355 | 6468 | 6601 | 6789 | 7451 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LLB



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

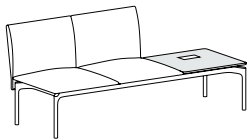
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 8.5 yds | 138.0' | *155 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 70.3 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5261 | 5431 | 6111 | 6281 | 6376 | 6508 | 6659 | 6735 | 6867 | 6980 | 7113 | 7301 | 7963 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LLW



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

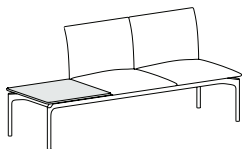
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 8.5 yds | 138.0' | *155 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 70.3 kg | 2.0 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5261 | 5431 | 6111 | 6281 | 6376 | 6508 | 6659 | 6735 | 6867 | 6980 | 7113 | 7301 | 7963 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6TLL



Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

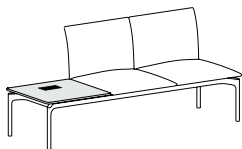
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 8.5 yds | 138.0' | *154 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 70.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4749 | 4919 | 5599 | 5769 | 5864 | 5996 | 6147 | 6223 | 6355 | 6468 | 6601 | 6789 | 7451 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|---|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6BLL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

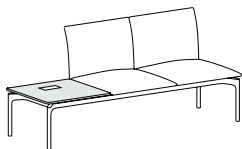
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 8.5 yds | 138.0' | *155 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 70.3 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5261 | 5431 | 6111 | 6281 | 6376 | 6508 | 6659 | 6735 | 6867 | 6980 | 7113 | 7301 | 7963 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6WLL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

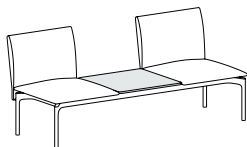
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs/74.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 8.5 yds | 138.0' | *155 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 70.3 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5261 | 5431 | 6111 | 6281 | 6376 | 6508 | 6659 | 6735 | 6867 | 6980 | 7113 | 7301 | 7963 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|----------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LTL


Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

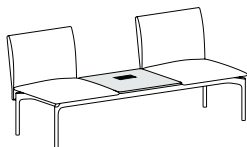
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 8.5 yds | 138.0' | *154 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 70.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4749 | 4919 | 5599 | 5769 | 5864 | 5996 | 6147 | 6223 | 6355 | 6468 | 6601 | 6789 | 7451 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|---|--|---|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LBL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

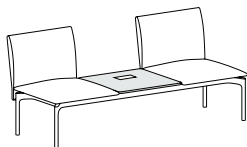
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 8.5 yds | 138.0' | 155 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 70.3 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5261 | 5431 | 6111 | 6281 | 6376 | 6508 | 6659 | 6735 | 6867 | 6980 | 7113 | 7301 | 7963 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|---|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LWL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

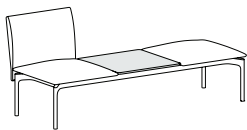
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 8.5 yds | 138.0' | *155 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 7.8 m | 12.8 sqm | 70.3 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5261 | 5431 | 6111 | 6281 | 6376 | 6508 | 6659 | 6735 | 6867 | 6980 | 7113 | 7301 | 7963 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|--|----------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LTS



Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

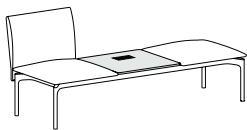
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 6.5 yds | 106.0' | *139 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 5.9 m | 9.8 sqm | 63.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4088 | 4218 | 4738 | 4868 | 4941 | 5042 | 5157 | 5215 | 5316 | 5403 | 5504 | 5648 | 6154 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LBS



Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

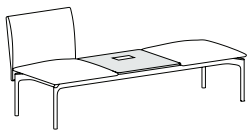
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 6.5 yds | 106.0' | *140 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 5.9 m | 9.8 sqm | 64.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4599 | 4729 | 5249 | 5379 | 5452 | 5553 | 5668 | 5726 | 5827 | 5914 | 6015 | 6159 | 6665 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|---|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6LWS



Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

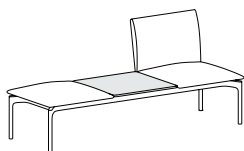
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 6.5 yds | 106.0' | *140 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 5.9 m | 9.8 sqm | 64.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4599 | 4729 | 5249 | 5379 | 5452 | 5553 | 5668 | 5726 | 5827 | 5914 | 6015 | 6159 | 6665 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|---|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6STL



Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

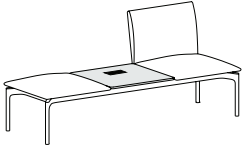
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 6.5 yds | 106.0' | *139 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 5.9 m | 9.8 sqm | 63.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4088 | 4218 | 4738 | 4868 | 4941 | 5042 | 5157 | 5215 | 5316 | 5403 | 5504 | 5648 | 6154 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6SBL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

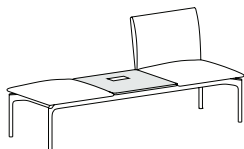
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 6.5 yds | 106.0' | *140 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 5.9 m | 9.8 sqm | 64.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4599 | 4729 | 5249 | 5379 | 5452 | 5553 | 5668 | 5726 | 5827 | 5914 | 6015 | 6159 | 6665 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6SWL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for Walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

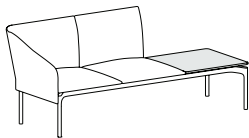
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 72" | 28" | 31" | 6.5 yds | 106.0' | *140 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 1829 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 5.9 m | 9.8 sqm | 64.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4599 | 4729 | 5249 | 5379 | 5452 | 5553 | 5668 | 5726 | 5827 | 5914 | 6015 | 6159 | 6665 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6ALT

Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

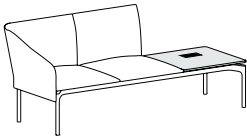
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 75½" | 28" | 31" | 9.5 yds | 154.0' | *156 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1918 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 8.7 m | 14.3 sqm | 71.0 kg. | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5072 | 5262 | 6022 | 6212 | 6318 | 6466 | 6635 | 6719 | 6867 | 6994 | 7141 | 7352 | 8091 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|---|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6ALB



Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

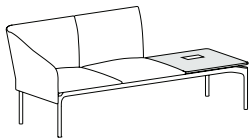
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 75½" | 28" | 31" | 9.5 yds | 154.0' | *157 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1918 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 8.7 m | 14.3 sqm | 71.2 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5584 | 5774 | 6534 | 6724 | 6830 | 6978 | 7147 | 7231 | 7379 | 7506 | 7653 | 7864 | 8603 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|--|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6ALW



Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

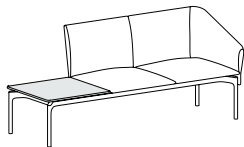
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 75½" | 28" | 31" | 9.5 yds | 154.0' | *157 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1918 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 8.7 m | 14.3 sqm | 71.2 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5584 | 5774 | 6534 | 6724 | 6830 | 6978 | 7147 | 7231 | 7379 | 7506 | 7653 | 7864 | 8603 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|-------------------------|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white BZ bronze EC ecru SG sage LA latte IG iron grey AL matte aluminum RD black red GR graphite BK matte black | see seating finishes |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6TLA



Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

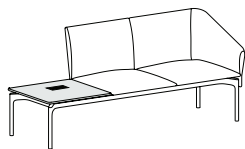
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 75½" | 28" | 31" | 9.5 yds | 154.0' | *156 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1918 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 8.7 m | 14.3 sqm | 71.0 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5072 | 5262 | 6022 | 6212 | 6318 | 6466 | 6635 | 6719 | 6867 | 6994 | 7141 | 7352 | 8091 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|---|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6BLA



Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

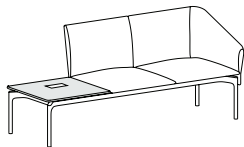
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 75½" | 28" | 31" | 9.5 yds | 154.0' | *157 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1918 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 8.7 m | 14.3 sqm | 71.2 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5584 | 5774 | 6534 | 6724 | 6830 | 6978 | 7147 | 7231 | 7379 | 7506 | 7653 | 7864 | 8603 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|--|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

Pasadena 6WLA



Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | 27½" | 75½" | 28" | 31" | 9.5 yds | 154.0' | *157 lbs. | 68.93'/1 |
| 451 mm | 699 mm | 1918 mm | 711 mm | 787 mm | 8.7 m | 14.3 sqm | 71.2 kg | 2.0 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5584 | 5774 | 6534 | 6724 | 6830 | 6978 | 7147 | 7231 | 7379 | 7506 | 7653 | 7864 | 8603 |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | C oak | PA polished aluminum standard, OR | see seating finishes |
| | 9 walnut | | |
| | phenolic upcharge \$690 | specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 | |
| | W phenolic - white | WH satin white | BZ bronze |
| | B phenolic - black | EC ecru | SG sage |
| | | LA latte | IG iron grey |
| | | AL matte aluminum | RD black red |
| | | GR graphite | BK matte black |

Pasadena 6KXX



Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 65 lbs./29.4 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 24" | 24" | 17¾" | - | - | *57 lbs. | 16.06'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 610 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | - | - | 26.0 kg | |

List Price

2278

Pasadena 6KBX

Power - black module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 24" | 24" | 17¾" | - | - | *58 lbs. | 16.06'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 610 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | - | - | 26.3 kg | .45 cu. |

List Price

2790

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|---|--|---|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |

Pasadena 6KW



Power - white module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

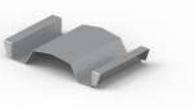
Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 17¾" | - | 24" | 24" | 17¾" | - | - | *58 lbs. | 16.06'/1 |
| 451 mm | - | 610 mm | 610 mm | 451 mm | - | - | 26.3 kg. | .45 cu. |
| List Price | | | | | | | | |
| 2790 | | | | | | | | |

| sku | table top material | base finish | wood top finish |
|-----|--|---|--|
| | C oak 9 walnut phenolic upcharge \$690 W phenolic - white B phenolic - black | PA polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge \$250 WH satin white EC ecru LA latte AL matte aluminum GR graphite | see seating finishes BZ bronze SG sage IG iron grey RD black red BK matte black |
| | | | |

|  | description | sku | w | d | h | price |
|--|--|-------|-----|---|----|--------|
| | ganging bracket - grey | 6K111 | 14½ | 9 | 2½ | \$ 119 |
| | Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. | | | | | |

sku

6

K

1

1

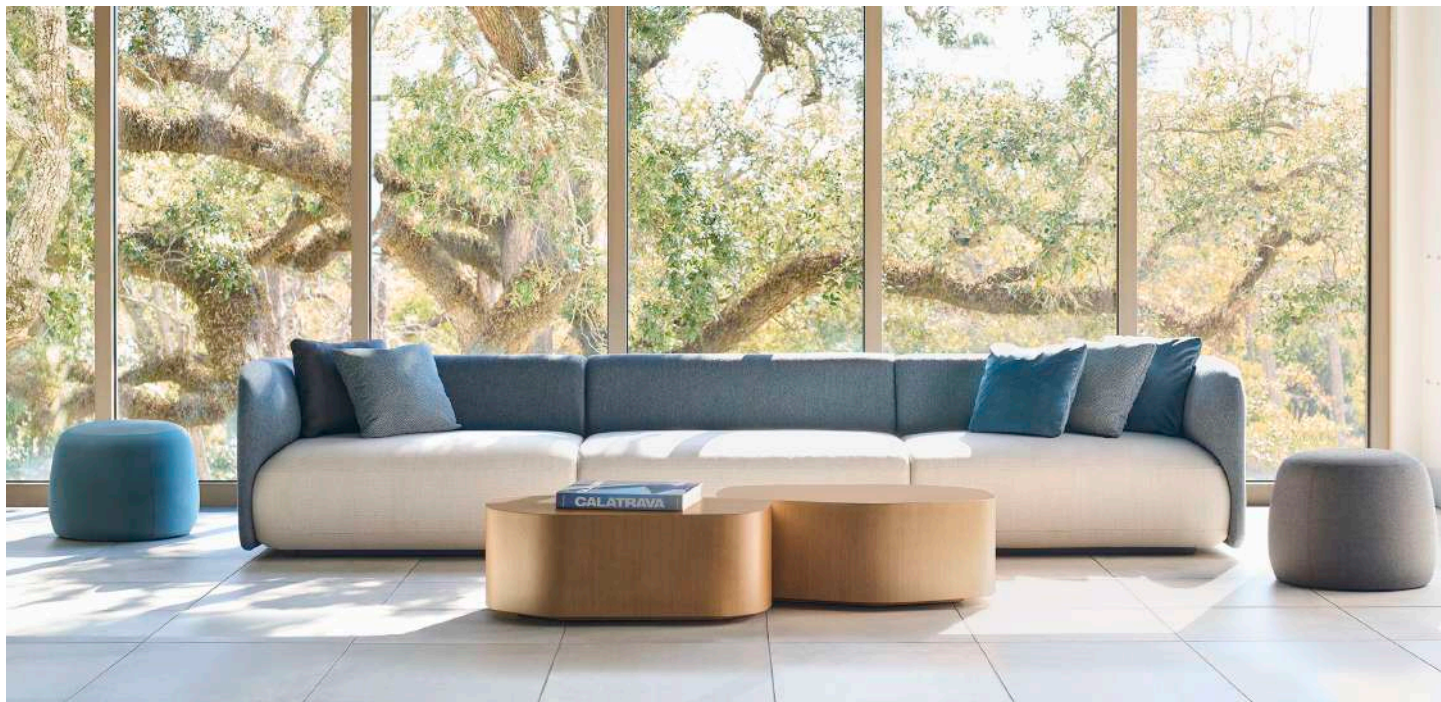
1



sunset lounge modular seating collection

Sunset Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



The Sunset lounge collection is fully upholstered and features 9 freestanding skus and 8 connecting modules. Modules can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

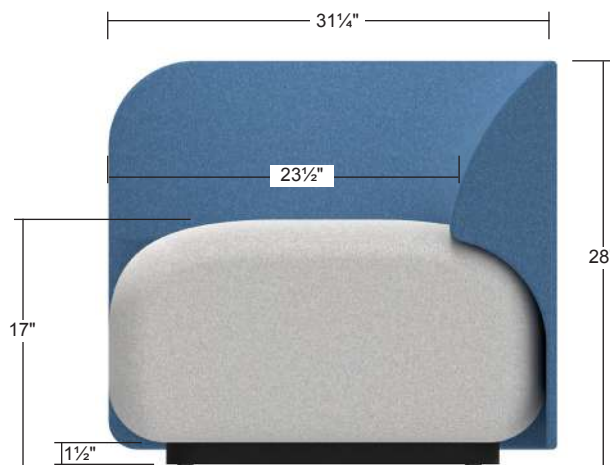
All necessary ganging brackets are included and installed.

Sunset features a black 1½" maple plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Side view of sku 5743

1" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Sunset Seating System Product Overview

The Sunset product overview below shows examples of the different modules that are available within the lounge modular collection. Freestanding and connecting modules are available with and without arms.

Connecting Modules are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets will come installed on sku's ending in G.



Freestanding Options



Chair
5740

Freestanding and Connecting Module Options



Right Side Facing Arm
5742 Freestanding
5742G Connecting Module



Left Side Facing Arm
5743 Freestanding
5743G Connecting Module



46" Long Center Connecting
5744 Freestanding
5744G Connecting Module



36" Long Center Connecting
5745 Freestanding
5745G Connecting Module



Right Side Facing Open End
5746 Freestanding
5746G Connecting Module



Left Side Facing Open End
5747 Freestanding
5747G Connecting Module



90° Corner Seat
5748G Connecting Module

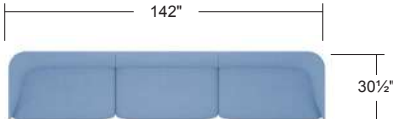


45° Corner Seat
5749G Connecting Module

Sunset Seating System Sample Configurations

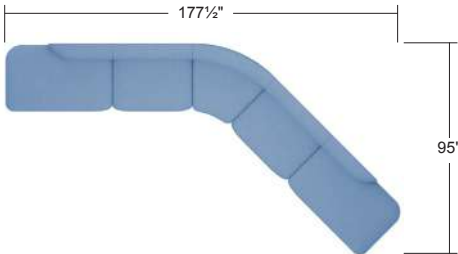
Sku Description

1



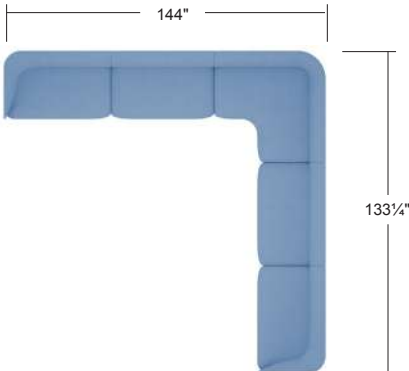
- 5743G Left Side Facing Arm
- 5744G 46" Single Unit
- 5742G Right Side Facing Arm

2



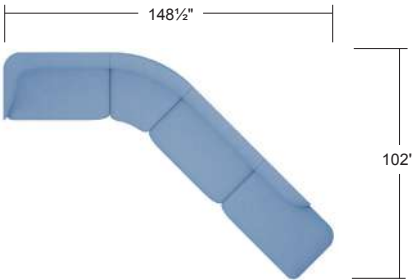
- 5747G Left Side Facing Open End
- 5745G 36" Single Unit
- 5749G 45° Corner Connector
- 5745G 36" Single Unit
- 5746G Right Side Facing Open End

3



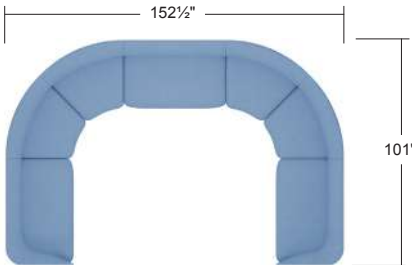
- 5743G Left Side Facing Arm
- 5744G 46" Single Unit
- 5748G 90° Corner Connector
- 5744G 46" Single Unit
- 5742G Right Side Facing Arm

4



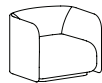
- 5743G Left Side Facing Arm
- 5749G 45° Corner Connector
- 5744G 46" Single Unit
- 5746G Right Side Facing Open End

5



- 5743G Left Side Facing Arm
- 5749G 45° Corner Connector
- 5749G 45° Corner Connector
- 5744G 46" Single Unit
- 5749G 45° Corner Connector
- 5749G 45° Corner Connector
- 5742G Right Side Facing Arm

Sunset 5740



Chair - Freestanding
Fully upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 21½", Inside seat depth: 23½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.
- B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.75 yds. leather: 77.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 34⅝" | 31¼" | 28" | 7.0 yds. | 113' | 113 lbs | 32.10'/1 |
| 432 mm | - | 879 mm | 775 mm | 794 mm | 6.4 m | 10.5 sqm | 51.3 kg | .91 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2700 | 2840 | 3400 | 3540 | 3618 | 3727 | 3852 | 3914 | 4023 | 4116 | 4225 | 4380 | 4925 |

Sunset 5742



Two-seat freestanding or module
Right side facing
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 41¼", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 48" | 30½" | 28" | 6.75 yds | 109.0' | 126 lbs | 37.87'/1 |
| 433 mm | - | 1219 mm | 775 mm | 711 mm | 6.2 m | 10.1 sqm | 51.2 kg | 1.07 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2400 | 2535 | 3075 | 3210 | 3285 | 3390 | 3510 | 3570 | 3675 | 3765 | 3870 | 4020 | 4545 |

sku

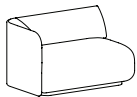
5 | 7 | 4 | 2 |

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR

specify for module, upcharge \$100
G ganging

Sunset 5743



Two-seat freestanding or module
Left side facing
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 41¼", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
3.0 yardage: yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 48" | 30½" | 28" | 6.75 yds | 109.0' | 126 lbs | 37.87'/1 |
| 434 mm | - | 1219 mm | 775 mm | 711 mm | 6.2 m | 10.1 sqm | 51.2 kg | 1.07 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2400 | 2535 | 3075 | 3210 | 3285 | 3390 | 3510 | 3570 | 3675 | 3765 | 3870 | 4020 | 4545 |

sku

5 | 7 | 4 | 3 |

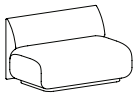
freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR

specify for module, upcharge \$100

G ganging

Sunset 5744



46"w armless freestanding or module
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 46", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 46" | 30½" | 28" | 5.25 yds. | 85.0' | 113 lbs | 37.87'/1 |
| 437 mm | - | 1168 mm | 775 mm | 711 mm | 4.8 m | 7.9 sqm | 51.3 kg | 1.07 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2000 | 2105 | 2525 | 2630 | 2689 | 2770 | 2864 | 2910 | 2992 | 3062 | 3144 | 3260 | 3669 |

sku

5 | 7 | 4 | 4 |

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR
specify for module, upcharge \$100
G ganging

Sunset 5745



36"w armless freestanding or module
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 36", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 36" | 30½" | 28" | 5.25 yds. | 85.0' | 95 lbs | 32.10'/1 |
| 438 mm | - | 914 mm | 774 mm | 711 mm | 4.8 m | 7.9 sqm | 43.1 kg | .91 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1800 | 1905 | 2325 | 2430 | 2489 | 2570 | 2664 | 2710 | 2792 | 2862 | 2944 | 3060 | 3469 |

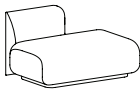
sku

5 | 7 | 4 | 5 |

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR
specify for module, upcharge \$100
G ganging

Sunset 5746



Two-seat freestanding or module
Right side facing open end
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 48", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 48" | 30½" | 28" | 5.75 yds. | 93.2' | 103 lbs | 37.87/1 |
| 435 mm | - | 1219 mm | 775 mm | 711 mm | 5.3 m | 8.7 sqm | 47.0 kg | 1.07 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2400 | 2515 | 2975 | 3090 | 3154 | 3244 | 3346 | 3397 | 3487 | 3563 | 3653 | 3780 | 4228 |

sku

5746

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR
specify for module, upcharge \$100
G ganging

Sunset 5747



Two-seat freestanding or module
Left side facing open end
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed (Specify G below)

Inside seat width: 48", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 48" | 30½" | 28" | 5.75 yds. | 93.2' | 103 lbs | 37.87'/1 |
| 436 mm | - | 1219 mm | 775 mm | 711 mm | 5.3 m | 8.7 sqm | 47.0 kg | 1.07 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2400 | 2515 | 2975 | 3090 | 3154 | 3244 | 3346 | 3397 | 3487 | 3563 | 3653 | 3780 | 4228 |

sku

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR

specify for module, upcharge \$100

Gganging

5

7

4

7

Sunset 5748G**90° corner connector module**
Fully upholstered

1½" maple plinth base, available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 23½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 50" | 50" | 28" | 9.0 yds. | 145.8' | 177 lbs | 57.92'/1 |
| 440 mm | - | 1270 mm | 1270 mm | 711 mm | 8.2 m | 13.5 sqm | 80.3 kg | 1.64 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3500 | 3680 | 4380 | 4540 | 4620 | 4780 | 4940 | 5000 | 5140 | 5260 | 5400 | 5580 | 6280 |

Sunset 5749G**Curved 45° connector module**
Fully upholstered

1½" maple plinth base, available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets for modules are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 17" | - | 39½" | 30½" | 28" | 5.25 yds. | 85.0' | 83 lbs | 32.10'/1 |
| 439 mm | - | 1003 mm | 775 mm | 711 mm | 4.8 m | 7.9 sqm | 37.6 kg | .91 cu |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2000 | 2105 | 2514 | 2607 | 2654 | 2747 | 2840 | 2875 | 2957 | 3027 | 3109 | 3214 | 3622 |

Valentina Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Valentina is a modular seating system comprised of 6 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All modules can also be used as freestanding units.

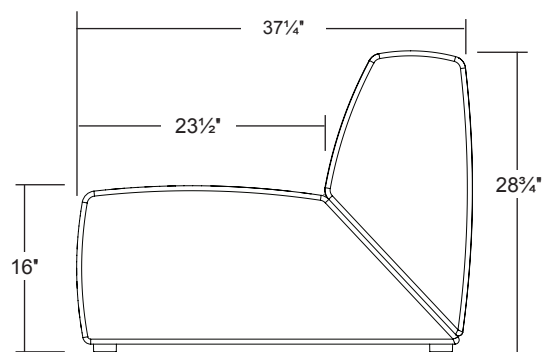
Valentina features new contrasting fabric options and comes standard with welt and a saddle stitch detail on the seat, back and arm.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module. 1½" diameter non-marring adjustable glide.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Valentina is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.



Side view of sku 5650

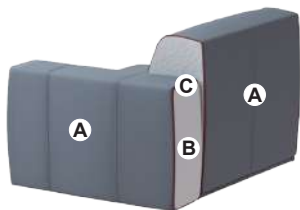
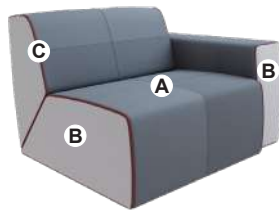
1½" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Valentina Contrasting Fabric Options

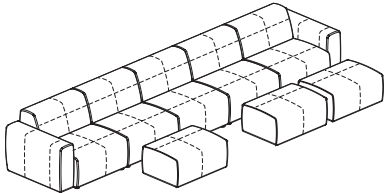
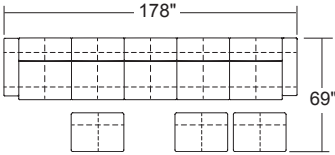
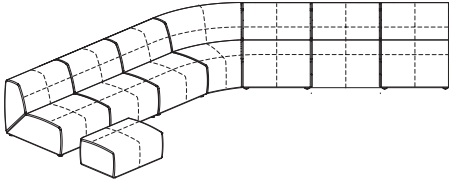
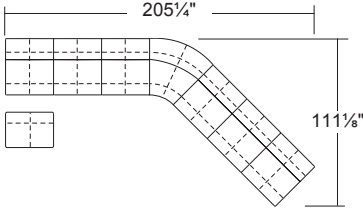
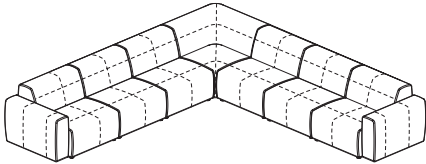
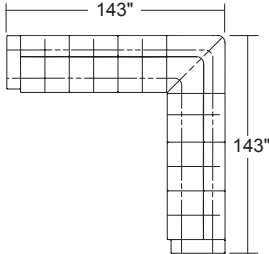
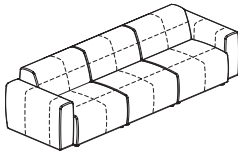
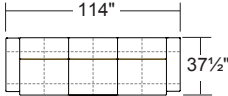
Valentina modular seating offers three contrasting fabric options.

- A. Inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arms.
- B. Seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arms.
- C. Welt

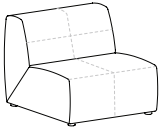
*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM.



Valentina Seating System Sample Configurations

| | | SKU | Description |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1 |   | 5651 5650 5652 5655 | Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module (3) Single Seat Modules. Armless Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module (3) Ottomans |
| 2 |   | 5650 5654 5650 5655 | (3) Single Seat Modules. Armless 45° Connector (3) Single Seat Modules. Armless Ottoman |
| 3 |   | 5651 5650 5653 5650 5652 | Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module (2) Single Seat Modules. Armless 90° Corner Connector (2) Single Seat Modules. Armless Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module |
| 4 |   | 5651 5650 5652 | Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module Single Seat Module. Armless Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module |

valentina 5650


Single seat module
Armless
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

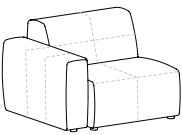
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back sides panels
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 16" | - | 32¾" | 37¼" | 28¾" | 6.5 yds. | 105.0' | 91 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 406 mm | - | 832 mm | 947 mm | 731 mm | 4.8 m | 7.9 sqm | 41.27 kg. | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2126 | 2256 | 2776 | 2906 | 2979 | 3080 | 3195 | 3253 | 3354 | 3441 | 3542 | 3686 | 4192 |

valentina 5651


Single seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

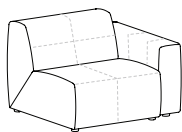
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 16" | 23" | 40¾" | 37¼" | 28¾" | 8.25 yds. | 134.0' | 129 lbs. | 45.85'/1 |
| 406 mm | 585 mm | 1041 mm | 947 mm | 731 mm | 6.4 m | 10.6 sqm | 58.51 kg. | 1.30 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2718 | 2883 | 3543 | 3708 | 3800 | 3928 | 4075 | 4148 | 4277 | 4387 | 4515 | 4698 | 5340 |

valentina 5652


Single seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

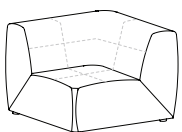
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 16" | 23" | 40 1/8" | 37 1/4" | 28 3/4" | 8.25 yds. | 134.0' | 129 lbs. | 45.85'/1 |
| 406 mm | 585 mm | 1041 mm | 947 mm | 731 mm | 6.4 m | 10.6 sqm | 58.51 kg. | 1.30 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2718 | 2883 | 3543 | 3708 | 3800 | 3928 | 4075 | 4148 | 4277 | 4387 | 4515 | 4698 | 5340 |

valentina 5653


90° Connector
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
 All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

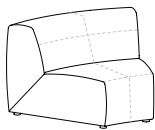
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 97.0 sq. ft.
 B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
 C) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 16" | - | 38 1/2" | 38 1/2" | 28 3/4" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 128 lbs. | 45.85'/1 |
| 406 mm | - | 978 mm | 978 mm | 731 mm | 6.2 m | 10.2 sqm | 58.06 kg. | 1.30 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3072 | 3232 | 3872 | 4032 | 4121 | 4246 | 4388 | 4459 | 4584 | 4690 | 4815 | 4992 | 5615 |

valentina 5654

**45° Connector**
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

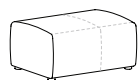
- A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 16" | - | 45½" | 40" | 28¾" | 8.0 yds. | 130.0' | 128 lbs. | 32.10'/1 |
| 406 mm | - | 1156 mm | 1016 mm | 731 mm | 6.2 m | 10.2 sqm | 58.06 kg. | .91 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2718 | 2878 | 3518 | 3678 | 3767 | 3892 | 4034 | 4105 | 4230 | 4336 | 4461 | 4638 | 5261 |

valentina 5655

**Ottoman**
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

- A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 46.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

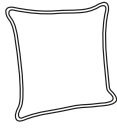
| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| - | - | 32" | 23½" | 15½" | 5.5 yds. | 89.0' | 45 lbs. | 15.31'/1 |
| - | - | 813 mm | 597 mm | 388 mm | 4.4 m | 7.3 sqm | 20.41 kg. | .44 cu. |

| COM | COL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1182 | 1292 | 1732 | 1842 | 1904 | 1989 | 2087 | 2136 | 2221 | 2295 | 2380 | 2502 | 2930 |



accessories

PA01 decorative pillow

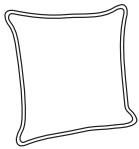

Knife edge
Blown fiber filled

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|
| - | - | 15" | 4" | 15" | .75 yds. | 12.0' | 8 lbs. | .89/1 |
| - | - | 381 mm | 102 mm | 381 mm | .69 m | 1.1 sqm | 3.6 kg | .03 cu. |

| COM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 335 | 410 | 425 | 434 | 445 | 459 | 465 | 477 | 487 | 499 | 515 | 574 |

PA02 decorative pillow

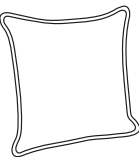

Knife edge
Blown fiber filled

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-----|----------|---------|--------|-----------|
| - | - | 17" | 4" | 17" | .75 yds. | 12.0' | 8 lbs. | .89/1 |
| - | - | 432 mm | 102 mm | | .69 m | 1.1 sqm | 3.6 kg | .03 cu. |

| COM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 335 | 410 | 425 | 434 | 445 | 459 | 465 | 477 | 487 | 499 | 515 | 574 |

PA03 decorative pillow

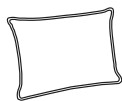

Knife edge
Blown fiber filled

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|
| - | - | 19" | 4" | 19" | .75 yds. | 12.0' | 8 lbs. | .89/1 |
| - | - | 483 mm | 102 mm | 483 mm | .69 m | 1.1 sqm | 3.6 kg | .03 cu. |

| COM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 335 | 410 | 425 | 434 | 445 | 459 | 465 | 477 | 487 | 499 | 515 | 574 |

PA04 decorative pillow

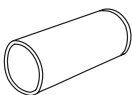
**Knife edge**
Blown fiber filled

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| - | - | 22" | 6" | 15" | 1.0 yds. | 15.0' | 10 lbs. | .92'/1 |
| - | - | 559 mm | 152 mm | 381 mm | .92 m | 1.4 sqm | 4.5 kg | .03 cu. |

| COM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 355 | 455 | 475 | 487 | 502 | 520 | 529 | 544 | 558 | 573 | 595 | 673 |

PA05 decorative pillow

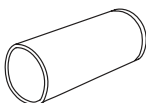
**Bolster round pillow**
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|
| - | - | 18 1/4" | 5 1/2" | 5 1/2" | .75 yds. | 12.0' | 9 lbs. | .93'/1 |
| - | - | 464 mm | 140 mm | 140 mm | .69 m | 1.1 sqm | 3.6 kg | .03 cu. |

| COM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 405 | 480 | 495 | 504 | 515 | 529 | 535 | 547 | 557 | 569 | 585 | 644 |

PA06 decorative pillow

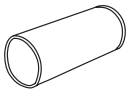
**Bolster round pillow**
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|
| - | - | 19 3/4" | 5 1/2" | 5 1/2" | .75 yds. | 12.0' | 9 lbs. | .93'/1 |
| - | - | 502 mm | 140 mm | 140 mm | .69 m | 1.1 sqm | 3.6 kg | .03 cu. |

| COM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 405 | 480 | 495 | 504 | 515 | 529 | 535 | 547 | 557 | 569 | 585 | 644 |

PA07 decorative pillow

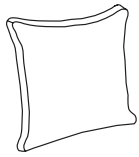


Bolster round pillow
HR-15 Foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|
| - | - | 21" | 6" | 6" | 1.0 yds. | 15.0' | 9 lbs. | .93'/1 |
| - | - | 533 mm | 152 mm | 152 mm | .92 m | 1.4 sqm | 3.6 kg | 3.6 kg |

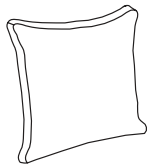
| COM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 405 | 505 | 525 | 537 | 552 | 570 | 579 | 594 | 608 | 623 | 645 | 723 |

PB01 decorative pillow
1/2" Panel border
Down-filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|
| - | - | 16 1/2" | 4" | 16 1/2" | 1.0 yds. | 18.0' | 8 lbs. | .89'/1 |
| - | - | 420 mm | 102 mm | 420 mm | .92 m | 1.7 sqm | 3.6 kg | .02 cu. |

| COM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 335 | 435 | 455 | 467 | 482 | 500 | 509 | 524 | 538 | 553 | 575 | 653 |

PB02 decorative pillow
1/2" Panel border.
Down-filled with zipper closure.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|
| - | - | 18 1/2" | 4" | 18 1/2" | 1.0 yds. | 20.0' | 8 lbs. | .89'/1 |
| - | - | 470 mm | 102 mm | 470 mm | .92 m | 1.9 sqm | 3.6 kg | .02 cu. |

| COM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 335 | 435 | 455 | 467 | 482 | 500 | 509 | 524 | 538 | 553 | 575 | 653 |

stacking cart 1105



Mobile cart

Mobile cart for Bernhardt stacking chairs
Silver powder coated steel
2" locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

| Seat Height | Arm Height | W | D | H | Fabric | Leather | Weight | Cubes/Qty |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|
| - | - | 27½" | 42" | 39½" | - | - | 35 lbs | 25.91'/1 |
| - | - | 699 mm | 1067 mm | 1003 mm | - | - | 15.9 kg | .73 cu |

| |
|------------|
| List Price |
| 2036 |